BACKYARD OBSERVING: Spring's best sky objects are easy to see

March 2005
Astronomy.com

Explore and Discover

# Astronomy®

## The WEIRDEST STAR

*Why we need to unravel the mystery of SS 433*

EXCLUSIVE

**The Vatican's astronomer on faith and science**

**We test Meade's 14-inch super scope**

**Ancient coins reveal the cosmos**

PROFILE

**The man who captured the planets**

$5.95 | $7.95 CANADA

0 72246 46770 1 03

Vol. 33 • Issue 3

# MEADE®
# LX200™ GPS

## THE OPTICAL STANDARD

For over three decades, **Meade® Instruments** has led the development of astronomical equipment through engineering innovations that have changed the way amateur astronomers view and photograph the night sky.

Meade's engineering team (the largest in the industry) meticulously designs and engineers the highest quality optics, precision mechanics, and advanced electronics into every telescope we manufacture. We don't go to these lengths just to stay number one — we do it because astronomy is our passion.

### LOOK THROUGH A MEADE AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE.

All LX200™ telescopes are made in the USA at Meade's state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Irvine, California.

*Manufactured under U.S. Patent Nos. 6,304,376, 6,392,799 and 6,563,636; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.*

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

**MEADE.COM/LX200GPS**

**WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA**
877-626-3233
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET/MEADE

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA**
800-338-9638
WWW.OPTCORP.COM/MEADE

**TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN**
800-958-6042
WWW.TELESCOPES.COM/MEADE

**ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA**
888-996-3233
WWW.BUYTELESCOPES.COM/MEADE

**ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK**
800-356-6603
WWW.ASTRONOMICS.COM/MEADE

**RIVERS CAMERA/Dover, NH**
866-208-1724
WWW.RIVERSCAMERA.COM/MEADE

# 10 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY A MEADE® SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN:

**1. Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC™) Group** increases total light transmission and image brightness by nearly 20% over Meade's standard coatings. Objects such as stars, galaxies and nebulae will appear significantly brighter.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**2. State-of-the-Art Optical System** Water white glass is standard equipment in all 8", 10", 12" and 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain corrector lenses. Water white glass delivers an increase of light transmission in excess of 10% as compared to competing Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes using green soda lime glass.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**3. Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser** allows you to obtain precise image focus with no image movement.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**4. Primary Mirror Lock** locks the mirror in place during long-exposure photography.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**5. Oversized Primary Mirror** diameters are greater than their listed aperture (e.g., the diameter of the 8" LX200™GPS is actually 8.25"). This additional 1/4" yields a wide, fully illuminated field-of-view. The result is that Meade's Schmidt-Cassegrains have brighter off-axis field illuminations (aperture-for-aperture) than competing Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes using non-oversized mirrors.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**6. Smart Drive™** provides permanent periodic error correction (PPEC) on both axes by learning and averaging error over the course of one or more training periods, thereby minimizing guiding corrections during long-exposure photography. PPEC is available on both axes and functions in polar and altazimuth modes.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**7. Sony® GPS Receiver and True-Level Sensor** automatically inputs precise time, date, and geographical location to help quickly and precisely align and level the telescope.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**8. Smart Mount™** constantly refines pointing accuracy each time an object is centered and updated. Compatible with both equatorial and altazimuth mounts.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**9. AutoStar® II** controller features "Hot Keys" for quick access to a 145,000 celestial object database. AutoStar II can be updated with the latest software upgrades, guided tours and timely objects like comets free at meade.com.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

**10. AutoStar Suite™/LPI™** allows even novice stargazers to capture and process stunning images of the Moon, Saturn, Jupiter... and more.
**MEADE EXCLUSIVE**

| Optical Design | Schmidt-Cassegrain | | | | | Maksutov-Cassegrain |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aperture | 8" | 10" | 12" | 14" | 16" | 7" |
| Focal Ratio | f/10 | f/10 | f/10 | f/10 | f/10 | f/15 |
| Focal Length | 2000mm | 2500mm | 3048mm | 3556mm | 4064mm | 2670mm |
| Corrector Lens | water white | water white | water white | water white | BK7 | BK7 |
| Price | $2,195 | $2,745 | $3,595 | $4,995 | $14,950 | $2,695 |
| Shipping & Handling | $105 | $145 | $215 | $265 | $385 | $125 |
| UHTC (option only at time of order) | $175 | $235 | $295 | $350 | $495 | $150 |
| LPI/Autostar Suite ($149 value) | FREE | FREE | FREE | FREE | FREE | FREE |
| 3 Years Sky Assurance | $245 | $245 | $330 | $330 | $1000 | $245 |
| 5 Years Sky Assurance | $560 | $560 | $850 | $850 | $1,555 | $560 |

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. 30-04126.

**SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL**
866-621-6363
WWW.SHUTAN.COM/MEADE

**CANADA**

**EFSTONSCIENCE/Toronto**
888-396-3233
WWW.TELESCOPE.CA/MEADE

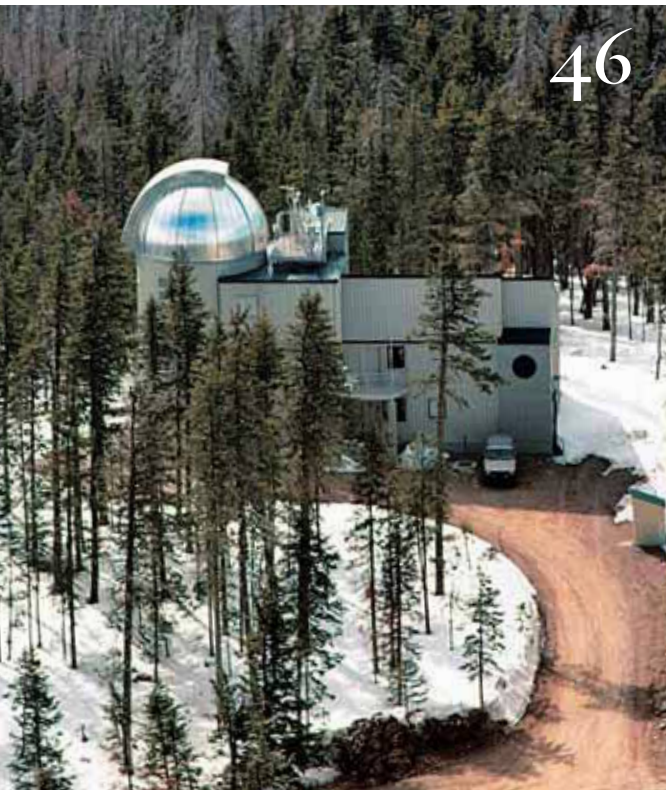
MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

**MEADE.COM/LX200GPS**
800-919-4053

Astronomy · VOL. 33 · NO. 3

march 05

# features




LORI STILES, UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

MARK A. GARLICK

COVER STORY

**34 The weirdest star in the sky**

What's going on inside SS 433, a strange star discovered more than 25 years ago, remains a mystery today. RAY VILLARD

GALACTIC ASTRONOMY

**40 Descendants of the Dipper**

The Big Dipper's extended family tells astronomers about the behavior of young stars and the chemical evolution of our galaxy. KEN CROSWELL

INTERVIEW

**46 Coyne of the realm**

Father George Coyne, the Vatican's chief astronomer, discusses faith, science, and big telescopes with *Astronomy*'s editors. FRANCIS REDDY

A DEEP-SKY YEAR

**62 Explore the spring sky**

Springtime's night sky is resplendent with double stars, galaxies, and star clusters for you to observe. IAN RIDPATH

AMATEUR ASTRONOMY

**68 Join the search for space rocks**

Amateur astronomers are discovering hordes of asteroids. You can, too. DAVID HEALY

ASTRONOMICAL HISTORY

**72 Striking ancient skies**

Ancient Greeks and Romans minted celestial images on their coins, letting us see the sky through their eyes. RICHARD JAKIEL AND JERRY ARMSTRONG

PROFILE

**74 A planetary pioneer**

Walter Haas bridged the gap between amateur and professional astronomers when he founded the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers in 1947. TRUDY E. BELL

TELESCOPE REVIEW

**78 Meade's new 14-inch SCT: an instant classic**

A computer-controlled giant, this new Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope combines great optics and superb mechanical design. MIKE MARCOTTE

Includes an on-line extra available only to *Astronomy* readers (see page 5 for details).

WOLFGANG PROMPER

99

# departments


06 This month in *Astronomy*
Meet the Vatican's astronomer

14 Letters

16 Bob Berman's strange universe
Annihilate this

18 Glenn Chaple's observing basics
Jealous Copernicus

20 Interview
Neil deGrasse Tyson

22 News
- Amateur images nebula with Hubble
- Helix Nebula: not built like a bagel
- Dusty disks and stars
- How nature made Mars rusty
- Newfound star in Sun's neighborhood

52 The sky this month
Mercury climbs into view
MARTIN RATCLIFFE and ALISTER LING

66 Ask Astro
Visible neutron stars, missiles as launchers

84 New products
- Vixen's STAR BOOK controller
- Vixen's SPHINX mount
- PixSoft's Star GPS-LX
- Insight Technology's BEER Chair

86 Book reviews
- *Mars: A Warmer Wetter Planet*
- *The Firefly Encyclopedia of Astronomy*
- *Centauri Dreams*
- *Star Lore: Myths, Legends, and Facts*

88 Resources

92 Coming events

93 Advertiser index

99 Reader gallery



## Astronomy.com

Find much more on-line at Astronomy.com, where you'll get premium content available only to *Astronomy* magazine readers:

- In-depth reports, news, and extras
- The latest information on this month's sky events
- Customized, interactive star maps
- Personal observing weather forecasts
- Space weather alerts indicating auroral activity
- Access to the SLOOH robotic telescope in the Canary Islands
- A massive archive of images, videos, and articles
- And much more to help you make the most of your hobby

To start, simply log in. It's easy, and you don't pay anything more! Here's how:

1. Go to www.astronomy.com
2. In the welcome box, click *Gain access now*.
3. Subscribers: Type in the customer number on your subscription label. You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site for the life of your subscription.
4. Newsstand buyers: Type in the access code

UR5K3A

You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site through the last day of the month listed on the cover.

Explore and discover Astronomy.com!


### ON-LINE EXTRAS THIS MONTH:

DESCENDANTS OF THE DIPPER: Find out which stars belong to the Ursa Major moving group.

EXPLORE THE SPRING SKY: Challenge yourself to locate some of the season's fainter objects.

SEARCH FOR SPACE ROCKS: Use the Star Dome to plot the locations of 20 bright asteroids.

STRIKING ANCIENT SKIES: Learn how to start collecting ancient astronomical coins.

INTERVIEW: Read an excerpt from Neil deGrasse Tyson's memoir, *The Sky is Not the Limit*.

### ON THE COVER

In the mysterious SS 433, a high-mass object (possibly a black hole) strips gas from a companion star. The gas forms a swirling disk before it disappears forever, sucked into the high-mass object. Two energetic jets radiate from the disk's center at such high speeds, one (toward us) is blueshifted and the other (going away) is redshifted. ADOLF SCHALLER/OMNICOSM STUDIOS


HOW TO REACH US: *Astronomy* magazine, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187
t } 262.796.8776 f } 262.798.6468 e } letters@astronomy.com

HAVE YOU MOVED? Send change-of-address notices to the above mailing address or to customerservice@kalmbach.com

FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION, contact Howard Hoerl, Advertising Sales Manager, 888.558.1544, x571

BY DAVID J. EICHER

# Meet the Vatican's astronomer

## For the past 27 years, a remarkable man has kept his eyes trained on the heavens from a special place on Earth. Father George Coyne has led the Vatican Observatory in a relentless pursuit of science from Castel Gandolfo, the pope's summer residence in the Alban Hills, southeast of Rome. This past summer, members of the

*Astronomy* staff interviewed the Jesuit priest over lunch. The resulting article, "Coyne of the realm" (page 46), was assembled by associate editor Francis Reddy. The story provides an intimate look at the relationship between faith and science.

Why is the Catholic Church doing astronomy? This question arises frequently for Coyne — and it betrays a poor appreciation of history, as the Jesuit tradition of observing nature led to the founding of the Vatican Observatory in 1891.

Coyne's tenure as Vatican Observatory director has seen explosive growth: Under this mild-mannered man from Baltimore, the institution undertook construction of the Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope (VATT) on Mt. Graham, Arizona. Completed in 1993, the VATT is one of the most powerful research telescopes in the world. It also serves as a test bed for the Large Binocular Telescope, which will stand a few hundred feet away.

Coyne receives many questions from scientists and the public about the observatory's activities. But he receives far more queries about the relationship between faith and science. Isn't there an inherent train wreck where the two subjects meet? There's not for Coyne, who received his Ph.D. from Georgetown University in 1962 and became an ordained Roman Catholic priest 3 years later. "In a sense, they are two different compartments of my life," says the astronomer, now 71. "Knowing more about the universe and believing that God created the universe, nourished my knowledge of the spiritual background."

ASTRONOMY: WILLIAM ZUBACK

FATHER GEORGE COYNE visited with Dave Eicher (left) and the *Astronomy* staff in Milwaukee.

Coyne's research interests have included polarimetric studies of the interstellar medium, Seyfert galaxies, and stars with atmospheres. He has also studied polarized light from cataclysmic variable stars, binary systems that emit sudden bursts of energy.

To Coyne, humanity transcends purely scientific thought. "I believe God is creator," he says, "and I've never come to that belief through any purely rational process. It's not irrational — I don't think it contradicts reason — but it transcends reason."

Yours truly,

David J. Eicher
Editor


Astronomy
VOL. 33 NO. 3

Editor David J. Eicher
Art Director Tom Ford

EDITORIAL STAFF
Managing Editor Dick McNally
Senior Editors Robert Burnham, Richard Talcott
Associate Editors Michael E. Bakich, Francis Reddy
Copy Editor Laura Baird
Assistant Editor Matt Quandt
Editorial Associate Jeremy McGovern
Editorial Assistant Valerie Penton

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bob Berman, Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., Stephen J. Edberg, Phil Harrington, David Healy, Ray Jayawardhana, Alister Ling, Steve Nadis, Tom Polakis, Martin Ratcliffe, William Schomaker, John Shibley

ART STAFF
Graphic Designer Chuck Braasch
Illustrators Kellie Jaeger, Roen Kelly, Jay Smith
Production Coordinator Joni Hauser

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD
Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Alex Filippenko, Adam Frank, John S. Gallagher III, William K. Hartmann, Paul Hodge, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Stephen P. Maran, S. Alan Stern, James Trefil

[ Kalmbach Publishing Co. ]
President Gerald B. Boettcher
Vice President, Editorial, Publisher James J. Slocum
Vice President, Marketing Michael R. Stephens
Vice President, Advertising Scott Stollberg
Corporate Art Director Maureen M. Schimmel
Managing Art Director Michael Soliday
Production Manager Annette Wall
Corporate Circulation Director Michael Barbee
Group Circulation Manager Michelle Spehr
Circulation Coordinator Erin Gallaher
Single Copy Sales Director Jerry Burstein

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544
Advertising Sales Manager Howard Hoerl
hhoerl@astronomy.com
Advertising Sales Representative Ken Kozerski
kkozerski@astronomy.com
Ad Services Representative Maria DeGrave
mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com
Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Books books@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Letters letters@astronomy.com
Products products@astronomy.com
Reader gallery readergallery@astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence.

Copyright © 2005 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $5.95; 1 year $42.95, 2 years (24 issues) $79.95, 3 years (36 issues) $114.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $58, 2 years $110, 3 years $160. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.

For more information, visit: www.astronomy.com

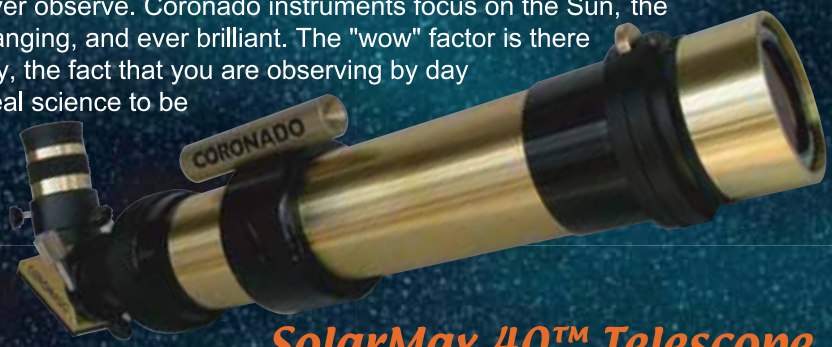
# CORONADO™

H-Alpha

## A Coronado gathers Sunlight...Not dust!

What celestial wonders will you be looking this month? How many nights this week will you make the trip out to your favorite dark sky spot? Well, if you're like us, you probably don't have as much time, resources, or the favorable viewing conditions that you would like. Do you find some of that equipment you swore to "use every day!" rarely comes out the box?

If you haven't already **experienced the Sun our way** then we would like to introduce ourselves. Coronado offers the largest range of solar viewing equipment available to the amateur community. The Sun, when observed through a Coronado **Hα** instrument is the most exciting celestial object you will ever observe. Coronado instruments focus on the Sun, the only working star visible from earth; it's dynamic, ever changing, and ever brilliant. The "wow" factor is there for all ages to see. Solar observing is not a solitary activity, the fact that you are observing by day makes it an attractive family and group hobby. There is real science to be learned too and teacher's love to incorporate Solar observing into physics classes. Once you have a Coronado it will gather the sunlight...we guarantee it won't gather dust! Check out our image gallery for yourself at www.coronadofilters.com




White Light

### BinoMite™

BinoMite™- the world's first integrated Solar white light binocular. With this pocket-sized instrument you can safely view; sunspots, magnetic storms, major flares, eclipses, planetary transits. Binomites are compact 10 x 25 Roof Prism binoculars with integral white light filtering to enable safe viewing of the Sun's photosphere. The filters are coated with an extremely hard metal in a proprietary process that eliminates pinholes and other defects. The light of the Sun is reduced to a comfortable one one-hundred-thousandth of its normal intensity ($1x10^{-5}$) and all ultra-violet and infrared components are completely and safely blocked. Look to Coronado's website for the new, larger, BinoMite II 12 x 60 Coming Soon!!

### SolarMax 40™ Telescope

The original solar 'scope. From the beginning this telescope was designed to revolutionize Hα viewing. The SolarMax 40 Telescope is light-weight and extremely portable at just under 3lbs! This little scope gets some big images, just ask any of the thousands of owners worldwide! Includes travel case and clamshell mounting ring. Sol Ranger™ and CEMAX™ eyepieces optional. Also available in a <0.5Å. version, contact Coronado for details!

### Personal Solar Telescope™

"When I looked through my PST for the first time today, the disk detail and contrast I saw were incredible, and far better than I ever hoped or imagined it would be, considering the PST is rated at <1.0Å. I believe the "<" sign means its is REALLY less than 1.0Å.!"
Mike Taormina

The Personal Solar Telescope is another example of Coronado's leadership in the industry. With this sub angstrom Hα telescope we have set a new bench mark in innovation and affordability. The same technology as we use in the SolarMax series telescopes on a smaller scale. Ready to use out of the box this complete Hα telescope will delight even the most experienced observer. Honored by Popular Science Magazine "Best of What's New" 2004 the P.S.T. features in a thorough review in Astronomy Jan. 2004 issue. Comes with built in Sol Ranger™ Sun finder and a Kellner eyepiece.

Solar Image By Jack Newton
www.jacknewton.com
SolarMax 90™ filter.

## Experience the Sun Our way!

For information on filters, dedicated Solar telescopes (40mm to 140mm), CEMAX eyepieces, white light accessories, and a full list of authorized dealers contact Coronado
1674 S. Research Loop, Ste 436, Tucson, AZ 85710
Tel:520-740-1561 Fax:520-624-5083 Toll free USA:1-866-SUNWATCH
info@coronadofilters.com www.coronadofilters.com

Coronado is completely obsessed with safety and you should be too! To find out more about this and other technical information please see our website www.coronadofilters.com. When considering the purchase of any Solar observing instrument, make sure that verifiable safety data is provided by the manufacturer. Any Tampering or disassembling of a Coronado product, other than by Coronado technicians, will void your warranty.

MEADE®

# ETX® PREMIER EDITION

## Just because a star may be millions of years old, doesn't mean it should take you that long to find it.

Until now, the stargazer's two biggest challenges to enjoying the night sky have been aligning their telescope and finding objects. Meade's new ETX-Premier Edition eliminates these two challenges and makes astronomy as easy as pushing a button – right out of the box. Want to see a hard-to-find deep space galaxy? Simply push a button. The same goes for planets, stars, nebulae and more. Just pick an object you want to observe, press a button, and then AutoStar® will automatically point your telescope and put it in your eyepiece.

Don't know what you want to see this evening? Go to the "*Tonight's Best*™" tour in your AutoStar. It automatically selects the best objects in the sky for that particular time and location (from its database of over 30,000 celestial objects). All you need is a clear night, a dark sky and a little curiosity. Whether you already know the sky by heart, or are just beginning your journey of discovery, your Meade ETX-Premier Edition will take you where you want to go. Astronomy has never been so fun and easy.

ETX-90PE

ETX-105PE

AutoStar
#497

**NEW**

### Automatic Alignment + SmartFinder™

Meade's new ETX-Premier Edition automatically levels your telescope, determines North and sets the time. You just enter your location or zip code. After your ETX completes its patented *Level North* automatic alignment procedure it will point to the first alignment star. Use the new wide-field SmartFinder to center the red dot over the alignment stars for ultra-precise pointing accuracy. It's that easy.

- Electronic Level Sensor
- Electronic Magnetic North Sensor
- High Precision Internal Clock
- Red Dot Viewfinder (SmartFinder™)

LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY

### SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES

| Model | ETX-90PE | ETX-105PE | ETX-125PE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aperture | 90mm (3.5") | 105mm (4.13") | 127mm (5.0") |
| Optical Design | Maksutov-Cassegrain | Maksutov-Cassegrain | Maksutov-Cassegrain |
| Focal Ratio | f/13.8 | f/14 | f/15 |
| Focal Length | 1250mm | 1470mm | 1900mm |
| AutoStar | #497 | #497 | #497 |
| Field Tripod #884 | Included | Included | Included |
| Software | AutoStar SuiteAE | AutoStar SuiteAE | AutoStar SuiteAE |
| PC Interface Cable | Included | Included | Included |
| Price | $695 | $895 | $1,095 |
| Shipping & Handling | $ 30 | $ 35 | $ 40 |
| UHTC™ | $ 50 | $ 75 | $ 95 |
| 3 Years Sky Assurance | $ 65 | $100 | $ 100 |
| 5 Years Sky Assurance | $150 | $270 | $ 270 |

## MEADE ELITE DEALERS

**WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA**
877-626-3233

**ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK**
800-356-6603

**SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL**
866-621-6363

**TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN**
800-958-6045

**ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA**
888-996-3233

**RIVERS CAMERA/Dover, NH**
866-208-1724

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA**
800-338-9638

**CANADA**

**EFSTONSCIENCE/Toronto**
888-396-3233

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

**MEADE.COM/ETX**
800-919-4053

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation.
US patents 6,304,376; 6,392,799; 6,563,636; D 422,610; utility patents pending. All rights reserved. 30-04129.

# MEADE® LX90™

## A Great Telescope Just Got Better

**AutoStar® – LNT™ – SmartFinder™**

When you ask owners what they like most about their Meade LX90 telescope they will invariably reply, "excellent optics, incredible pointing and tracking accuracy, portability and of course – AutoStar." The LX90 was also rigorously tested and reviewed by Sky & Telescope and Astronomy Magazine. Here is what they wrote regarding their test results:

### DIFFRACTION-LIMITED OPTICS

"The LX90 performed beautifully on splitting colorful and close double stars.... Antares is easy to split in an 8-inch. What makes it difficult to resolve sometimes is not the separation (3"), but the difference in brightness between the 1st-magnitude primary and its 7th magnitude companion. The LX90 split it with ease and revealed the duo's nice orange-blue color contrast as well.... The optics in the LX90 were defect-free." ***– Astronomy Magazine***

### POINTING & TRACKING ACCURACY

"The altazimuth tracking was excellent. One evening I centered the Whirlpool Galaxy, M51, in the eyepiece and let the scope track unattended as the galaxy rose in the northeast and passed near the zenith. After more than four hours it was still dead-center in the field.... The computer pointing is also remarkably accurate." ***– Sky & Telescope Magazine***

### AUTOSTAR

"They make it easy for beginners to explore the sky and grant experienced observers more time looking at objects than hunting them.... Having AutoStar at my fingertips easily tripled the number of targets I viewed in the space of a few hours. A key feature for experienced observers, you can observe more targets in a given time." ***– Astronomy Magazine***

### ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

"With a strong background in astrophotography, I was particularly interested to see if the LX90 would live up to its claims. The short answer? It certainly does, and then some." ***– Sky & Telescope Magazine***

**NEW**

## Automatic Alignment + SmartFinder™

Meade's new LX90 automatically levels your telescope, determines North and sets the time. You just enter your location or zip code. After your LX90 completes its patented *Level North* automatic alignment procedure it will point to the first alignment star. Use the new wide-field SmartFinder to center the red dot over the alignment stars for ultra-precise pointing accuracy. It's that easy.

- Electronic Level Sensor
- Electronic Magnetic North Sensor
- High Precision Internal Clock
- Red Dot Viewfinder (SmartFinder™)

LNT LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY

### SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES

| | |
|---|---|
| Aperture | 203mm (8") |
| Optical Design | Schmidt-Cassegrain |
| Focal Length | 2000mm |
| Viewfinder | 8x50 Optical & LNT Red Dot |
| AutoStar | #497 |
| Smart Drive™ | Periodic Error Correction |
| LX-Series Field Tripod | Included |
| AutoStar Suite/LPI™ | Included |
| **Price** | **$ 1,695** |
| **Shipping & Handling** | **$ 95** |
| **UHTC™** | **$ 175** |
| **3 Years Sky Assurance** | **$ 145** |
| **5 Years Sky Assurance** | **$ 430** |

### MEADE ELITE DEALERS

**WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA**
877-626-3233

**ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK**
800-356-6603

**SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL**
866-621-6363

**TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN**
800-958-6041

**ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA**
888-996-3233

**RIVERS CAMERA/Dover, NH**
866-208-1724

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA**
800-338-9638

**CANADA**

**EFSTONSCIENCE/Toronto**
888-396-3233

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

**MEADE.COM/LX90**
800-919-4053

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation.
US patents 6,304,376; 6,392,799; 6,563,636; utility patents pending. All rights reserved. 30-04127.

# MEADE®

## AUTHORIZED DEALERS

### NATIONAL

*Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at*

**DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE**

Call for location nearest you.

Call **1-800-222-6105**

### NATIONAL

**RITZ CAMERA CENTERS**

*Over 1000 Locations Nationwide*

*Call* **800-52-FOCUS** *for nearest location*

*www.ritzcamera.com*

### NATIONAL

**Brookstone®**

*Featuring telescopes by Meade*

Customer Service **1-800-846-3000**

Sales **1-866-576-7337**

*www.brookstone.com*

### ARIZONA

*Quality Meade telescopes and accessories*

**Mr. Telescope**

20 E. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85012

**602-955-5521**

### CONNECTICUT

**WHOLESALE OPTICS**

*WWW.ASTROPTX.COM*

*E-MAIL: astroptx@yahoo.com*

*E-Mail, Fax, Mail, Orders or Inquiries*

Showrooms/Business Office:

57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810

Phone: **860-355-3132**

### MARYLAND

**Company Seven Astro-Optics**

*Exacting competence, unrivaled showroom.*

*Serving the astronomy community more than 20 years.*

14300 Cherry Lane Court, Laurel, Maryland 20707

**301-953-2000 • www.company7.com**

### ARIZONA

**Photon Instrument, Ltd.**

*We carry the full line of quality Meade Telescopes*

122 E. Main Street, Mesa, AZ 85201

**800-574-2589 • Phone/Fax 480-835-1767**

**telescopes@photoninstrument.com**

**www.photoninstrument.com**

### DELAWARE

**CUTLER CAMERA**

*Binocular and Telescope Specialists*

*Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover*

403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810

**888-442-8821**

### MARYLAND

**HANDS ON OPTICS**

Friendly, Knowledgeable Sales & Service

Largest Showroom in Mid-Atlantic Area • Mail Orders

26437 Ridge Rd., Damascus, MD 20872

**301-482-0000 • www.handsonoptics.com**

**Toll Free 1-866-726-7371 • Fax 301-482-2210**

### CALIFORNIA

***Largest Meade Display in California!***

**Boot's Camera**

5587 North Blackstone Ave.,

Fresno, CA 93710

**559-432-0446**

### FLORIDA

**ScopeTronix Astronomy Products**

*Florida's Largest-Stocking Telescope Dealer*

914th S.E. 14 Place

Cape Coral, FL 33990

**239-945-6763**

*www.scopetronix.com*

### MASSACHUSETTS

*Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!*

**Harvard Camera**

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**

**e-mail: harvardcamera.com**

### CALIFORNIA

**Gluskin's Cameras Audio Video**

*Largest telescope dealer in the San Joaquin Valley*

300 Lincoln Center, Stockton, CA 95207

**209-477-5566**

### GEORGIA

**Camera Bug Ltd.**

*Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.*

1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306

**404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925**

### MICHIGAN

**ADRAY CAMERA**

*Meade Telescopes and Accessories*

Dearborn, Troy, Canton and Ann Arbor

Call **800-652-3729** • 10 am - 9 pm Mon. - Sat.

*www.adraycamera.com • info@adray.com*

### COLORADO

**Mike's Camera**

*We carry a complete selection of quality telescopes and accessories.*

**Boulder** **303-443-1715**

**Park Meadows** **303-708-9655**

**Denver** **303-733-2121**

**shop online at www.mikescamera.com**

### ILLINOIS

**20/20 Telescopes & Binoculars**

*Consultation Calls Welcomed!!*

3546 Ridge Road • Lansing, IL 60438

**708-474-2020**

*www.2020telescopes.com*

### MICHIGAN

**RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS**

Serving Michigan Since 1972

**Competitive Discount Prices**

For the store location nearest you call **888-530-9780**. Locations throughout Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

### COLORADO

**Colorado Scientific Co.**

*"The Science Company"*

**800-372-6726 • 303-777-3777**

95 Lincoln St., Denver, CO 80203

www.sciencecompany.com

### ILLINOIS

**Optics Planet**

15 E. Palatine Rd., Unit 105

Prospect Heights, IL 60070

**888-574-6800**

*www.opticsplanet.com*

### MINNESOTA

**RADIO CITY INC.**

*Full stocking Meade dealer serving the upper midwest. "We can help." radioinc.com*

2663 County Rd. I, Mounds View, MN 55112

**1-800-426-2891 • 763-786-4475**

# AUTHORIZED DEALERS

MEADE®

## NEBRASKA

**ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO**
*Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer*
*2 Locations:*
108th & W. Center Rd.
Omaha, NE 68144
**402-397-1171**

70th & Pioneers St.
Lincoln, NE 68516
**402-488-4200**

## NEW JERSEY

**HIGH POINT SCIENTIFIC**
**...experience *is* the difference*!***
Full Line – Meade Advanced Products
442 Route 206, Montague, NJ 07827
**info@highpointscientific.com**
**1-800-266-9590**

## NEW MEXICO

**NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL**
**Telescope Specialists**
*Before You Buy, Try Out Our Telescopes at Night*
*Largest Display of Telescopes in New Mexico*
834 Gabaldon Road, Belen, NM 87002
**505-720-5666** • www.nmastronomical.com
**505-864-2953** • email: nmastronomical@aol.com

## NEW YORK

**B & H PHOTO VIDEO**
*We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes*
420 9th Avenue, New York, NY 10001
*www.bhphotovideo.com*
**800-329-0315**

## NEW YORK

**Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange**
*Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years*
209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
–and–
226 West Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, NY 11791
**1-800-262-4160 • 516-496-1000**

## NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!
**Johnson Camera**
6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
**315-446-0290**

## NEW YORK

**Focus Camera**
905 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11218
**800-221-0828**
*www.focus-camera.com*

## NEW YORK

**Astrotec Inc.**
*Excellent Technical Support. 45 Years Experience with Astronomy Equipment*
4132 Sunrise Highway, Oakdale, NY 11769
**Toll free 877-278-7683**

## NEW YORK

**Science and Hobby**
*We keep nearly all Meade products in stock and ship via insured UPS to anywhere in the United States! Order by phone or online. Call or email your questions.*
Rte. 9 Columbia Plaza, Rensselaer, NY 12144
**518-477-7066** • www.scienceandhobby.com
**800-763-3212** • email: mannhome1@aol.com

## NORTH CAROLINA

*Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina*
**Camera Corner**
**800-868-2462**
**www.camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
**sky@camcor.com**

## OHIO

**McALISTER CAMERA & OPTICS**
*Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.*
588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
**mcalistercamera.com 614-794-1865**

## OHIO

**EYE 1**
*Telescopes • Binoculars*
2319 Far Hills Ave., Dayton, OH 45419
**Orders: 800-800-EYE1**
**Fax: 937-294-5065**

## OREGON

**HARDIN OPTICAL**
*The Astronomy Company, Share the Universe!*
1450 Oregon Avenue, Bandon, OR 97411
**Call toll-free 877-447-4847**
*www.hardin-optical.com*

## PENNSYLVANIA

**The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr**
Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
**610-527-0300**

## PENNSYLVANIA

**CUTLER CAMERA**
*Binocular and Telescope Experts*
*7 Locations in PA and NJ*
*Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley*
314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
**215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727**

## TEXAS

**Analytical Scientific**
*If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.*
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
**210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR**
**http://www.analyticalsci.com**

## TEXAS

**Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited**
*Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.*
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
**713-529-3551**
http://www.lsstnr.com/

## TEXAS

**THE OBSERVATORY**
*Free telescope classes, at night, with every telescope purchase.*
19009 Preston Rd., #114, Dallas, TX 75252
(Between G. Bush Tnpk. – Hwy. 190 and Frankford Rd.)
**972-248-1450**

## CANADA

**Khan Scope Centre**
3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
**416-783-4140**
www.khanscope.com

## CANADA

**PERCEPTOR**
*Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada*
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
**905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274**

## CANADA

**LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE**
*Competitive Prices • Expert Service*
8074 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
**514-279-0063** • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporations. All rights reserved. 30-04133.

# Tele Vue® Nagler™, Panoptic™, Radian™,

Hunger for mouth-watering views? Satisfy your visual craving for sharp, high contrast images with a selection of Tele Vue eyepieces. Secret Nagler recipes combine the finest grade glasses, including several exotic types, glazed with individually tuned multi-coatings to create an ideal blend of full-field sharpness, contrast, eye-relief, comfort and apparent field size. Meticulous preparation and 100% "taste-testing" Q/C ensure your Tele Vue eyepiece is delivered done to perfection. Each is topped with the confidence of a 5-year warranty and can be repaired at Tele Vue. Whether your scope is finicky-fast or easy-to-please slow, Tele Vue eyepieces deliver a starry feast for your eyes. Prefer a suggestion from "the kitchen?" Call the eyepiece chefs at Tele Vue.

**Nagler 82°**

The jaw-dropping 82° "spacewalk" experience in new technology designs.

•Type 4: Longer eye-relief and adjustable eyeguard. F.L.; 22, 17, 12mm.

•Type 5: 31, 26mm for wider true fields, 20, 16mm lighter and smaller than Type 4.

•Type 6: Higher power models with comfortable 12mm eye-relief. More uniform compact sizes, great for Bino Vue. F.L.; 13, 11, 9, 7, 5, 3.5, 2.5mm.

**Panoptic 68°**

Tack-sharp! Great alternative to Naglers. The 41mm and 24mm models deliver largest true fields in their barrel sizes. 24mm and 19mm stunning with Bino Vue. F.L.; 41, 35, 27, 24, 22, 19, 15mm.

**Radian 60°**

20mm of eye-relief in all models. Adjustable eyeguard for use with or without eyeglasses. Perfect for Bino Vue and afocal imaging! F.L.; 18, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, 5, 4, 3mm.

**Plössl 50°**

Patented design using high index glasses, and tuned coatings make these sharper than other simple designs. You don't have to pay a premium for top-rated premium eyepieces. F.L.; 55, 40(43°), 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm.

**Nagler Zooms 50°**

High power planetary eyepieces with a whole new "twist." Tune the magnification to the highest your sky conditions allow.

telescope miniatures courtesy bcrist@epix.net

# Plössl Eyepieces - Magnify to Taste.

High contrast 5-element design with full field sharpness and constant 10mm eye-relief make Nagler Zooms far superior to other "planetary" eyepieces of equivalent focal lengths. F.L.: 3—6 & 2—4mm.

**Powermates & Barlows**

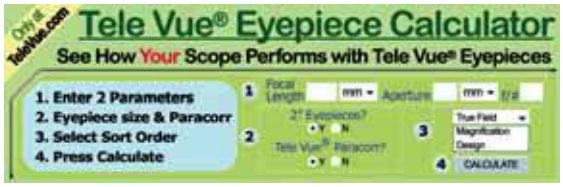
While top-rated Tele Vue Barlows mate well with all eyepiece types, Barlows (and short ones in particular) diverge light, which can cause vignetting in some eyepieces. To minimize this effect, we created "Powermate," which integrates a "field lens" to redirect light rays to their original direction. Also ideal for imaging.

**Bino Vue**

Your brain likes what it sees using two eyes! The field appears larger with an added 3-dimensional effect to deep sky objects, planets and the Moon. Nagler designed correctors compensate for naturally occurring prism aberrations and will not vignette even the largest field (24mm Panoptic), or affect your scope's high power performance.

**Bandmate Filters**

OIII and Nebustar (2" & 1¼") filters start with finely polished optical glass to preserve image quality. 100% Q.C. tested for assurance. Specially designed dielectric coatings retain natural star sharpness without red fringing, while also enhancing nebulosity.




**TeleVue.com** *Enter your scope's specs into the Eyepiece Calculator and receive the magnification, true field and exit pupil figures for every Tele Vue eyepiece and Barlow combination. Sorting by True Field, Magnification and Design Type helps avoid needless duplication of field sizes, or useless "over-magnification." Eye-relief specs are also listed. Another innovation from the leader in eyepiece technology.*

Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 32 Elkay Drive, Chester, New York 10918 845.469.4551 www.TeleVue.com

Tele Vue® Visionary

# Stargazing in Iraq

Thank you for the interesting article, "Wartime astronomy" (December 2004) by Matthew Quandt, which records the experiences of Iraqi amateur astronomer Ra'ad Ali Abdul Aziz. The piece describes how it takes wars to make the night sky visible in Iraq. Clearly, astronomers around the world need a better way of reducing light pollution. Is there any progress on this issue, or is it a lost cause? — NICK LEGGETT, RESTON, VIRGINIA

*Astronomy* arrives at our home because my son has a subscription. He is a freshman in college and lives 4 hours away, so I've been sending him *Astronomy* in a care-package each month. Usually, I don't have time to read the magazine, but the title "Wartime astronomy" caught my eye.

Am I glad I read it! Matthew Quandt did an excellent job weaving the story of Ra'ad Ali Abdul Aziz and his stargazing over many years and giving the readers historical details about Iraq. I hope Ra'ad is indeed safe amidst the horrors of war. — DIANA RANDOLPH, DRUMMOND, WISCONSIN

*Three weeks after being abducted at gunpoint from their offices in Baghdad, Iraqi aid workers Ra'ad Ali Abdul Aziz and Mahnaz Bassam, together with Italian aid workers Simona Pari and Simona Toretta, were released unharmed. Their captors' identities remain unknown.*

*Ra'ad remained in Baghdad during times of war to "help the people here and to show for myself that we can build, we can celebrate the universe." Sorrowfully, he recently left Iraq and moved to Switzerland with his wife and son.*

*"We faced death during 3 weeks as hostages from the same people that we helped," he says. He hopes to find a civil engineering job in Europe — "far away" from the lifetime of turmoil he's endured.* — MATTHEW QUANDT, ASSISTANT EDITOR

RA'AD ALI ABDUL AZIZ moved to Switzerland after being kidnapped in his native Iraq. VITW

## Astrology exposed

"Astrology: fact or fiction?" by Michael E. Bakich (December 2004) had a number of historical and other goodies I enjoyed.

In 1945, I was called for active duty along with a number of other 18-year-olds who had enlisted in the U.S. Army Air Force from 11 western states — strictly by birthday. I ended up in basic training in a "flight" with 30 other would-be pilots born within a few days of me, several on the same date. That is, we were all born under the same sign, with the stars and planets virtually the same for all of us.

According to astrology, we all should have had similar personalities, but you can imagine what the real situation was: We were as diverse a bunch as ever existed. An astrologer might say it's the exact moment of birth that counts, and that must have differed among us. But if that's the case, newspaper horoscopes must be worthless! — FRANK B. SALISBURY, SALT LAKE CITY

I enjoyed the December article about astrology. I have a friend who is obsessed with the subject, but I was never a big fan. What was written in that piece just confirmed my doubts! — JOHN POLAND, MANCHESTER, CONNECTICUT

## Understanding the Moon

I have been fascinated by the Moon my entire life, and Bob Berman's December 2004 article, "Moon orbit oddities," is the first good explanation of its behavior I have read. I now have a new understanding of it. — ROD HORNER, MANITO, ILLINOIS

## Preparation is key

"Killer impact" (December 2004) may well be a timely warning. An asteroid impact may have similarities with or trigger other disasters such as nuclear warfare, earthquakes, or volcanoes. So, preparation for an adequate response to any of these could aid in responses to similar calamities.

Consequences of such disasters, such as dust in the atmosphere causing climactic cooling, toxic substances released in the atmosphere, and massive loss of population and infrastructure, are some potential problems of major concern. — GARY VARDON, WEST VALLEY CITY, UTAH

## Correction

The web address for Andrew Fraknoi's "Astrology Defense Kit" was incomplete in the December 2004 Resources. The correct site is *www.astrosociety.org/education/astro/act3/astrology3.html*. — *ASTRONOMY* EDITORS

*We welcome your comments. Send letters to* Astronomy *Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to letters@astronomy.com. Please include your name, city, state, and country. Letters may be edited for space and clarity.*

# "Thanks for reinventing Astronomy" Ralph Holt-RB-66 owner

*"You have no idea Fhat you have done for amateur astronomy"*
P. Carmody
*RB-66 owner. Traded up to RB-10*

**JMI** The Company To Watch

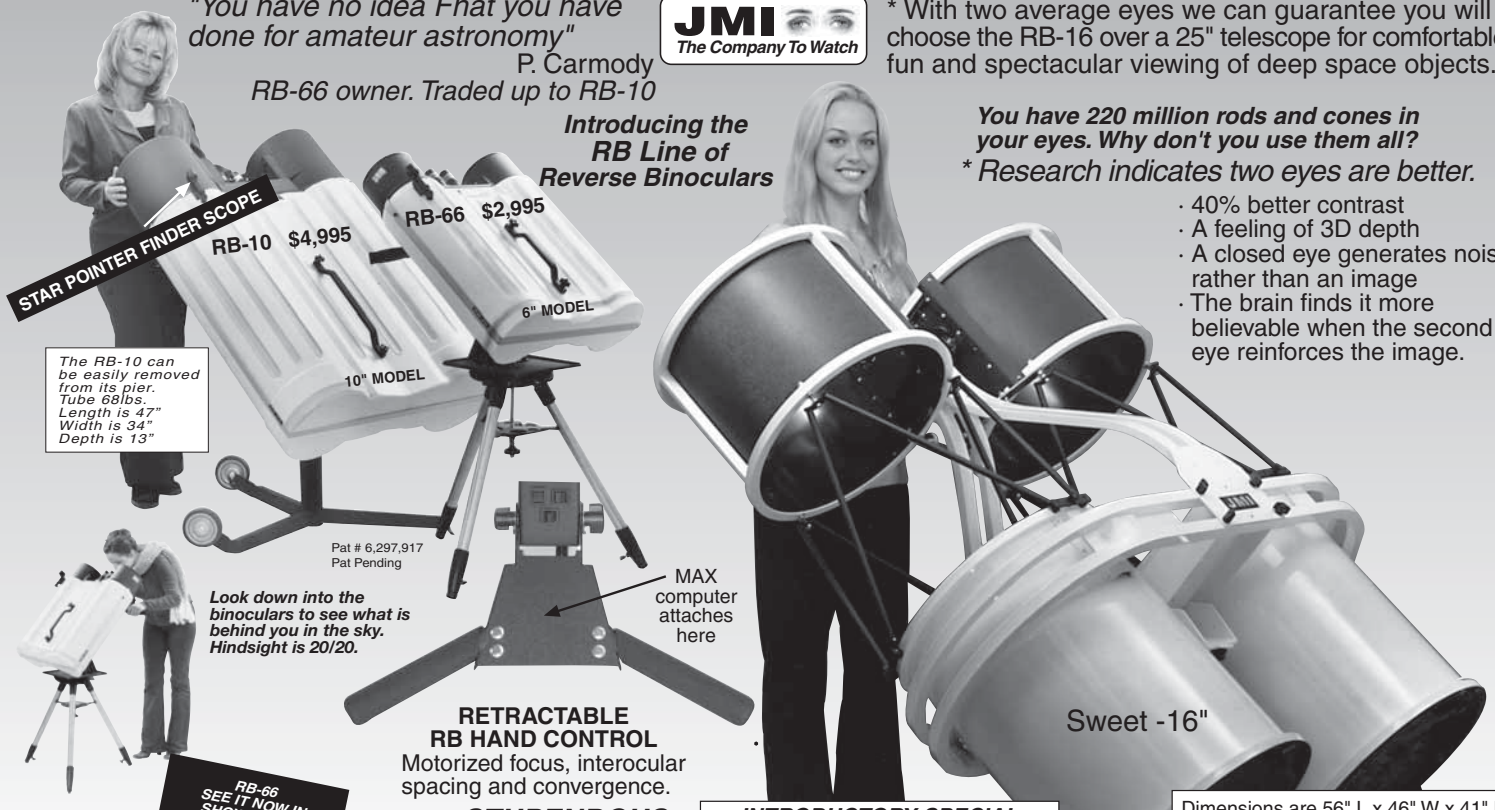
* With two average eyes we can guarantee you will choose the RB-16 over a 25" telescope for comfortable, fun and spectacular viewing of deep space objects.

***Introducing the RB Line of Reverse Binoculars***

***You have 220 million rods and cones in your eyes. Why don't you use them all?***

** Research indicates two eyes are better.*

- 40% better contrast
- A feeling of 3D depth
- A closed eye generates noise rather than an image
- The brain finds it more believable when the second eye reinforces the image.


STAR POINTER FINDER SCOPE
RB-10 $4,995
RB-66 $2,995
6" MODEL
10" MODEL
The RB-10 can be easily removed from its pier. Tube 68lbs. Length is 47" Width is 34" Depth is 13"
Pat # 6,297,917
Pat Pending
MAX computer attaches here
Sweet -16"

***Look down into the binoculars to see what is behind you in the sky. Hindsight is 20/20.***

**RETRACTABLE RB HAND CONTROL**
Motorized focus, interocular spacing and convergence.

***STUPENDOUS VIEWS!!***
- ***Fast Setup***
- ***Easy to use***
- ***Easy to move***

***INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL***
***$9,995*** ***(Plus crating and shipping)***
Includes a MAX computer and three sets of eyepieces - 20mm, 30mm and 35mm.
Delivery in 2 to 3 months.
A 10% deposit holds your place in line.

Dimensions are 56" L x 46" W x 41" H when horizontal. 8 Fbe easily ramped into a van or broken down into smaller components.

**RB-66 SEE IT NOW IN SHOWROOMS AROUND THE WORLD and at bigbinoculars.com**

ANACORTES TELESCOPE ANACORTES, WA
BROADHURST CLARKSON & FULLER TELESCOPE HOUSE LONDON, ENGLAND
COMPANY SEVEN ASTRO-OPTICS LAUREL, MD
INTERCON SPACETEC AUGSBURG, GERMANY
JIM'S MOBILE, INC. LAKEWOOD, CO
LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE PARIS, FRANCE
MAGELLAN KOKUSAI KOHKI KYOTO, JAPAN
NEW MEXICO SKIES CLOUDCROFT, NM
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO CHICAGO, IL
OCEANSIDE PHOTO OCEANSIDE, CA
OPTIQUE PERRET GENEVE, SWITZERLAND
ROTHER VALLEY OPTICS SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND
SCOPE CITY COSTA MESA, CA LAS VEGAS, NV SAN FRANCISCO, CA

***JMI BREAKS NEW GROUND***
This new V-roller drive allows the NTT-12 to be operated in alt-azimuth or equatorial mode.
Equatorial Wedge Extra.

***Now Accepting Orders for the NEW Revolutionary NTT-12 12" f/5 with Go-To Computer $3,995***

Wheels make for easy loading and moving through doorways.

## The Boss with Nano Drive

Smooth as silk. One push on this knob gives 1x10-4 inches of drawtube travel.

MADE IN THE USA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Newtonian version** | NGF-XTn | **$489.00** ($9) |
| **SCT version** | NGF-XTc | **$489.00** ($9) |
| **With MOTOFOCUS** | (additional) | **$110.00** |

**In Stock 30" Mirrors**
30" f/4.2, 2" thick annealed Pyrex with 27-point mirror cell $7,995
30" f/4.2 Sital, 3-1/4" thick $10,900
18-point mirror cell (additional) $500

**NEW!**
**14" LX200 GPS Carrying Case**
**$659.95** ($58)

See our W b Site for Products and Prices. *(jmitelescopes.com)*

**FREE SHIPPING**
on Carrying Cases shipped within continental U.S.A on orders placed between November 15 and January 31.
(see web for details)

**NEW**
**CASE FOR REFRACTORS**
**$269.95** ($29)

**THE ALL–TERRAIN UPGRADE**
10" Pneumatic Wheels.
**$79.00** ($11)

***JMI PROVES ITS CASE!***

**Order Now!**
**1-800-247-0304**
**Visa & Mastercard accepted.**

*Prices are subject to change*

JMI Telescopes - Jim's Mobile, Inc. - 810 Quail St, Unit E - Lakewood, CO 80215 - U.S.A. - Info 303-233-5353 - Fax 303-233-5359 - Orders 800-247-0304 - info@jmitelescopes.com

BY BOB BERMAN

# Annihilate this

## If antimatter didn't exist, someone

would have to make it up — it's that juicy. Predicted by the brilliant physicist Paul Dirac in 1928 — and first found by Carl D. Anderson of Caltech in 1935 — antimatter looks, smells, and acts exactly like ordinary matter. But let it touch anything, and both vanish in a maximum-energy explosion.

It's easy to understand, because antimatter's the same as regular matter, except all electrical charges are reversed. It's as if some incompetent deity from another dimension accidentally wired it backwards. At the center of anti-atoms lurk antiprotons with negative instead of positive charges. Positive electrons — positrons — orbit the antiprotons.

When the most recent incarnation of the universe was born 13.7 billion years ago, equal amounts of matter and antimatter should have been created. Collisions happened all the time in that crowded, wild environment, and when the dust settled, everything should have evened out. It didn't. Somehow, we ended up in a matter-dominated universe. Theorists still debate why that happened. Recent evidence suggests nature has a slight bias for matter instead of antimatter creation — that the two processes are not as symmetric as everyone thought.

Nevertheless, the cosmos could contain entire antimatter stars. The light emitted by such antisuns would be identical to the energy from normal stars. Looking into the night sky, there's no way to know whether a star is matter or antimatter.

There could be antimatter planets, too. Maybe there's an anti-Earth, with anti-restaurants serving antipasto. There might even be an anti-me and an anti-you. Unlike the Earth-you, the anti-you neatly folds his clothes at night instead of tossing them on the floor.

The most dramatic thing about antimatter is what happens when it encounters ordinary materials. Remember $E=mc^2$? Write down the weight of anything (in grams), multiply that by the square of lightspeed expressed in centimeters per second (roughly 30 billion times 30 billion) and *voilà*: That's how much energy (in ergs) is in that lump of material. Every cigarette butt on the street is a cauldron of super-energy trapped in a dormant, disgusting form. Release it, and you could power your house for a thousand years. Well, your subwoofer anyway.

H-bombs and the solar core unleash energy with only a 0.007 efficiency. Seven-tenths of one percent. But when matter and antimatter meet, their masses convert to energy with 100 percent efficiency. And you could use anything at all — junk mail, corpses — any matter works.

But where to get the antimatter? Nobody's selling any, not even on eBay. It's made in particle accelerators like Fermilab, but it's not cheap. Current annual global production is about 10 nanograms (billionths of a gram). The biggest chunks are whole anti-atoms, first created in 1995.

It's hard to keep, too. Antimatter would annihilate the wall of any container you put it in. Like leftover Chinese food, the best storage solution is to keep it in a vacuum in the fridge. If chilled near absolute zero, it would scarcely move around. Then, if you manufactured only charged positrons or antiprotons, the antimatter could be suspended in a magnetic field.

A moving field, like those that levitate bullet trains, could guide such fuel to a rocket's combustion chamber to meet bits of regular matter.

Such magnetic containment is the way to go, but you'd better be sure the field never wavers due to a power failure or technical problem. ("We're losing containment!" shouted Scotty. The crew knew this wasn't just a minor problem for the *Enterprise*'s to-do list. "Lost containment" meant the ship and crew would turn into pure energy, voiding their insurance.)

> { Unlike the Earth-you, the anti-you neatly folds his clothes at night instead of tossing them on the floor.

We know antimatter is out there because matter-antimatter annihilation produces photons with a recognizable signature of 511,000 electron volts. Geysers of such positronic debris erupt violently from our galaxy's core, at right angles to the Milky Way's plane.

Although these blazing fountains were discovered by the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory 8 years ago, their source is still a mystery. Massive star bursts? Black-hole antimatter factories? Nobody knows the origin of the Milky Way's antimatter.

Someday, antimatter may help propel us to the galaxy's core to see for ourselves. Odds are, the trip won't be anticlimactic. A

# Catch a Wave from Space with Einstein@Home

## Gravitational Wave Astronomy Comes to Your Desktop

Albert Einstein discovered long ago that we are adrift in a universe filled with waves from space. Colliding black holes, supernovae, and spinning neutron stars create ripples in the fabric of space and time that subtly distort the world around us. These gravitational waves have eluded scientists for nearly a century.

New experiments at the Laser Interferometer Gravitational Wave Observatory (LIGO) in the US and the GEO 600 gravitational wave observatory in Germany could begin detecting gravitational waves this year, opening up a whole new window on the universe. The experiments measure minuscule changes in the paths of laser beams – detecting gravitational-wave induced distortions as small as one part in $10^{22}$.

Amateur astronomers and science enthusiasts now have an unprecedented opportunity to aid in the emerging field of gravitational astronomy through the Einstein@Home distributed computing project, brought to you by the World Year of Physics 2005.

Anyone with a personal computer (including Windows, Mac, or Linux-based systems) can sign up to contribute some of their computer's idle time to the detection of gravitational signals in a whole-sky search for spinning, aspherical, neutron stars. Participants install a screensaver-based program, which downloads and analyzes small segments of experimental data. During the computer's idle cycles, the screensaver displays an image of the rotating celestial sphere, highlighting where it is currently searching for a signal.

Einstein@Home is real science at the grassroots level, and it's free! If a signal is found it will be a groundbreaking discovery. We need your help to make this historic research project a success.

Visit www.physics2005.org/events/einsteinathome to find out about Einstein@Home and how you can be among the first to search for Einstein's gravitational waves.

EINSTEIN@HOME

World Year of PHYSICS 2005
UN International YEAR OF PHYSICS

WWW.PHYSICS2005.ORG

BY GLENN CHAPLE

# Jealous Copernicus

## Circle Friday, March 11 on your *Deep Space Mysteries 2005* calendar. On that date, you'll have a great opportunity to do something even the famous Polish astronomer Nicolaus Copernicus never did: visually capture the elusive planet Mercury. Even during elongations — those infrequent occasions when the planet's orbital motion

carries it away from the Sun — Mercury can play hard-to-get in the twilight glow. But March 11, a 1.5-day-old crescent Moon will help point the way. A half hour after sunset, look for the Moon's razor-thin crescent about 15° above the western horizon (binoculars will help). Once you've spotted the Moon, direct your gaze 8 Moon diameters down and to the right. That bright yellowish "star" is Mercury.

If you're the adventurous type and think you can get by without the Moon's help, start your Mercury quest around the beginning of March. Mercury will be visible throughout the first 3 weeks of March, with optimum visibility around greatest eastern elongation March 12.

### Copernicus missed out

Is it true Copernicus never saw Mercury? After mentioning the Copernicus-Mercury legend in this column 2 years ago ("Mercurial sightings," April 2003), I received a letter from noted British astronomy-writer Sir Patrick Moore. He wrote that, during a visit to Copernicus' hometown of Torun, Poland, in 1973, he viewed Mercury on 6 consecutive evenings — even through the city's light-polluted skies.

The inference was that Copernicus would have had little trouble spotting the planet. Unfortunately, Copernicus isn't around to settle the question. But his writing may provide some insight.

While working on his Sun-centered model of the solar system, Copernicus attempted to calculate the planets' orbits. This task requires observations of their positions in the night sky. By his own account, he was unable to see Mercury because of the "vapours" (fog) that enshrouded the nearby Vistula River.

NICOLAUS COPERNICUS reportedly never enjoyed a view like this of Mercury (small object left of center) from his home. JOHN E. STONE

Still, it's hard to imagine this celebrated astronomer failed to see Mercury — especially during his extensive travels throughout Europe. The whole matter reminds me there's more to astronomy than probing the night sky with a telescope. It's also about exploring the rich and fascinating history of the oldest science.

### Moon targets

After its encounter with Mercury, the Moon continues a steep nightly climb in the western sky. If you point a telescope moonward the evening of March 16, your gaze will be drawn to a striking row of three craters near the terminator — the border between the Moon's dark and bright sides. All three craters are 62–65 miles (100–105 kilometers) in diameter (big enough to hold the state of Rhode Island), but that's where the similarity ends. Theophilus, the deepest of the three (about 13,000 feet, or 4,000 meters) and most recently formed, has a pronounced central peak. The other two, Cyrillus and Catharina, are shallower and more ancient.

When viewing the Moon with a telescope, start with low magnification (25–50x) to locate your area of interest, then switch to 100x for a better view. If it's cloudy and you can't see the Moon, log on to the Lunar Navigator at *www.lunarrepublic.com/atlas/index.shtml*. You'll find an interactive map that identifies some 2,500 lunar features.

### Messier marathon time

Last year, I challenged fellow *Astronomy* writer Phil Harrington to a Messier marathon (March 2004). My trash-talking was for naught, as cloudy skies here in the northeast United States shut us down. Although this event (an attempt to observe as many of the 100-plus deep-space objects in the Messier Catalog as possible in a single night) can be run anytime, it's during March that the Sun hides the fewest Messier objects. The best opportunity occurs annually around March 21, but this year, a waxing gibbous Moon will spoil things. I'm planning my Messier marathon for the moonless weekend of March 11.

Try your luck locating some of the brighter Messier objects plotted on our all-sky map on page 55.

Get your telescope ready, Phil. You're going down!

Next month: We explore Gemini the *Triplets*. If you thought Gemini represented the heavenly Twins, stay tuned for a pleasant surprise! Clear skies.

# ScopeTronix
Quality Astronomy Products

Toll Free (866) 458-7658
Local (239) 945*6763
Fax (239) 458-9325

## Florida's Largest Stocking Telescope Dealer
**Million dollar inventory - 10,000 sq ft of Telescopes & Accessories!**

Tele Vue · Meade · Celestron

## ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions
**We have the worlds largest selection of digital camera adapters**

## Moving up to a Digital SLR camera?

### The MaxView-DSLR is for you!

DSLR II shown on a Canon 10D*

Finally a variable projection adapter large enough to hold ANY eyepiece! Now you can use your best eyepieces for astrophotography. The picture at right shows the 1.25" version (left), the 2" version (right) and a standard sized projection adapter between them for scale. The 1.25" version will accept any 1.25" eyepiece. The 2" version will accept any 1.25" or 2" eyepiece...yes even a 31mm Nagler! Both versions include a removable MaxPower lens to increase magnification and allow use in scopes with very little back focus. These are variable length adapters allowing you to adjust the magnification in small increments to fill the frame. Change eyepieces in seconds. Machined from solid aluminum, anodized black with a knurled grip ring. 2" version includes 1.25" adapter. Both units are T threaded for use with standard T-Rings. Can be used with 35mm SLR cameras too! *Camera not included.

**1.25"** MaxView-DSLR **2.00"**

**1.25" *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR1) $129.00 | 2" *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR2) $189.00**

## MaxView™ & MaxPower™ Lenses
S&T Hot Product 2003!

Our award winning MaxView 40 and new MaxView II Digital Camera Adapters are specially designed eyepieces for use with digital cameras. Designed to give the least vignetting, even when used with large lensed cameras. The MaxView 40 is 1.25" format while the MaxView II is 2" format. We carry dozens of adapter kits to fit either MaxView to most all digital cameras with threaded lenses. Our new MaxPower™ lenses thread into the bottom of the MaxView eyepieces to increase magnification by 60% while maintaining the desirable properties of the MaxView eyepieces. We also have versions made specifically for use with Microscopes and most popular nature scopes such as Swarovski, Pentax, Leica, Zeiss and more! **Patent Pending.**

***1.25" MaxView $129.95***

*Mounted on Sony 717
***2" MaxView II $189.95***

*Awarded "Hot Product"* SKY™ & Telescope Magazine 2003

**MaxPower 1™ 1.25" 39.00**
**MaxPower 2™ 2.0" 69.00**

## The Digi-T™ System

***The world's best selling Digicam Adapter!***

**Pricing from $59.95 to $119.95**

The Digi-T system allows you to use most popular plossl eyepieces with your digital camera. We have dozens of kits to fit all popular digital cameras. *See complete details on our website.*

**Fits: Meade Super Plossls, Celestron NexStar Plossls, ScopeTronix ST Series, Orion Sirius Plossls, and many more eyepieces with removable rubber eyeguards.**

## GPS for your Autostar!

Easy to install unit adds GPS functionality to many scopes. Versions to work with Meade ETX, LX90, LX200 (GPS and Classic), No more entering the time, date, and location! It is all entered for you at very high accuracy! See our website for full details and model number for your particular telescope.

**STARGPS ..... $199.00**

## WebCam Adapters
*All adapters fit 1.25" focusers*

We carry adapters to attach most popular webcams and "C" mount security cameras to your telescope. See our website for your specific camera models.

**STWCA1** Fits Toucam,Creative WC Pro, more **29.95**
**STWCA2** Fits QuickCam, 3com and more .....**29.95**
**STWCA3** Fits Vestra Pro, Kensington, more.... **29.95**
**STC125** Fits all "C" Mount cameras..... **22.95**

## MaxView Digital Camera Adapter for Nikon 950/990/995/4500

These wide field (66 Degree) eyepieces can be used visually or threaded directly to Nikon cameras with a 28mm thread. The ONLY vignette free adapter for the cameras listed above on the market!

**STWA14 14mm... 109.00 | STWA18 18mm... 99.00**

## The ScopeTronix EZ-PIX™ Universal Digital Camera Adapter

***No lens thread on your digital camera? No problem!*** Our universal design fits any camera with a standard 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole. The padded eyepiece clamp slips over most Plössl eyepieces and barlow lens. The EZ-PIX is the original universal camera adapter, don't be fooled be cheap imitations that claim to be of an improved design. *The EZ-PIX is still the best design available!* Spacer included (shown at right)
***Now includes two padded clamps to fit a wide variety of eyepieces!***
**STEZPIX** Universal Digital Camera Adapter..... **49.95**

### 4 in 1 Multi-Mate Alignment Tool

The ScopeTronix Multi-Mate is four handy devices in one compact inexpensive unit. Great for GOTO scope setup. Insert it into your eyepiece holder and use the bubble level to quickly and accurately level your optical tube. Flip it over and use the handy compass to quickly find North. When your scope is in storage it acts as a dust plug and in addition it contains a replaceable bag of desiccant to protect your scope in storage. The desiccant draws moisture out of your OTA through small holes around the compass and traps it in the desiccant chamber. This helps prevent optical damage due to moisture and mold formation. **STMM** 4 in 1 Multi-Mate... **$24.95**

### CrystalVue Monocular and Telephoto Digital Camera Lens

Monoculars convert to a telephoto lens for digital cameras. Available in two sizes to fit most digital cameras.

**CVOSS (28/37mm Cameras)**..... **149.00**
**CVLX (T-Threaded Adaptable)**..... **189.00**

### ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX & Tele Vue scopes

Custom machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto telescope.

**STSF60** fits ETX60 and ETX70..... **64.95**
**STSF90** fits ETX 90..... **84.95**
**STSF105** fits ETX 105..... **94.95**
**STSF125** fits ETX 125..... **99.95**
**STSF76** fits Tele Vue 76.....***NEW!***..... **79.95**
**STSF85** fits Tele Vue 85.....***NEW!***..... **89.95**
**STSFB** fits Canon 50mm IS(2)..... **99.95**

### ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces

**STPL04** 4mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL06** 6mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL09** 9mm ST Series Plöss **37.95**
**STPL12** 12mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL15** 15mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL20** 20mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL25** 25mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL32** 32mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
**STPL40** 40mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
**STPLSET** Complete Set (9)..... **249.00**

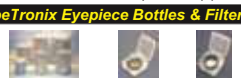
### ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

**STBAR2** 2x **39.95**
**STBAR3** 3x **42.95**
**ST2BAR2** 2x 2" **79.95**

### Color Filter Set For 1.25" Eyepieces

**STCFS...37.95**

### ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases


**ScopeTronix "Bolt-Style" Eyepiece Bottles**
**STEPB1** Eyepiece Bottle - 1.4" ID, 1.9-2.6" Length **3.00**
**STEPB2** Eyepiece Bottle - 1.6" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **3.00**
**STEPB3** Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **4.00**
**STEPB4** Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **5.00**
**STEPB5** Eyepiece Bottle - 2.5" ID, 4.7-7.8" Length **6.00**
**STEPB6** Eyepiece Bottle - 3.1" ID, 4.7-7.0" Length **7.00**

**ScopeTronix Filter Cases**
**STBOXS** Small (1-1/4" filter size box)..... **1.95**
**STBOXL** Large (reducer/corrector size box).. **2.95**

### Parfocal Rings

**1.25" STPRING 7.95**
**2.0" STPRING2 8.95**

### ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

**STPB70** ETX-60/70AT.....**42.95**
**STPB90** ETX-90EC/RA....**49.95**
**STPB125** ETX-125EC.....**64.95**
**STPBN5** NexStar 5..... **59.95**

### Autostar Case

Protect your Autostar from the dew and keep it working like new!
**SASC 34.95**

### ScopeTronix Accessory Tray for ETX

**Accessory Tray for ETX**
**STTRAY90** ETX90.... **59.95**
**STTRAY105** ETX105.. **59.95**
**STTRAY125** ETX125.. **64.95**

### Replacement Eyeguard

Fits many common 1.25" eyepieces.
**STEYEG 2.50**

### ScopeTronix Flexi-Focus™ for ETX Telescopes

*Oversized knob and flexible shaft allow crisp, sharp focusing even when OTA is pointed straight up!*

**STFLEX70** For ETX-60/70AT.. **34.95**
**STFLEX90** For ETX-90EC/RA **34.95**
**STFLEX125** For ETX-125EC.. **34.95**
*Flexible shaft reduces vibrations Achieve sharp focus fast!*

### ScopeTronix Green Laser Pointer

5mw *continuous mode* laser beam is easily visible at night! 2 AAA batteries included.
**STGREEN** 5mw Green Laser Pointer **$189.00**

### ScopeTronix Tripod Bag for LX Tripods

Our quality tripod bags are designed for the Meade field tripod used with the LX series scopes up to 10" such as the LX10/50/90/200/GPS. Features include full interior padding, heavy duty carry handles, an adjustable shoulder strap, color keyed to match the Meade soft case, and an outside pocket sized just right for a set of vibration suppression pads!

**STBAGLX** LX tripod bag **79.00**

**ScopeTronix designs and manufactures many unique products like the patent pending Maxview's, Digi-T, Flexi-Focus, etc... Dealer inquiries are always welcome!**

BY WILLIAM SCHOMAKER

# Neil deGrasse Tyson

## The Big Apple and Neil deGrasse Tyson

go way back. Born and raised in New York City and an alumnus of the Bronx High School of Science, Tyson credits a visit to New York's venerable Hayden Planetarium when he was 9 with introducing him to the universe. This visit inspired him to obtain a Ph.D. in astrophysics. Now, he is an astrophysicist with the American Museum of Natural History and is the Frederick P. Rose director of the Hayden Planetarium. Tyson is hailed as one of the most accomplished scientists and communicators of his generation.

He's played a pivotal role as a two-time commission advisor to the White House on aerospace and space-exploration policy; authored seven books, including his memoir, *The Sky is Not the Limit: Adventures of an Urban Astrophysicist*; and made numerous television appearances as an astronomy commentator.

### When did you commit to public outreach and promoting scientific literacy?

One day, before eighth-grade Algebra II class began, a classmate was at the chalkboard trying to review a homework assignment with a (straight-A) classmate, who was doing all the explaining. When the explanation was not going well, I jumped in to try my hand. My understanding of the mathematics was so clear in my head that telling others about it was no different from recounting what I had for dinner the night before.

I learned at that moment that knowing something is a necessary, but not sufficient, condition for helping others. You also need to know what could be going on in the minds of those you are communicating with, for therein lies the conduit of communication, rather than the one-way street of a lecture. I have been explaining things ever since.

NEIL DEGRASSE TYSON devotes as much time and energy as he can to promoting astrophysics. CUTTY McGILL

### Are you satisfied with the state of scientific literacy in America?

I am not as concerned about low scientific literacy as I am about the absence of critical thinking [in] America. Our school system will have you believe you are an educated person for what you have learned by the time you graduate. But what you *know* is not as important as how you *think*. People with critical-thinking skills can solve problems they have never seen before.

### How can we teach people to distinguish between science and pseudoscience?

The claims and tenets of real science, even when the concepts sound outlandish, are traceable to a consensus of experimental results. Pseudoscience never enjoys such support. So, the capacity to evaluate evidence is crucial.

Most important is one's awareness of how unreliable eyewitness testimony really is. In pseudoscience, you get claims like: "I saw a flying saucer with aliens inside," or "I saw the Loch Ness monster."

These statements instead need to become: "Here is a device I stole from the aliens aboard the flying saucer. Please analyze it in the laboratory," or "I have a sample of flesh from Nessie. Please analyze its DNA."

The frontier of science is, of course, only poorly supported by data. Indeed, that's what defines the frontier of science. Were you to eavesdrop there, you would hear scientists argue about what is true and invoke their highest levels of skepticism on the claims of their colleagues.

This [debate between scientists] continues until the data — not the loudness or earnestness of one's claims — establish a truth beyond doubt, thereby advancing the frontier a bit further. So, every year in school, from kindergarten into college, there ought to be time devoted in class to the evaluation of evidence.

### What advice do you have for parents who want to help their children achieve their wildest dreams?

Get out of the way.

Kids are born investigators of the natural world around them. Nurture that, even if it means the kids will make a mess in the kitchen, or make incessant noise hitting pots and pans, or exhibiting what might seem like unruly behavior.

If it is done in the name of experiment, the long-term benefits outweigh the short-term hassles of the cleanup and the noise.

An excerpt from Tyson's memoir appears at www.astronomy.com/toc

# LUMICON *World's Best Filters & Astronomical Accessories*

Lumicon International offers you the best and most extensive line of astronomical filters in the world. Filters for every imagined visual and astrophotographic application, in many configurations and sizes. Filters for deep-sky objects, galaxies, nebulae, planets, planetary nebulae, light-polluted skies, comets, and solar prominences. All UHC, Deep Sky, Oxygen III, H-Beta and Comet Filters are individually inspected and tested on a Perkin-Elmer Double-Beam Spectrophotometer. We proudly inscribe the transmittance for each of the primary emission lines. All Lumicon filters are made to the highest standards available. Lumicon also offers a complete line of unique Astrophotographic Accessories.

## LUNAR AND PLANETARY FILTERS

LUMICON Lunar and Planetary filters are made from renowned Schott and Hoya optical glass. Each filter is individually precision ground and highly polished with high light transmittance coatings on both sides for ultimate contrast on Lunar and Planetary detail. Optimized for both visual and photographic applications.

#23A Light Red #25 Red #29 Dark Red #21 Orange #8 Light Yellow #12 Yellow #15 Dark Yellow #11 Yellow Green #56 Light Green #58 Green #82A Light Blue #80A Blue #38A Dark Blue #47 Violet ND50 Neutral Density ND25 Neutral Density ND13 Neutral Density. *Please visit our web site for the proper application of these filters. www.lumicon.com*

All Lunar and Planetary Filters 1.25" – $19.95 • 2" – $29.95

## DEEP SKY FILTERS

The best light pollution filter on the market today. Blocks all high & low pressure mercury and sodium vapor lamp light, neon lights and airglow, while transmitting the rest of the visible spectrum. Excellent for both visual and photographic applications. Visually, the Deep Sky Filter is most useful under light-polluted skies, from where it reveals faint objects like star clusters, galaxies and nebulae. Photographically, the Deep Sky Filter enables deep space photos to be taken through city lights and blocks natural airglow at dark-sky sites, thus improving your results in astrophotography.

Deep Sky 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" and 2" with T-Threads – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95 • 72mm – $399.95

## UHC FILTERS

The ULTIMATE nebula filter. The original LUMICON Ultra High Contrast Filter is unbeatable for revealing nebulosity. This achievement in filter performance is attributed to exclusively designed coatings that isolate the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm) and the H-beta line (486nm) emitted by planetary and most emission nebulae. The result is superb views of the Orion, Lagoon, Swan and other extended nebulae. Useful to great advantage under dark skies.

UHC 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

## OXYGEN III FILTERS

The legendary LUMICON OIII narrow bandpass filter. Isolates just the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm lines) emitted by diffuse, planetary and extremely faint nebulae. It produces near-photographic views of the Veil, Ring, Dumbbell and Orion nebula, among many other objects. Performs best under both light-polluted and dark skies. You will be amazed at what the OIII filter allows you to see!

Oxygen III 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

## H-BETA FILTERS

The Horsehead Nebula filter. The LUMICON H-Beta Filter isolates only the hydrogen-beta line of the spectrum (486nm). Now you can view extremely faint, special objects such as the Horsehead, Cocoon and California Nebulae. In many cases, the LUMICON H-Beta Filter is the ONLY way to view these objects. A transparent sky, with a 6" or larger instrument, used with the LUMICON H-Beta Filter, all make an unbeatable combination for viewing those "notch in the belt" objects.

Hydrogen-Beta 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

## COMET FILTERS

The LUMICON Comet Filter, a narrow visible bandpass system (25nm), isolates the 501nm OIII line and both Cyanogen lines at 511nm and 514nm. The high contrast gain of the filter reveals the delicate ionized tail of gaseous comets, allowing you to see their full extent. The Comet Filter also helps you to better distinguish gaseous comets from dusty comets which normally show little contrast gain.

Comet 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – $99.95 • 2" – $199.95 • Visual Back – $199.95

## NIGHT-SKY H-ALPHA FILTERS

The LUMICON Night-Sky H-Alpha Filter is a powerful photographic aid in overcoming light pollution during deep-sky photography. It will help you achieve strikingly improved results in black & white film and CCD astrophotography. It is ideally matched to hypersensitized TP2415 film, and will greatly reduce light pollution, making it ideal for photography of faint emission nebulae. Exposures may be increased up to 10 times without diminishing the black background in your photograph. Both filter surfaces have high light transmittance coatings for maximum performance.

Night-Sky Hydrogen-Alpha 2" – $69.95 • 58mm – $79.95 • 77mm – $89.95 • 82mm – $99.95

## MINUS VIOLET FILTERS

The LUMICON Minus Violet Filter greatly improves photographs taken through lens systems, producing pinpoint star images. It is especially recommended for all telephoto lenses. The Minus Violet filter passes the maximum amount of visible light, including the full blue, green, yellow and red portions of the spectrum. It absorbs violet and ultraviolet light below 420nm, thus eliminating blue halos around bright stars in color photography. In B&W photography it eliminates bloated and swollen star images caused by violet and ultraviolet light which telephoto lenses cannot focus perfectly, due to chromatic aberration. This filter is unsurpassed in photographic performance.

Minus Violet 2" – $69.95 • 58mm – $79.95 • 72mm – $89.95

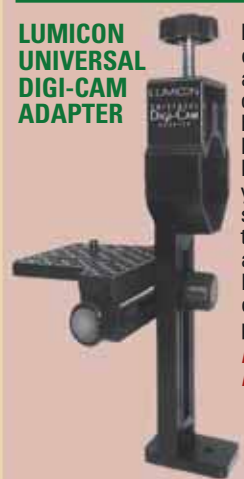
## POLARIZING FILTERS

LUMICON Polarizing Filters are manufactured from optically flat Hoya polarized glass. They are the best for cutting all glare and increases contrast on bright celestial objects such as the moon at full illumination, and can be double-stacked with other LUMICON filters for use on bright planets. Also available in rotating polarized cell designs for variable levels of light transmittance.

Single Polarizer 1.25" – $29.95 • 2" – $39.95 • Variable Polarizer 1.25" – $39.95 • 2" – $49.95

## • NEW •

### LUMICON UNIVERSAL DIGI-CAM ADAPTER



Most versatile digital camera adapter available. Just attach your digital camera to the base then attach the Lumicon Universal Digi-Cam Adapter to your telescope or spotting scope, it's that easy. Made of anodized-aluminum. Includes fine-motion controls for precise positioning.

***Introductory Price:*** **$39.95**

### LUMICON ADVANCED LENS CLEANING KIT

The very best cleaning kit ever assembled! Everything you need to clean even the most delicate optics. Safe to use on all optical surfaces. Includes: Cleaning Solution Spray, a special solution for all multi coated fiters, Lens Tissues, Deluxe Brush with Blower, Ultra Brush, 100% Cotton Swabs, Micro-fiber Cleaning Cloth, "Blow Off" Compressed Air, and a hard carrying case.

***Introductory Price:*** **$39.95**

To order please call us or visit our web site for a complete list of Lumicon authorized dealers worldwide.

*Prices do not include shipping and handling or state taxes where applicable.*


**LUMICON INTERNATIONAL**

750 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065

805/520-0047 • Fax: 805/520-3030

**www.lumicon.com**

YOUR SUN, ON-LINE. The new Virtual Solar Observatory, at nsosp.nso.edu/data/latest_solar_images.html, provides images of the Sun taken every minute (in hydrogen-alpha) and every 10 minutes (yellow light).

# news 03

Read all about it: the youngest Moon rock, launching satellites on old Russian ICBMs, a pulsar that's way too cool, and a Kuiper Belt object with a face-lift.

STAR-MAKING KIT. This image of the Tarantula Nebula, a giant stellar birthplace, was assembled by an amateur astronomer using HST photos. ESA/NASA, ESO, D. LaCRUE

24 Helix Nebula: not built like a bagel
26 Dusty disks and stars
28 How nature made Mars so rusty
30 Newly found star in the Sun's neighborhood

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

## Amateur astronomer images nebula with HST

Danny LaCrue, an amateur astronomer from southern California, assembled a stunning panorama of the central Tarantula Nebula using free software, 15 archived Hubble Space Telescope (HST) images, and spare time.

"At first, the imaging archive was somewhat intimidating to navigate," says LaCrue, 23. "But after a few object queries and requests for data, the whole process became much less daunting." He chose the Tarantula, he says, because he found a lot of material on the nebula.

The Tarantula, a rich star-making region, lies in the Large Magellanic Cloud, some 170,000 light-years from Earth. The nebula has drawn the gaze of Hubble-using astronomers for years, and the HST archives contain more than 1,000 images and spectra of the nebula. The software LaCrue used, *FITS Liberator*, is a plug-in for Adobe *Photoshop* (full version and *Photoshop Elements*) and is free at *www.spacetelescope.org/projects/fits_liberator*.

For those attempting this for the first time, LaCrue advises, "It's not as hard as it sounds, but you do need patience." Lots of computer memory helps, too. Says LaCrue, "I use a regular IBM-type computer with a gigabyte of RAM. And high-speed Internet access really helps with the large image files." — ROBERT BURNHAM

# Competitive Pricing & Professional Service

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird

## Meade's New ETX-Premier Edition

Until now, the stargazer's two biggest challenges to enjoying the night sky have been aligning their telescope and finding objects. Meade's new ETX-Premier Edition takes these two steps and makes astronomy as easy as pushing a button—right out of the box. Meade's new ETX-Premier Edition automatically levels the telescope, finds North and sets the time. The consumer just has to enter their zip code or location. After the ETX-PE completes its patented Level-North automatic alignment procedure it will point to the first alignment star. Use the new wide-field red-dot SmartFinder™ to center the red dot over the alignment stars for ultra-precise pointing accuracy. It's now that easy.

## 82° Meade Ultra Wide Angle

82° Meade Ultra Wide Angle — a new six & seven element design consisting of seven focal lengths that deliver extremely high resolution, contrast and full-field sharpness over an ultra-wide 82° apparent field-of-view. This design incorporates several different types of exotic glass in order to achieve the highest level of optical performance.

MEADE ELITE DEALER

## Astronomical Binoculars

Binoculars give you a splendid way to tour the universe. The ability to observe with both eyes offers a relaxed, enjoyable and rewarding experience. Not only does it reduce the eyestrain of long periods of viewing, it delivers neighboring celestial objects in 3D. From conventional, light-grabbing handhelds to high-power, image-stabilized models to massive, tripod-dependent light buckets, Anacortes Telescope has the optics every amateur astronomer needs.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fujinon Polaris 10x70 | $670.00 |
| Fujinon Polaris 16x70 | $712.00 |
| Nikon Action 7x50 | $109.95 |
| Nikon 7x50 Prostar | $831.00 |
| Nikon 10x70 Astroluxe | $1,176.00 |
| Celestron Ultima 9x63 | $359.00 |
| Celestron Ultima 8x56 | $289.00 |
| Canon Image Stabilizer 15x50 | $950.00 |
| Canon Image Stabilizer 18x50 | $1,150.00 |
| Takahashi Fluorite APO 22x60 | $1,295.00 |
| Burgess Optical 25x100 | $299.99 |

## Coronado Instruments Personal Solar Telescope

The Personal Solar Telescope (PST) incorporates state of the art patented technology to provide superb views of both Solar surface detail and prominences. The PST uses a 5mm blocking filter that cannot be removed or changed. It uses a modified Sol Ranger as its built in sunfinder. Includes a 12.5mm Kellner 3-element multi-coated eyepiece. ..... $499.00

## Sirius Observatories 2.3m

Anacortes Telescope and Wild Bird is proud to announce that we are now the exclusive North American Dealer for Sirius Observatories. The modular construction of the Sirius Observatory is designed so that an unskilled worker can assemble any model. The mechanical drive mechanisms are also modular and can be easily assembled using the instructions provided. Call or e-mail us today for more info and an instructional CD-Rom.

Starting from ..... $6399.00 complete

APOGEE INSTRUMENTS • ASTRO-PHYSICS • BOGEN • BORG • BUSHNELL • CANON • CELESTRON • CORONADO CYANOGEN • DESERT STORM COVERS • DISCOVERY TELESCOPES • FLI • FUJINON • JMI • KENDRICK • LEICA LOSMANDY • MEADE • NIKON • OGS • OPTEC • PARALLAX • PENTAX • PORTER CASES • QUESTAR RC OPTICAL SYSTEMS • SBIG • SIRIUS OPTICS • SOFTWARE BISQUE • STELLARVUE • SWAROVSKI • TAKAHASHI • TEC • TELEVUE • UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS • VIXEN • WIDE SKY OPTICS • WILLIAM OPTICS • ZEISS

**Tel: (800) 850-2001 (360) 588-9000 Fax: (360) 588-9100**

**www.BuyTelescopes.com**

**SECURE ONLINE ORDERING 24 HOURS A DAY**

FREE EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIEDS **AstroMart.com** *Brought to you by Anacortes Telescope*

NO PATCH KIT? NASA engineers working on returning the space shuttles to flight have decided that the first shuttle to fly, probably in late May, could launch without a tested patch kit to fix any damage in flight.

ASTROPHYSICS

# Super-cool pulsar

Astronomers using the Chandra X-ray Observatory have taken the temperature of the pulsar in 3C 58, the remnant of a star that exploded as a supernova in A.D. 1181.

The pulsar is a spinning, magnetized neutron star, the collapsed core of the exploded star. Chandra observed the complex interplay between the pulsar, its beams of fast-moving particles, and the hot gas enveloping the remnant.

What surprised astronomers, though, is how cool this neutron star turned out to be.

"We now have strong evidence that, in slightly more than 800 years, the surface of the 3C 58 pulsar has cooled to a temperature of slightly less than a million degrees Celsius," says Patrick Slane (Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics). Slane is the lead author on a paper describing the study that appeared in *The Astrophysical Journal* (November 20, 2004).

"A million degrees may sound pretty hot," notes Slane, "but for a young neutron star, that's like the frozen tundra in Green Bay, Wisconsin."

How fast pulsars cool depends strongly on the physical conditions within neutron stars. Created in unimaginable violence, 3C 58 and other young neutron stars are hinting to astrophysicists that something unknown is squelching their birth heat. — FRANCIS REDDY

COOL PULSAR. Chandra's view of 3C 58 is merged with an image of the same region in visible light (gold). Bluer colors indicate higher X-ray energy. MCGRAW-HILL/NASA/CXC/SAO/P. SLANE ET AL./F. REDDY

BIG BLUE EYE. Seen from the side, the Helix Nebula would show two intersecting disks. ARTWORK: NASA/ESA/G. BROWN

PLANETARY NEBULAE

## Not like a bagel...

"A year ago, we believed the Helix Nebula was a bagel shape, filled in the middle," says C. Robert O'Dell (Vanderbilt University), head of a team that studied the nebula with the Hubble Space Telescope and ground telescopes.

A new view sees it as two intersecting rings. One is the familiar Helix (reddish tints, above), while the other meets this at almost a right angle.

Astronomers are left guessing what created the second ring. Perhaps the nebula's central star has a companion; if so, one ring might lie in its orbital plane while the other circles the central star's equator. — R. B.

PLANETARY SCIENCE

## Big KBO got a face-lift

Quaoar, a large, icy body in the Kuiper Belt, shows a surprisingly young face hinting at volcanic activity, say planetary scientists David Jewitt (University of Hawaii) and Jane Luu (MIT).

In *Nature* (December 8, 2004), they report finding ammonia hydrate there and a form of water ice that has been warmed.

"The solar wind and charged particles would destroy the ammonia and crystalline ice in about 10 million years," says Jewitt. "This implies that Quaoar gets recoated on that time scale or faster."

Two face-lift scenarios appear the most likely. Radioactive heat warms ice inside Quaoar and impacts then strew it across the surface.

Or, says Jewitt, "buried ice gets blown out of the interior by gas, in a kind of cryovolcanic burp." — R. B.

COLD GOO. Quaoar's surface, rich in organic elements, has a geologically new look. ARTWORK: STScI, G. BROWN

PLANETARY SCIENCE

# Youngest Moon rock found

A piece of breccia from the Moon found in Africa has the youngest date known for a lunar rock: 2.865 billion years. This is several hundred million years younger than any mare basalt and about a billion years younger than any lunar rock of its kind.

LUNAR YOUNGSTER. A Moon meteorite, probably from near Oceanus Procellarum, has an age about half of Earth's. SOUTHWEST METEORITE LAB, M. KILLGORE

The baseball-size meteorite, Northwest Africa 773 (NWA 773), contains breccia, rock fragments welded by impact. The largest chunk, though, is olivine gabbro, analyzed by a team under Lars Borg (University of New Mexico).

"We found that NWA 773 has the youngest crystallization age for any lunar material," says Borg. The Moon may have younger rocks, he notes, but they have not yet been found.

"We've got material from all over the Moon," says Borg, "but we don't see any with very young crystallization ages. Our sample collections could have young materials, but we don't recognize them — or perhaps they're just not there." — R. B.

# SCOPECITY.COM

Order ON-LINE or Visit any SCOPE CITY Center

SAVE UP TO 40%

EXPERT HELP

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy Street
805/522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
714/957-6900

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
350 Bay Street
415/421-8800

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
818/789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
7061 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
858/277-6686

LAS VEGAS, NV
4449 W. Flamingo Road
702/947-2673

Scope City

# ScopeBuggy

## MAKING VIEWING EASIER

- For use with most tripods, DOBs and piers
- Load tested to 600+ pounds
- Assemble in minutes for use or storage
- Pneumatic inflated 10" tires for soft ride
- Ball bearing wheel hubs
- Quick release pull handle
- Adjustable rear axle height, 1 1/2" to 6"
- Stabilizer by each wheel
- One person can move 12" – 14" scopes quickly and easily
- Easy to re-align for next viewing
- Ideal for 4" to 36" scopes

Patent Pending

**$265.00**
Plus S&H, Approx.
$30 Shipping USA

Shipping weight 36 lbs.
shipped UPS ground

**SCOPEBUGGY**
P.O. BOX 834
Elephant Butte, NM 87935

Toll Free
**866-312-8449**

*We Accept :*
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS
PAYPAL • MONEY ORDERS • CASHIERS CHECKS

**Please visit us at www.scopebuggy.com**

# Vantage PRO®

*Wireless Weather Station*

## LETS YOU KEEP AN EYE ON CRITICAL WEATHER CONDITIONS.

- **Barometric Pressure.** Current, each of last 24 hours, and trend.
- **Temperature.** Current and each of last 24 hours. Wind chill and heat index.
- **Humidity & Dew Point.** Current and each of last 24 hours.
- **Rain.** Last 15 minutes and last 24 hours, days, months, and years. Last 24 storms.
- **Rain Rate.** Current and each of last 24 minutes.
- **Wind Speed.** Current, 10-minute average, and averages for each of last 24 hours.
- **Wind Direction.** Current and last 24 hours, days, and months.
- **Optional Sensors.** UV and solar radiation, evapotranspiration, soil moisture, leaf wetness.
- **Highs & Lows.** Last 24 hours, days, months, and years.
- **Alarms.** Highs and lows. Average wind speed. Storm warning and clearing. Flash flood and 24-hour rain.
- **On-screen graphing.** Last 24 hours, days, months, or years.
- **Scrolling Ticker-Tape.** For details on forecast and current conditions.

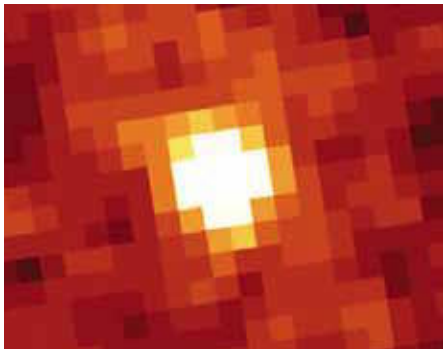
**All this—and more—in a station that's easy to set up and fun to use. Optional data logger and PC software. Cabled station just $495. Or go wireless for $595!**

**Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog.**

AST0411

**Davis Instruments**
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545
**800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com**

**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**



WARM SPOT. A hundred light-years from Earth, warm dust surrounds star HD 50554, which is about as old as the Sun. This dust disk resembles the Sun's Kuiper Belt. NASA/JPL-CALTECH, C. BEICHMAN

STELLAR ASTRONOMY

## Stars and the dusty disks around them

The Hubble and Spitzer Space telescopes have imaged dusty disks around stars within 100 light-years of Earth. Charles Beichman (Caltech) says Spitzer saw excess infrared radiation in six star systems known to have planets.

"These systems," he says, "have 2 to 15 times more heat than we expect from just the stars." He added that the excess could come from a disk of dust and debris similar to the Sun's Kuiper Belt.

Alycia Weinberger (Carnegie Institution of Washington) says, "Prior to these observations, we didn't know of any systems other than our own that harbored both planets and disks. The Spitzer images close the loop — they show us both the planets and the disk."

Working with Hubble, David Ardila (Johns Hopkins University) found disks of cool debris around the stars AU Microscopii and HD 107146. AU Mic's disk is about 4 times the size of our solar system, while HD 107146's disk is 3 times the solar system's diameter. Both stars are much younger than the Sun.

"These systems will provide very exciting targets for future NASA missions," says Weinberger. "The Terrestrial Planet Finder will certainly be able to see the disks and to resolve them and tell us about their structure." — MICHAEL E. BAKICH

## Turning swords into space plowshares

Converted military missiles have launched satellites since the Space Age began. But Russia has announced a novel plan to use its obsolete intercontinental ballistic missiles (ICBM) for space shots. Instead of being hauled away to a specialized launch range, the missiles will be fired directly out of their underground combat silos.

Russia's SS-18 heavy missile (NATO code name: Satan) was built to throw multiple thermonuclear warheads against the United States. Many of them remain on combat alert at four bases east of the Ural Mountains. As the two-stage, liquid-fueled rockets age, however, they are taken off active duty.

A Russian company, Kosmotras, has been selling SS-18 missiles (four since 1999) for commercial space launches. The company added an upper stage, giving it greater power, and renamed it Dnepr (after the Russian river), a far more business-friendly name.

The SS-18s launched so far were transported to the Baykonur cosmodrome in Kazakhstan, where technicians installed a small third stage, allowing the rocket to reach higher orbits. An improved third stage is in the works, and by 2007, it will allow the modified missile to send payloads up to about 1,000 pounds (450 kilograms) on interplanetary trajectories. Costs should run far lower than for other commercial launchers.

Most of the prospective business, however, lies in Earth satellites, and to take advantage of this, Kosmotras is altering the way it launches the Dnepr. In the near future, the missiles will blast off from the military base at Dombarovskiy, east of Orenburg in the Ural Mountains.

Instead of heading for North America, however, the rockets will fly south, with a slight turn to the right. The resulting orbit is Sun-synchronous, meaning it always passes over the same sites on the ground at approximately the same times of day.

OFF TO WORK. Renamed and refurbished, Russian ICBMs will launch commercial payloads directly from their old silos. KOSMOTRAS

Such orbits are widely used by Earth-observation satellites and occasionally by science satellites needing to keep the Sun in view continuously. The orbits are often difficult to reach from existing rocket launch bases, which were situated originally with clear tracks to the east (the best direction for exploiting Earth's spin for an added launch boost). Often, as with Cape Canaveral, Russia's Plesetsk, and other major launch sites, the ground track leading to Sun-synchronous orbit passes over populated regions and is ruled out for safety reasons.

Dombarovskiy, however, borders on Kazakhstan, and the path to the south passes mostly over open desert. So, quite by chance, the launch site was built decades ago in a location that is now proving convenient for orbital inclinations that weren't even understood when the concrete was poured. And the mission it was built for under the Soviet Union has vanished, so a new mission involving space science and commercial applications is now appropriate. — JAMES OBERG

## Reach for the Stars, Pardner!

# optcorp.com

## Not just the Best in the West. . . the Best of the Rest

Craig Weatherwax, Founder and "Price Bandit" of OPT

You WOULDN'T buy a house from a realtor who didn't know a bedroom from a bathroom, so why would you buy a telescope from someone who doesn't know telescopes?

**Well, we KNOW telescopes!** We don't just sell astronomy equipment. . . we use it! Put our practical experience to work for you. By listening to your needs we have grown to be your BEST astronomy resource. If you're looking for something. . . we'll help you find it! If you've got questions or just need information. . . we've got answers.

### Contact us, we're here to help!

CELESTRON — The leader in Quality and Innovation

TeleVue Visionary — Vision and Commitment to Excellence

CORONADO — Affordable Solar Observing Instruments

TAKAHASHI — World-Class Apochromatic Refractors

MEADE ELITE DEALER — Quality Products at Reasonable Prices

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS — Premier CCD Camera Innovator

LOSMANDY — Versatile, Sturdy GEQ Mounts & more. . .

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS — Foremost Manufacturer of Dew Removal Systems

DEEPSKY BINOVIEWER — Best-Selling Binoviewer Systems

SB SOFTWARE BISQUE — Premium Software & Awesome Mounts

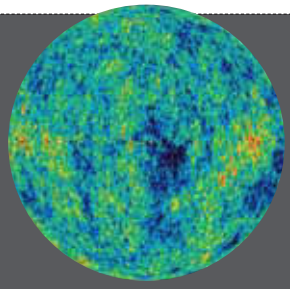
OPT

Oceanside Photo & Telescope 918 Mission Ave. Oceanside, CA 800.483.6287

**MARS FIELD GEAR.** NASA has selected eight experiments to fly aboard the Mars Science Laboratory, a large, wide-ranging rover due to launch in 2009. The experiments include a radiation sensor to test risks to astronauts.

## The winds of Aeolis

**UPSIDE-DOWN LANDSCAPE.** Wind erosion "inverted" the relief in this part of Aeolis on Mars. Old stream beds, choked with debris and standing high as ridges, snake across linear hills carved by the wind. The image, sunlit from the upper left, is about 1.9 miles (3 km) across. NASA/JPL/MSSS/IMAGE R17–00952



BIG BANG ECHO. The cosmic microwave background has unexplained warm and cool spots. NASA/WMAP MISSION

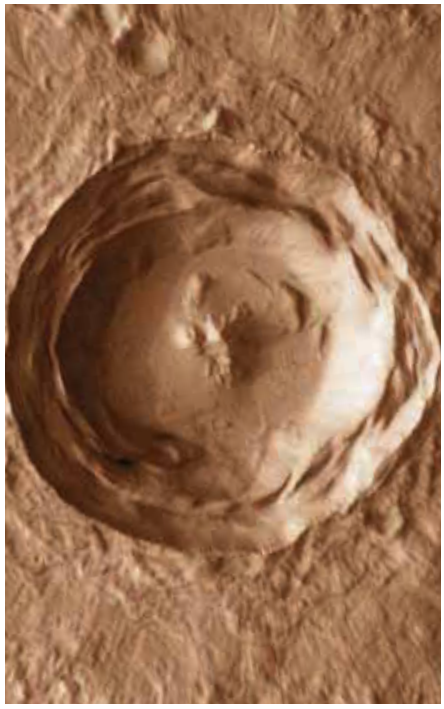
COSMOLOGY

### Cosmic anomalies?

A team of astronomers claims to have found a correlation between the "hot" and "cold" regions of the cosmic microwave background (CMB) and our solar system's orientation and motion.

"All this is mysterious," says team member Glenn Starkman (Case Western Reserve University). The correlation may be a fluke. But, says Starkman, it's more likely that something unknown within our solar system is producing or absorbing the microwaves.

"None of us believes the universe knows about the solar system," he says. — DAN FALK



### MARS PHOTOJOURNAL

**CLASSIC FEATURES.** The Mars Odyssey spacecraft's Themis camera caught a perfect example of a 7.8-mile-wide (12.6 km) impact crater in Isidis. This crater shows a sharp central peak, slumped terraces in the walls, and a grooved ejecta blanket. NASA/JPL/ASU/IMAGE 20041214A

PLANETARY SCIENCE

## How did Mars get so rusty?

How the martian soil became rich in colorful and magnetic iron oxides still eludes scientists. So, a team led by Vincent Chevrier (University of Aix-en-Provence, France) weathered magnetite, iron, and pyrrhotite powder for a year in simulated wet and dry martian atmospheres.

**RUST BUCKET.** Mars' warm color, as at Endurance Crater, comes from iron minerals weathering in a wet carbon-dioxide atmosphere. NASA/JPL/CORNELL

Chevrier's team saw no changes in the magnetite, suggesting that on Mars, the mineral simply weathers out of the bedrock.

Metallic iron remained unchanged, even after a year, in a dry $CO_2$ atmosphere. But in a wet one, it altered rapidly. The sample turned deep, dusky red by day 75 and finally became dark yellow-brown.

The pyrrhotite turned yellow-red after 5 days in the dry atmosphere and took about 100 days to turn a dark, brownish red in the wet.

Both tests produced martian-type minerals: goethite, sulfur, and tiny amounts of iron sulfates, including jarosite, found at Meridiani Planum. — F. R.

20% of all profits donated to the **International Dark-Sky Association**

+ INTRODUCING +

# Clear Skies Apparel

Jackets * Tees * Sweatshirts * Caps * & More!

**www.hilltoptees.com**

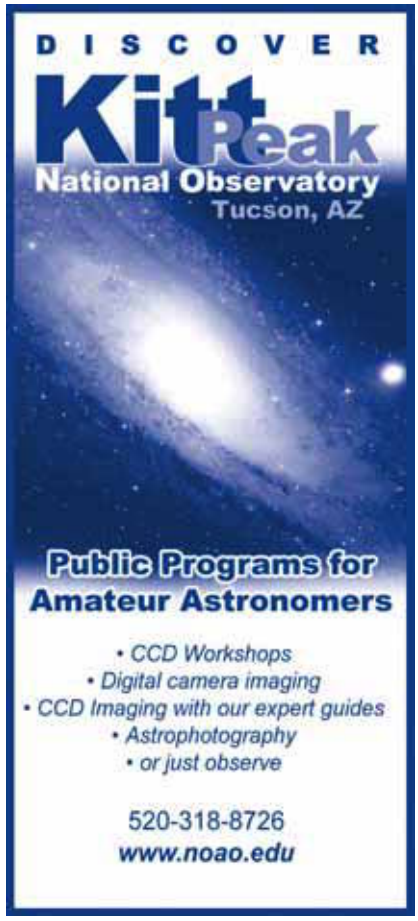
HILLTOP DESIGNS

DISCOVER

**Kitt Peak**

National Observatory

Tucson, AZ



**Public Programs for Amateur Astronomers**

- *CCD Workshops*
- *Digital camera imaging*
- *CCD Imaging with our expert guides*
- *Astrophotography*
- *or just observe*

520-318-8726

*www.noao.edu*

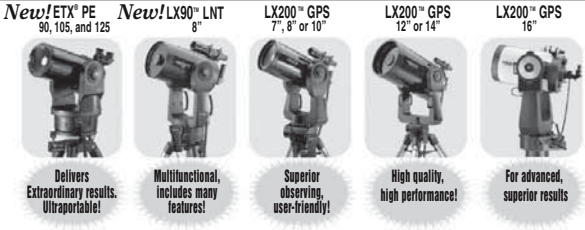
MEADE ELITE DEALER

**www.whtelescopes.com**

**CALL TOLL FREE 888-427-8766**

# MEADE ELITE DEALER

**Call 877-626-3233 for exceptional, elite service and best prices**



*New!* ETX® PE 90, 105, and 125 — Delivers Extraordinary results. Ultraportable!

*New!* LX90™ LNT 8" — Multifunctional, includes many features!

LX200™ GPS 7", 8" or 10" — Superior observing, user-friendly!

LX200™ GPS 12" or 14" — High quality, high performance!

LX200™ GPS 16" — For advanced, superior results

**LOSMANDY**

**New Gemini goto in stock**

**G11** Mount with dual axis drive.

**CALL!**

**GM-8** mount, dual axis drive.

**CALL!**

**CELESTRON**

| | |
|---|---|
| NexStar 60 GT | $229 |
| NexStar 80 GT | $339 |
| NexStar 114 GT | $349 |
| NexStar 4 | $469 |

**MEADE SERIES 5000**

| Ultra Wide Angle Series 5000 | F.O.V | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 4.7mm, 6.7mm | 82° | $199 |
| 8.8mm, 14mm | 82° | $199 |
| 24mm 2" | 82° | $399 |
| 30mm 2" | 82° | $449 |
| **Super Wide Angle Series 5000** | **F.O.V** | **Price** |
| 16mm | 68° | $179 |
| 20mm | 68° | $199 |
| 24mm | 68° | $249 |
| 28mm | 68° | $279 |
| 34mm | 68° | $299 |
| 40mm | 68° | $399 |

*Introducing*

## *Deep Sky Imager™*

*with* **AutoStar/Suite**

Easy on your eyes for your first night out! **$299**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **MEADE ETX - 125AT** UHTC includes Autostar & Tripod Now... $895.00 was ..~~$1090.00~~ | **MEADE ETX 90AT** with AutoStar & Tripod Now ..$495.00 Was ..~~$595.00~~ | **6" LXD55 / AR - 6** includes Autostar Now ..$750.00 Was ..~~$895.00~~ | **ETX - 70AT with #494 Goto Hand Controller REFURBISHED** $139.95 LIMITED STOCK |

WOODLAND HILLS

**Telescopes**

**888-427-8766**

**5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd. • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • Fax: 818-992-4486**

*Howie Glatter* Introduces

The Self-Barlowed Laser Collimator

Barlow upgrade for *Glatter* holographic collimator $35

Complete Units Priced from $150

High Output green *SkyPointer*™ $150

*SkyFinder*™ Brackets* :

SCT $30

Red Dot™ $ 35

QuickFinder™ $40

Plain $ 30

Other Brackets, Laser Collimators, and Binocular Filters Available

*SkyPointer ***not*** included with brackets

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463

Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203

www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com

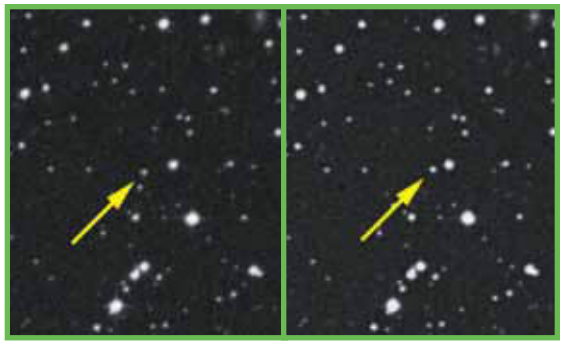
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

Web Pages Revised and Expanded

**THE SUN SINGS DEEP BASS.** Astronomers studying acoustic waves in the solar atmosphere find they sound about 300 times deeper than humans can hear. Their frequency is 100 millihertz, or 10 seconds per cycle.

## A grand design: NGC 7424

HYPNOTIC SPIRAL. Yellow with old, red stars, the small central bar in NGC 7424 merges into the pinwheel pattern of the galaxy's arms. The arms are studded with young, blue stars and red nuggets showing where nebulae are making new stars now. ESO



SHIFTY STAR. The nearby star SIPS 1259–4336 changes its position on photos taken in different years. North is upward; east lies to the left. UKSTU/ESO/UNIV. OF EDINBURGH, N. DEACON, N. HAMBLY, J. COOKE

STELLAR ASTRONOMY

## "New" star found near Sol

A faint red star in Centaurus is among the Sun's nearest neighbors, say astronomers in Scotland. They estimate it lies 12 light-years away, less than 3 times farther than Alpha Centauri. Niall Deacon, Nigel Hambly, and John Cooke (University of Edinburgh) noticed a star moving east-southeast at 1.13" per year when they compared infrared sky surveys from different years.

Such a large motion signaled the star might lie nearby. To get a star's distance, astronomers measure its parallax, a positional shift caused as Earth orbits the Sun: the larger the parallax, the closer the star.

Unfortunately, the photographic plates the astronomers used were too crude to reveal any but the largest parallaxes. "I made a mistake in my calculations and thought the star was far more distant than it is," admits Deacon. So, initially, he didn't try to measure the parallax, thinking it would be too small to detect.

But then he looked again at the data. As the team reports in a forthcoming issue of *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, they found a parallax that places the star 11.8 ±1.8 light-years from the Sun.

If its distance is exactly 11.8 light-years, it ranks as the 17th-nearest star system. The star, identified as SIPS 1259–4336, is a red dwarf with a mass only about one-tenth of the Sun's. No one has yet measured the star's Doppler shift, so its speed and orbit in the galaxy are unknown, as is its age.

Deacon estimates the star's brightness at visual wavelengths is 19th magnitude. If the Sun emitted as little light as this star, noon would be darker than a moonlit night. — KEN CROSWELL

*Proud to be selected from over **400** dealers!*

**Call Toll-Free for Advice & Prices!**

# MEADE®
ELITE DEALER

**Meade**
ETX90PE
ETX105PE
ETX125PE

Our 86th Year!

**New! LXD75 Series**

**7", 8", 10", 12", 14"**

**Meade LX200 GPS**

**Meade 8" LX90LNT**

**Nexstar Series**
5", 8", 9.25", 11"

**CELESTRON**

**VistaPix** Binocular Camera!
$179

**Nikon D70 Digital SLR**
- Interchangeable mount
- Built-in noise reduction
- Solidly built- 6MP
- Astro-friendly
- U.S.A. warranty always!
- **under $1000** (body)

We carry **Scopetronix** digital camera adapters!

**Rolling Scope Cases!**
*Call*

**NEW AT SHUTAN.COM**
*Come visit our Meade Mini-Site:*
**Hundreds** of Meade telescopes & accessories!
All listed with photos, descriptions, and prices.
**www.shutan.com/meade**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Meade Super Plossl** | |
| 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26mm | $50 |
| 32 or 40mm | 70 |
| 56mm | 100 |
| **Meade Accy's** | |
| AC adapter #541 | 50 |
| AC #547 (GPS) | 70 |
| Barlow 2x #140 | 80 |
| Car cord #607 | 30 |
| Case #773 (60/70) | $64 |
| Case #774 (90) | 100 |
| Case #775 (125) | 150 |
| Case 7/8/10/12" | call |
| Dew shield 673 | 25 |
| Dew shield 678 | 30 |
| Filter set-1, 2, or 3 | 50 |
| Finder #825 | 52 |
| Finder #827 | 52 |
| Focuser 1244/1247 | 124 |
| Flip-mirror #644 | 150 |
| Flip-mirror #647 | $250 |
| Focal reducer f:6.3 | 130 |
| Focal reducer f:3.3 | 150 |
| **Illuminated reticles–** call or go to: shutan.com/meade | |
| Lenshoods | call |
| Nebula 908 B | 80 |
| Nebula 908 N | 90 |
| Nebula 911 B | 100 |
| Nebula 911 N | 120 |
| Off-axis guider | 87 |
| Piggy brkt 7-12" | call |
| Prism 2" 90° UHTC | 120 |
| T-adapter #64 | 37 |
| T-adapt: vari-proj | 40 |
| Vibration pads | $50 |
| Vari pol 905 | 50 |
| Weight sets | call |
| Superwedge | 399 |

**Meade Deep Sky Imager $299**

**Meade LPI Imager SALE**

**Lumicon now in stock**
*Call for info!*

**Glass Solar Filters:**
Yellow-orange image, Lifetime warranty!

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX60/70 | $70 |
| ETX90/105 | 80 |
| ETX125/Next-5 | 100 |
| 8" full aperture | 139 |
| 10" full aperture | 159 |
| 11" full aperture | 179 |
| 12" full aperture | 189 |

**ProStar Dew Shields:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX flexible | call |
| 8" flexible | 40 |
| 8" metal | 129 |
| 10" flexible | 52 |
| 10" metal | 144 |
| 11" metal | 169 |
| 12" flexible | 70 |
| 12" metal | 194 |

**TeleVue**

**Ask about FREE TeleVue shipping!**

| Nagler-82° | | Radian-60° | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5mm T6 | $280 | 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 ea. | $240 |
| 3.5mm T6 | 280 | **Panoptic-68°** | |
| 5mm T6 | 280 | 15mm | 210 |
| 7mm T6 | 280 | 19mm | 240 |
| 9mm T6 | 280 | 22mm | 280 |
| 11mm T6 | 280 | 24mm | 295 |
| 12mm T4 | 355 | 27mm | 330 |
| 13mm T6 | 280 | 35mm | 365 |
| 16mm T5 | 320 | **Barlows/Diagonals** | |
| 17mm T4 | 385 | 1.25" 2x or 3x | 105 |
| 20mm T5 | 440 | 2.5x or 5x | 190 |
| 22mm T4 | 460 | 2-inch 2x | 198 |
| 26mm T5 | 580 | 2-inch P-Mate | 280 |
| 31mm T5 | 620 | 2-inch 4x | 295 |
| | | 2" Everbrite | 275 |
| | | 1.25 Everbrite | 190 |

**<<FREE CATALOG<<** **1000's of astronomy items ONLINE at our website!** We also carry JMI, JMB, Scopetronix, 1000 Oaks, Rigel, Starbound, Software Bisque, Starry Night, Cambridge books, Kendrick, Schmidling, Telrad, Losmandy, Firefly books, Ken Press, Vixen, and others! Order our **88-Page** catalog toll-free or online! Most orders ship same day. Shutan is family owned and operated since 1918! Prices subject to change. ©12/04 SCV << **Sign-up for EXCLUSIVE E-Mail Specials at www.Shutan.com** <<

# SHUTAN *camera & video*

*We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!*
**www.shutan.com**
**Toll-Free** 800-621-2248 • IL 847-367-4600
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061



# Rivers CAMERA SHOP

AUTHORIZED MEADE ELITE DEALER

**Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!**

**THE NEW DEEP SKY IMAGER**
is the latest innovation from Meade Instruments and represents a revolutionary breakthrough in CCD astro-imaging. The Deep Sky Imager is a high-performance, easy-to-use color CCD camera that allows every astronomer to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets their first night out.

**TeleVue®**
Factory Authorized DEALER

AUTHORIZED® CELESTRON DEALER

Nexstar Telescopes in stock

**Meade ETX-125PE**
Astro Telescope Premier Edition
In Stock

**Meade LX200GPS SMT**
In Stock

**ETX Accessories**
**#126 2x Barlow $47.95**
**#64 Camera Adapter $34.95**
- **ETX 70, 90, 105, 125**
- **LXD 75 Series 6-10"**
- ***New* Meade Series 5000 Eyepieces In Stock**

**Why Buy From Us?**
- **Largest Binocular Display in the East**
- **NE's Largest Telescope Display**
- **Mail-Order or In-Store No Sales Tax!**
- **Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In**
- **Knowledgeable, Personalized Service**

**Kendrick**
**JMI** Accessories
**Scopetronic** Accessories
**Telrad**
**Losmandy**
**Vixen Products**
**Large Book Selection**

# Rivers CAMERA SHOP

**Toll-Free (800) 245-7963**
**www.riverscamera.com**
454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820 Fax: (603) 742-5456

Hours:
M-W 8:30-6
Th. 8:30-7
Fri. 8:30-6
Sat. 9:30-5



**www.z-bolt.com**

**Green Lasers for**
**Star Pointing**
**Star Finders**
**Scope Mounting**

**< 5 mW Green Laser Pointer—$59.00**
**< 5 mW Lithium Green Laser—$79.00**
**Modified Green Beam Laser—$129.00**
**> 30 mW Green Laser Module—$289.00**

Enter *Astronomy Magazine* Code 532 at our Online Store. Receive 10% off ALL *Astronomy* Category Models!! Faxed PO's accepted for universities, corporations, government agencies, and the U.S. Armed Forces.

***Beam of Light Technologies, Inc.***
**Toll Free: 877-801-9299**
**Fax: 603-309-6020**

©2005 ADORAMA INC.

Source for the **Educated Consumer**

**42 West 18th Street**
New York, N.Y. 10011
info@adorama.com
**www.adorama.com**
Order Toll Free: **800-223-2500**

**WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF**
**Pentax, Leica, Nikon, Bushnell, Bausch & Lomb, Zeiss, Minox, Spotting Scopes**

## WE STOCK THE TOP RATED DIGITAL CAMERAS

**FOR ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY**

Canon EOS 20D DIGITAL 8.3 MEGA PIXEL · EOS DIGITAL REBEL 6 MEGA PIXEL
Nikon D70 6 MEGA PIXEL · D100 6 MEGA PIXEL

For A Complete Selection Of Digital Cameras & Accessories Check Our Website at **WWW.ADORAMA.COM**

## WE PAY TOP DOLLAR

***for your used Binocular and Scopes***
We specialize in Leica, Zeiss, Fujinon, Nikon, Canon, Celestron, and Swarovski
To find out the value of your equipment
**By Phone: 800-223-2500 • 212-741-0401**
**By e-Mail: Used@adorama.com**

## ASTRONOMY BINOCULARS

**Great for viewing The Heavens**

### Nikon

**ACTION VII SERIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7x50 | 64.95 | 10x50 | 79.95 |
| 12x50 | 86.95 | 16x50 | 99.95 |

### Canon

**IMAGE STABILIZED**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18x50 | Call | 15x50 | Call |
| 12x36 | Call | 10x30 | Call |

### CELESTRON

**SKYMASTER**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15x70 | 69.95 | 20x80 | Call |
| 25x100 | | | Call |

**ULTIMA**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x56 | 249.95 | 9x63 | 309.95 |
| 10x50 | 214.95 | | |

### PENTAX

**REBATES** (Call for exp.)
**DCF SP** Series ..... $50 DSB
**PCF WP** Series ..... $40 DSB
**DCF MP** Series ..... $40 DSB
**DCF HR II** Series ..... $30 DSB

**PCFWP SERIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7x50 | 169.95 | 10x50 | 184.95 |
| 12x50 | 189.95 | 16x60 | 249.95 |
| 20x60 | 219.95 | | |

### FUJINON

**F-SX SERIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 FMT SX | Call |
| 7x50 FMTR SX | Call |
| 7x50 FMTR CSX | Call |
| 8x30 FMTR SX | Call |
| 10x70 FMT SX | Call |
| 16x70 FMT SX | Call |

**MARINE WATERPROOF**
7x50 XL w/Compas ..... 179.95

## DIGITAL BINOCULARS

### CELESTRON *with Built-In Digital Cameras*

**VISTA PIX**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x22 | 49.95 | 10x25 1.3 MagaPixel | 109.95 |
| 8x32 2.1 MP w/card slot | 119.95 | | |
| 8x32 3.0 MP w/LCD | 159.95 | 8x30 0.3 MagaPixel | 59.95 |

### STAR-BOUND

*Starbound Viewing Chair*

**THE PERFECT CHAIR FOR ASTRONOMY VIEWING COMFORT**

**ADJUSTABLE FROM 9"-32", FOLDS FLAT, POWDER COATED WHITE OR BLACK**

**$159.00**

### Apogee Inc

Apogee's New Right-Angle Binocular
Model RA-88-SA
Call For Details

**WE STOCK PELICAN & DOSKOCIL CASES**
Excellent storage for eyepieces, Cameras, Filters and Acc's.

### Starlight Instrument

**Feather Touch Focuser Upgrade Your TeleVue, SCT, Dobsonian Telescopes!**

### PRO-OPTIC

**PRO-OPTIC 1.25" ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES**

**ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES F.O.V. 66°**

6mm 44° · 9mm 44° · 15mm 22° · 30mm 44°

**Slow Motion Control..... $29.95**

| | |
|---|---|
| 45° Erect Image Diagonal 1.25" | 29.95 |
| 90° Star Diagonal 1.25" | 34.95 |
| Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) | 64.95 |

**EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"**

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"@ ..... 9.95
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) ..... 11.95

**Buy any 4 filters** (1.25")**only 34.95** **Buy any 12 filters.....only 99.95**

**4 PIECE FILTER SET WITH POUCH**

*Set #1 includes:*
#12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch ..... 34.95
*Set #2 includes:*
#11, 25A, 47 & 82A ..... 34.95

## TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

**DEW SHIELD**
COLLAPSIBLE, FOLD DOWN, EASY TO STORE AND TRANSPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| for Celestron C90 | 18.95 | f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains | 38.95 |
| f/11" Scopes | 49.95 | f/5" Scopes | 24.95 |

| SIRIUS OPTICS FILTERS | 1.25" | 2" |
|---|---|---|
| CE1 CONTRAST ENHANCING | 66.95 | 99.50 |
| MV1 MINUS VIOLET | 49.95 | 79.50 |
| MV20 MINUS VIOLET | 49.95 | 79.50 |
| NIR1 NEAR IR BLOCKING | 66.95 | – |
| NEB1 NEBULA | 66.95 | 99.50 |
| NPC NEODYMIUM | 99.95 | – |
| PC1 PLANET CONTRAST | 66.95 | 99.50 |
| Mars 2003 | 39.95 | |
| VFS Varifilter System | 295.00 | |
| RGB Filter Wheel | 295.00 | |

### KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

**Dew Control System, Heaters, Solar Filters, Laser Collimators, Astronomy Tents.**

### RIGEL SYSTEM

Star Lite LED **$26.95**
Sky Lite LED ..... 34.95
Puls Guide ..... 38.95

**QUICK FINDER** **$34.95**
- **Compact Design**
- **Projects 1/2 and 2 Degree Red circles**
- **Pulsed or Continuous Illumination of Retide**
- **Two Baseplates**

**TELRAD FINDER**

TELRAD with Base ..... 36.95
Dew Shield for Telrad ..... 13.95
Spare Photo Mounting Base ..... 7.95

**JMI FOCUSERS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| NGF-DX1 | 233.00 | NGF-S w/Motofocus | 234.00 |
| NGF-DX2 | 180.00 | NGF-DX3 | 144.00 |

### Thousand Oaks Optical

Solar & H Alpha filters, Dewsystem & Nebula Filters in stock!

**SOLAR FILTERS GLASS**

| | |
|---|---|
| for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90 | 64.95 |
| for Tele Vue 101/102 | 64.95 |
| for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue | 49.95 |
| for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125 | 79.95 |
| for Schmidt Cassegrains 8" | 99.95 |
| for Schmidt Cassegrains 10" | 119.95 |
| for Schmidt Cassegrains 11" | 129.95 |

CAMBRIDGE

# What's New in Astronomy?

### Worlds on Fire

**Volcanoes on the Earth, the Moon, Mars, Venus and Io**

**Charles Frankel**

0-521-80393-4: Hardback: $35.00: 280pp

*A New Series co-published with the Open University...*

### An Introduction to the Sun and Stars

**Simon F. Green and Mark H. Jones, Editors**

0-521-83737-5: Hardback: $110.00: 380pp
0-521-54622-2: Paperback: $65.00

### An Introduction to the Solar System

**Neil M. McBride and Iain Gilmour, Editors**

0-521-83735-9: Hardback: $110.00: 418pp
0-521-54620-6: Paperback: $65.00

### An Introduction to Astrobiology

**Iain Gilmour and Mark A. Sephton, Editors**

0-521-83736-7: Hardback: $110.00: 364pp
0-521-54621-4: Paperback: $65.00

### An Introduction to Galaxies and Cosmology

**Mark H. Jones**

0-521-83738-3: Hardback $110.00: 400pp
0-521-54623-0: Paperback $65.00

www.cambridge.org

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

©2005

# ADORAMA INC.

Source for the **Educated Consumer**

42 West 18th Street (Bet. 5th & 6th Ave.) New York, N.Y. 10011
Email: info@adorama.com - **www.adorama.com**
ORDER TOLL FREE: USA / CANADA **800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFORMATION: **212-741-0052**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS: **800-815-0702 / 212-741-0466**
Mon-Thur. 9:00-4:30, Fri. 9-1, EST FAX: **212-463-7223**

## CELESTRON

### NEXSTAR CASSEGRAIN SERIES

*New XLT Coating Now Available.....Call*

| | |
|---|---|
| Nexstar 4 | 419.95 |
| Nexstar 5 I | Low Price |
| Nexstar 8 I | Low Price |
| Nexstar 8 GPS | Low Price |
| Nexstar 9 1/4 GPS | 2799.00 |
| Nexstar 11 GPS | 3224.00 |

NexStar

### NEXSTAR REFRACTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Nexstar 60-GT | 209.95 |
| Nexstar 80-GT | 299.95 |
| New Nexstar 102-GT | 419.95 |
| Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case | 39.00 |
| Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only) | 64.95 |

### NEXSTAR REFLECTOR

| | |
|---|---|
| Nexstar 114 | Special Price |
| Nexstar 130mm | Call |

### FIRSTSCOPE SERIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Firstscope 114 EQ | 189.95 |
| Firstscope 114 EQ Short | 139.95 |

### ADVANCED SERIES

| | |
|---|---|
| C4-R 4" Refractor | 399.00 |
| C6-R 6" Refractor | 849.00 |
| C6-N 6" Newtonian Reflector | 399.00 |
| C8-N 8" Newtonian Reflector | 699.00 |
| C10-N 10" Newtonian Reflector | 909.00 |
| C9¼-S 9.25" Schmidt Caessegrain | 1469.00 |
| C11S-SGT W/XLT | 1977.00 |

### ADVANCED COMPUTERIZED

| | |
|---|---|
| C6-R-GT 6" Refractor | 1069.00 |
| C8-N-GT 8" Newtonian Reflector | 1019.00 |
| C10-N-GT 10" Newtonian Reflector | 1199.00 |
| C8-S-GT 8" Schmidt Caessegrain | 1399.00 |
| C9¼-S-GT 9¼" Schmidt Caessegrain | 1779.00 |
| C11-SGT W/XLT | 2279.00 |

**CELESTRON REDUCER/CORRECTOR F/6.3** 114.95

### POWER TANK 12V RECHARGEABLE POWER SUPPLY.

- 7-AMP Hour w/2 12 output cigarette lighter ports and 3w/6w/9v outputs for accessories
- Built-in flashlight with red filter cap
- 800,000 candle power Halogen emergency spotlight

$59.95

## CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| AC Adapter f/Nexstars | 19.95 |
| Car Battery Adapter f/Nexstars | 19.95 |
| 2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube | 29.95 |
| Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" | 84.95 |
| Case for C8/C5 | 189.95 |
| Piggyback Mount 8" | 33.95 |

### MOTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Dual Axis Drive for CG-4 | 90.95 |
| Single Axis Motor for CG-5 | 49.95 |
| Dual Axis Drive for CG-5 | 89.95 |

### CELESTRON FILTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Contrast-Booster Filter - 1-1/4" | 39.95 |
| LPR A | 59.95 |
| LPR B | 84.95 |
| Polarizer Set 1¼" | 29.95 |
| Sky Filter #2 | 39.95 |
| 4 piece 1.25" Filter Set | 34.95 |

### DIAGONALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Diagonal Erect 1¼" 45° | 34.95 |
| Hybryd Diagonal .96" 1¼" 45° | 34.95 |
| Diagonal Erect 1¼" 90° | 34.95 |
| Star Diagonal 1¼" 90° | 33.95 |
| 2" Mirror Star Diagonal | 74.95 |
| Stereo Binocluar Viewer | 699.95 |

### ULTIMA EYEPIECES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5mm, 1¼" | 73.95 | 7.5, 1¼" | 73.95 |
| 10mm | 73.95 | 12.5mm, 1¼" | 73.95 |
| 18mm 1¼" | 73.95 | 30mm, 1¼" | 84.95 |
| 42m, 1¼" | 89.95 | 35m 1¼" | 99.95 |
| 2X Ultima Barlow Lens | | | 60.95 |

### E-LUX SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6mm, 10mm, 25mm, | | | 26.95 |
| 40mm, | | | 39.95 |

### E-LUX SERIES 2" EYEPIECES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26mm | 49.95 | 32mm | 54.95 |
| 40mm | 64.95 | | |

### OMNI SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 4,6,9,12.5,15,20,25mm | 32.95 |
| 32, 40mm | 43.95 |
| Omni 2x Barlow | 39.95 |

### X-CEL SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 2.3mm, 5mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 21mm, 25mm | 55.95 |

### AXIOM EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 15mm 1¼" | 124.95 |
| 19mm 1¼" | 134.95 |
| 23mm 1¼" | 149.95 |
| 19mm 2" | 169.95 |
| 34mm 2" | 209.95 |
| 40mm 2" | 254.95 |
| 50mm 2" | 274.95 |

### JMI ACCESSORIES FOR NEXSTAR 5

| | |
|---|---|
| Carry Case | 119.95 |
| Celestron Case | 149.95 |

### FINDERSCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 9x50 Finderscope Kit | 69.95 |
| 7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket | 159.95 |
| Quick Release f/7x50 find | 42.95 |
| Star Pointer Finderscope | 21.95 |
| Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5 | 39.95 |

### GUIDING SYSTEM

| | |
|---|---|
| Radial Guider | 79.95 |
| Micro Guide Eyepiece | 134.95 |
| 10mm Plossl Reticle | 84.95 |
| Standard Illuminator | 39.95 |

### MOUNTS

| | |
|---|---|
| New Upgraded CG-5 Mount | 369.95 |
| CG-5 Computerized mount | 699.95 |
| Vibration Suppression Pads | 39.95 |

### NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS

| | |
|---|---|
| Night Vision LED Light | 14.95 |

### T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Tele Extender Deluxe | 48.95 |
| T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains | 24.95 |
| Universal 1¼ " T-Adapter | 24.95 |
| T-C 16mm Adapter | 26.95 |

### ACCESSORY KIT

Includes:
- 5 Superior Grade Plossl Eyepieces 1.25"(4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 15mm, & 32mm),
- 2x Barlow Lens,
- Six Colored Filters,
- Moon Filter,
- Aluminum Carrying Case

All for only $119.95

## LOSMANDY

Precision Equatorial Mounts & Secondary System

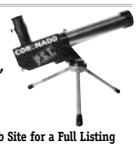
Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

## Vixen

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

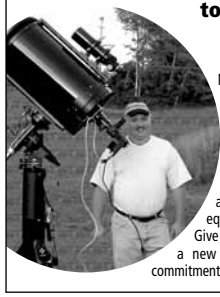
## CORONADO

Hydrogen Alpha Filters & Telescopes, Binomites



Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

## ADORAMA WELCOMES MIKE PEOPLES to our Astronomy Department.



Mike is an avid amateur astronomer & astrophotographer, credited with Six supernova discoveries. Professionally over the past 16 years, Mike has been helping other amateur astronomers choose the best equipment for their needs. Give Mike a call and experience a new dimension in Adorama's commitment to astronomy.

**WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES**

## Tele Vue

### REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 102 f/8.6 APO Doublet Complete Kit #WXC-4086 | 2635.00 |
| 102i Short Tube 4" F/8.6 Kit #WBC-4086 | 3580.00 |
| NP101 4" 4-element, 540mm, f/5.4 #NPC-4054 | 3595.00 |
| 85mm APO 600mm f/7 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3370 | 2080.00 |
| 85mm Ivory Tube Air Spaced Doublet APO 600mm f/7Kit #WXC-3370 | 2080.00 |
| 76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3063 | 1675.00 |
| 76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Ivory Tube Kit #WXC-3063 | 1675.00 |
| 60mm APO f/6,360mm Black Tube TVO-2460 | 795.00 |

### TELESCOPE MOUNTS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tele-Pod Mount with Head | 395.00 | Ashwood Panoramic Mount | 540.00 |
| Walnut Panoramic Mount | 660.00 | Ashwood Gibraltar Mount | 660.00 |
| Walnut Gibraltar Mount | 770.00 | | |

### PLOSSL EYEPIECES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 55mm 2" | 228.00 | 40mm, 32mm 1.25" | 110.00 |
| 25mm, 20mm 1.25" | 95.00 | 15mm, 11mm, 8mm 1.25" | 82.00 |

### PANOPTIC EYEPIECES

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41mm 2" | 495.00 | 35mm 2" | 365.00 | 27mm 2" | 330.00 |
| 24mm 1.25" | 295.00 | 22mm 2"/1.25" | 280.00 | 19mm 1.25" | 240.00 |
| 15mm 1.25" | 210.00 | | | | |

### NAGLER EYEPIECES

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31mm 2" | 620.00 | 26mm 2" | 580.00 | 22mm 2" | 460.00 |
| 20mm 2" | 440.00 | 17mm 2" | 385.00 | 16mm 1.25" | 320.00 |
| 13mm 1.25 | 280.00 | 12mm 2"/1.25" | 355.00 | 11mm 1.25" | 280.00 |
| 9mm 1.25 | 280.00 | 7mm 1.25" Type 6 | 280.00 | 5mm 1.25" | 280.00 |
| 3.5mm 1.25" | 280.00 | 2.5mm 1.25" | 280.00 | 3mm-6mm Zoom | 380.00 |
| 2mm-4mm Zoom | 395.00 | | | | |

### BANDMATE'S

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2" OIII Filter | 215.00 | 1¼" OIII Filter | 125.00 |
| 2" NebuStar Filter | 215.00 | 1¼" NebuStar Filter | 125.00 |

### RADIAN 1.25" EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 18mm, 14mm, 12mm, 10mm, 8mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm, 3mm | 240.00 |

### ZOOM EYEPIECES

| | |
|---|---|
| 8mm-24mm Click Stop Zoom | 210.00 |

### POWERMATES & BARLOWS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2x Powermate 2" | 280.00 | New 2.5x Powermate 1.25" | 190.00 |
| 4x Powermate 2" | 295.00 | New 5x Powermate 1.25" | 190.00 |
| 2x Barlow 1.25" | 105.00 | 2X Big Barlow 2" | 198.00 |
| 3x Barlow 1.25" | 105.00 | | |

### DIAGONALS

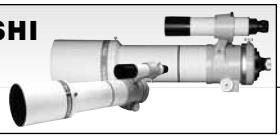
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2" Enhanced Diagonal | 210.00 | 2" Everbrite Diagonal | 275.00 |
| 1.25" Enhanced Diagonal | 140.00 | 1.25" Everbrite Diagonal | 190.00 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Starbeam | 205.00 | Bino-Vue | 1030.00 |

## TAKAHASHI

Check Our Web Site For Details www.adorama.com



## WILLIAM OPTICS

NEW

| | |
|---|---|
| New Megrez 62mm Tube | 250.00 |
| New Megrez 80mm II | 799.00 |
| Megrez 80mm II Apo Tube | 1595.00 |
| High Reflective Rate Star Diagonal for SCT | 139.95 |
| High Reflective Rate 2 Inch Star Diagonal | 129.95 |
| 45 Degree 1.25 Inch Erecting Prism | 99.00 |
| 2 Inch- Newtonian focuser with zero image shift | 139.00 |
| 2 Inch SCT Rotateable Focuser w/Zero Image Shift | 149.00 |

## BUSHNELL

### COMPACT 4.5" REFLECTOR

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion, Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

129.95

## PENTAX

WE CARRY THE NEW PENTAX XO & XW SMC EYEPIECES

## DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

### DIGI T RING ADAPTERS

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces *(with Removable Eyeguards )* and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera (Requires a Digital Camera Adapter to connect to your digital camera)

Digi-T Ring for 1.25" eyepieces.....29.95
Digi-T Ring Large for 1.25" eyepieces...29.95

**Adapta View** Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces.....39.95

### DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52/58/62mm filter threads..... 24.95

**Uni-T Adapter**

Universal Eyepiece to T-Adapter for Spotting Scopes.....34.95

**Uni-Adapt Universal** Eyepiece to T-Adapter. (fits eyepieces from just under .97" to 2 1/16 ").....164.95

## ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

### THE SKY for Windows

| | |
|---|---|
| New Sky 6 Student Edition | Call |
| New Sky 6 Serious Edition | Call |
| New Sky 6 Pro Edition | Call |

### REDSHIFT

| | |
|---|---|
| Redshift 3 | 9.95 |
| Redshift 5 | 79.95 |

### STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Starry Night Enthusiast V.5.0 | 59.95 |
| Starry Night Pro V.5.0 | 119.95 |
| Starry Night Pro Plus V.5.0 | 189.95 |

**WE SHIP PROMPTLY ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY**

**No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases.** Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

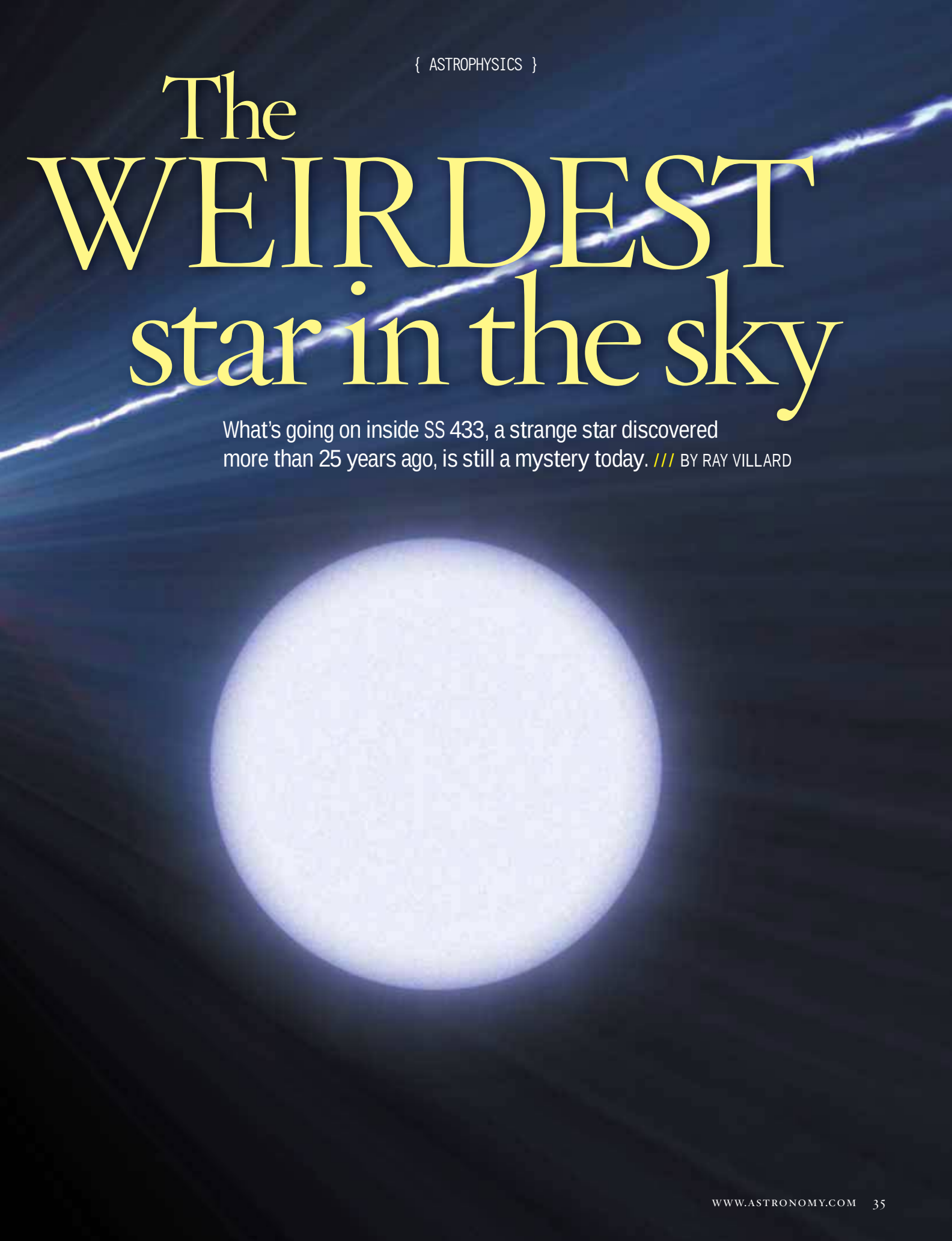
**Prices effective till Jan. 10, 05** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

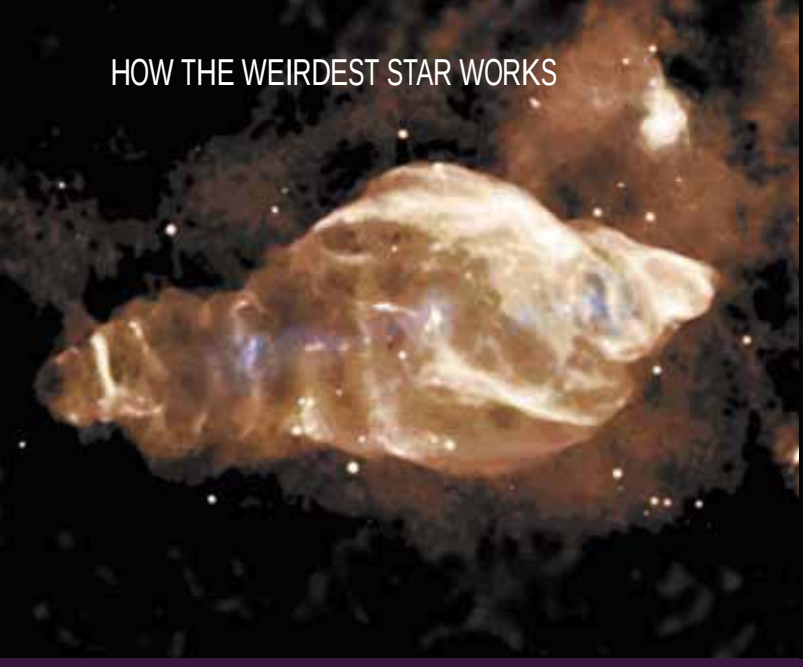
**Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped**

THE SS 433 SYSTEM contains a central, massive object, a companion star, and two high-speed jets. These components lie at the heart of a supernova remnant. ADOLF SCHALLER/OMNICOSM STUDIOS

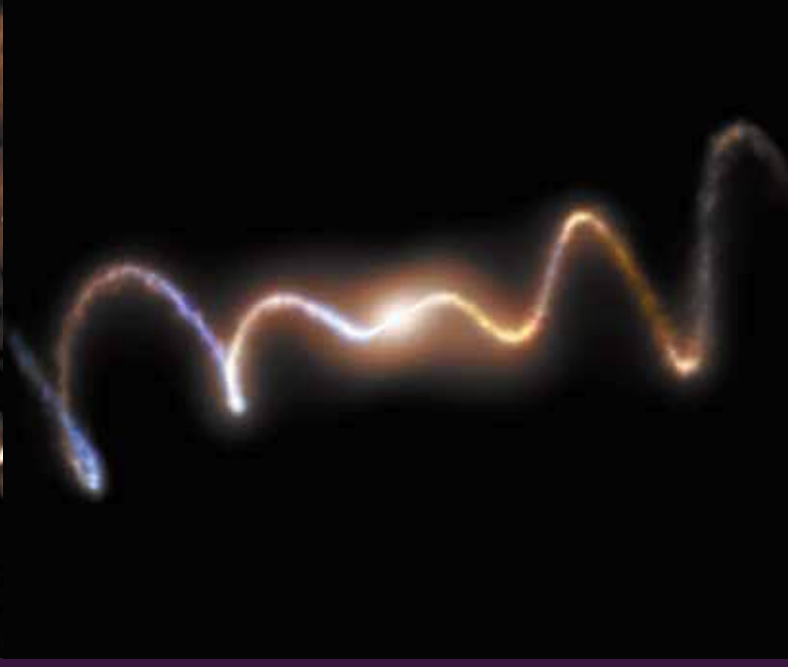
# The WEIRDEST star in the sky

What's going on inside SS 433, a strange star discovered more than 25 years ago, is still a mystery today. /// BY RAY VILLARD





SUPERNOVA REMNANT W50 is a 10,000-year-old shell of gas from an exploded star that surrounds SS 433. At this scale, SS 433 cannot be seen in visible wavelengths. ADOLF SCHALLER/OMNICOSM STUDIOS



SS 433'S CORKSCREW JETS move both toward and away from Earth. In this illustration, the blue components are approaching us and the red parts are receding. ADOLF SCHALLER/OMNICOSM STUDIOS

# In November 1978, Jimmy Carter was president, gasoline was 70 cents per gallon, and NASA's Skylab space station was still orbiting Earth. *Saturday Night Live* was beginning its third season.

The show featured a news parody with Father Guido Sarducci, played by comedian Don Novello. He peered out from under a Padre hat, sporting dark glasses and a robe-shrouded pinstripe suit, to announce a remarkable astronomical discovery:

"Well, there's this-a new planet that they spotted. It's-a gonna be something. It's got these-a astronomers baffled. They call it SS-433, and they found out it's-a coming toward Earth at 30,000 miles a second. But it's also going away from Earth at 30,000 miles a second. It seems-a to be coming and-a going. It just breaks all the laws of physics. They don't know what to make of it."

## Truth stranger than comedy

Some of the more news-attentive TV viewers realized this parody was inspired by real astronomical observations. A few days earlier, the UCLA press office had issued a news release describing the work of astronomer Bruce Margon and colleagues in observing a truly mind-numbing star with the obscure designation SS 433.

The star was described as "coming and going." The object's light was simultaneously compressed and stretched like a spring. This phenomenon, known as the Doppler effect, is commonly measured in stars approaching or receding from Earth. But the velocities for SS 433 had never before been seen in a star.

Parts of the star are hurtling toward us *and* away from us at 16 percent of the speed of light. That's fast enough to travel from here to the Moon in the time it took you to read this sentence.

Ray Villard *is the public information officer at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore. His most recent article for* Astronomy *was "Lucifer's planets" in the January 2005 issue.*

SS 433 remains the proverbial riddle wrapped in a mystery inside an enigma. A lot has been learned "through accidents — some would say blunders — by a number of astronomers," says Margon. "The bottom line is that SS 433 is almost as extraordinary and obscure as it was 27 years ago."

## A star of many colors

Our galaxy is so big that even something as bizarre as SS 433 took some time to find. Glimmering at 1/1,000 the naked-eye limit, SS 433 is a 14th-magnitude star embedded smack dab in a star-crowded region of the summer Milky Way. The star is the 433rd entry in a catalog of emission-line stars surveyed by Bruce Stephenson and Nicholas Sanduleak in 1977.

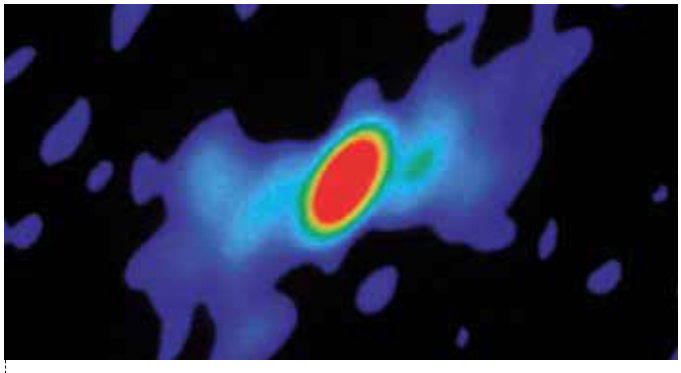
That same year, a radio survey noted a bright source at SS 433's approximate location. However, positional inaccuracies kept astronomers from immediately connecting the two observations as the same strange object. SS 433 was further masked by the fact that it is embedded in a 10,000-year-old supernova remnant called W50, which is also a radio source.

By 1978, astronomers matched X-ray imaging by NASA's High Energy Astrophysics Observatory 2 with radio and optical data. Australian astronomers David Clark and Paul Murdin pointed out how remarkable it was that SS 433 was the source of both X-ray and radio waves. They noted its spectrum showed normal hydrogen, but with some "anomalous" spectral lines.

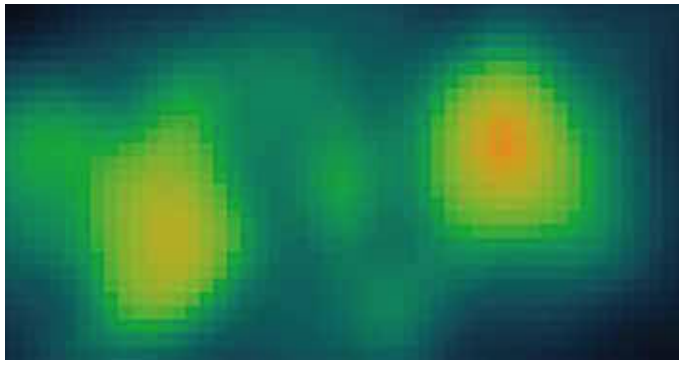
That same year, Margon looked at SS 433 believing it belonged to a class of X-ray objects called X-ray binaries. In these systems, the collapsed stellar core from a supernova orbits a lower mass (hence longer-lived) companion. As the companion ages and

THE COMPONENTS of SS 433 form a strange system. Material from the companion star is pulled into the accretion disk of a massive object, which, in turn, emits energy in two jets. ADOLF SCHALLER/OMNICOSM STUDIOS

AT A MILLION TIMES THE RESOLUTION of the best telescope, we see the accretion-disk core and plasma-jet base of the central object of the SS 433 system — probably a black hole. ADOLF SCHALLER/OMNICOSM STUDIOS



THIS RADIO-WAVELENGTH VIEW of SS 433 shows material being expelled from the star at nearly one-third the speed of light. This VLA image has lots of detail because SS 433 lies only 16,000 light-years away. NRAO/AUI



THIS X-RAY IMAGE of SS 433 is how Chandra "sees" this object. The image shows two high-speed lobes of 50,000,000° F gas 3 trillion miles (5 trillion km) apart on opposite sides of the central object. NASA/CXC/U. AMSTERDAM/S. MIGLIARI ET AL.

bloats to a red giant, its outer gas envelope spills into the deep gravitational field of the compact object. This heats the gas to millions of degrees and liberates a prodigious amount of X rays.

But Margon and his coinvestigators immediately realized the anomalous lines in more-recent spectra were at different places than originally reported by Clark and Murdin. Margon and his team noted a similarity to quasars, which have unusual spectral lines because quasars are so far away, the lines are redshifted by the universe's expansion. SS 433, on the other hand, is clearly inside the galaxy and so represented a new type of object.

Margon's team knew it was observing how the Doppler effect displaces spectral lines: It compresses or stretches light waves by a rapid velocity toward or away from an observer, respectively. Peaks in hot hydrogen emission are blueshifted and redshifted from the stationary hydrogen present in SS 433's spectrum. So, the star, indeed, is "coming and going" simultaneously.

Margon's puzzling results were soon followed by an intensive observing campaign that revealed the redshifted and blueshifted components slow down until their velocities (relative to Earth) reach zero. Then, they "cross over": the redshifted lines become blueshifted and vice-versa. The whole system returns to its original "starting point" every 164 days.

British astrophysicists Martin Rees and Andrew Fabian explained this bizarre behavior: The star is shooting out two beams of energy like a pair of rotating lighthouse beacons. They noted similar phenomena are seen in the cores of galaxies with jets coming from them. The cause — supermassive black holes rapidly accreting gas — was confirmed in the mid-1990s by observations made with the Hubble Space Telescope and other facilities. In this interpretation, the source of SS 433's jets is a black hole or neutron star fueled at a ferocious rate by a companion star. The jets' high speed is essentially the escape velocity from the object.

## Did somebody mention Einstein?

But stranger still is the fact that when the redshifted and blueshifted components switch places, there is a residual redshift corresponding to a velocity of 56 million miles per hour. This seems patently absurd. The escape velocity from the Milky Way is less than one-tenth that speed. If SS 433 were traveling that fast, it would have zoomed out of our galaxy long ago.

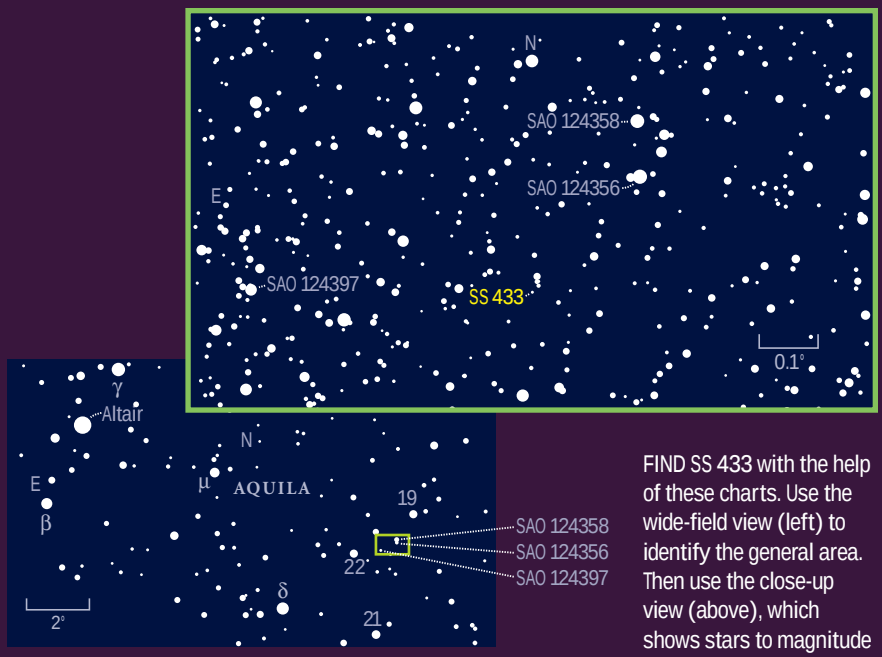
## Observe SS 433

YOU CAN LOCATE SS 433 as a faint speck of light in an 8-inch or larger telescope. SS 433 shines feebly at magnitude 14.1, about the same brightness as Pluto. Find SS 433 in a rich star field within the boundaries of the constellation Aquila, a star figure best seen in summer and autumn.

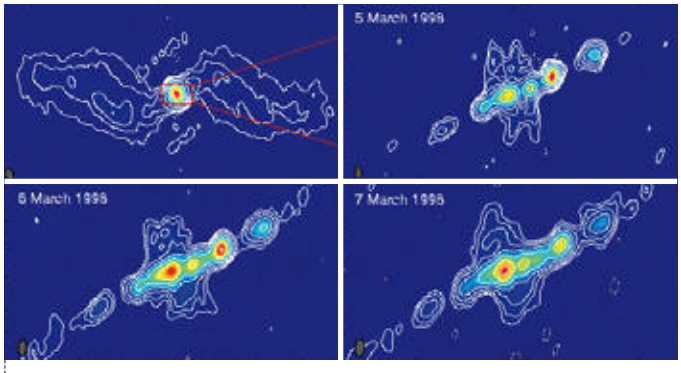
SS 433 lies 4° northwest of the 3rd-magnitude star Delta (δ) Aquilae (which, in turn, lies 8.5° southwest of Aquila's brightest star, 1st-magnitude Altair). Aquila rises in the early evening in July and appears highest in the south a little after midnight. By September, you can find it due south around 9 P.M.

Carefully match what you see in the eyepiece with the map, which shows stars down to magnitude 14.5. Once you do, you should be able to pick out SS 433. Don't expect to see any detail — no telescope will show it as more than a dim point of light. But just glimpsing the light of one of the galaxy's most exotic objects will be worth the effort.

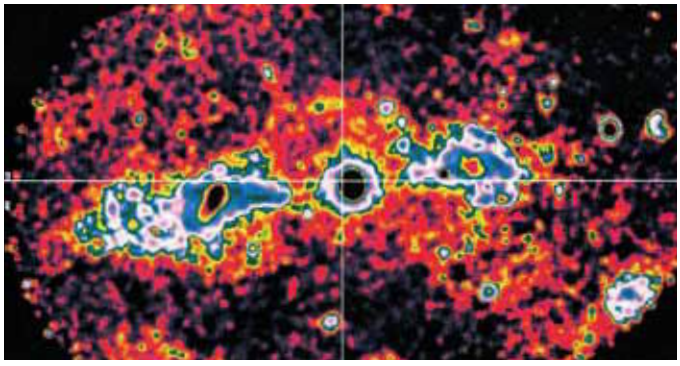
*— Richard Talcott*




FIND SS 433 with the help of these charts. Use the wide-field view (left) to identify the general area. Then use the close-up view (above), which shows stars to magnitude 14.5. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY




SS 433 is a special type of X-ray binary star because it exhibits jets of material ejected at speeds close to the speed of light on opposite sides of the system. The image at the upper left was made with the MERLIN and the VLA radio telescopes. The other images are VLBA radio images of SS 433 that show material moving away from the system's center. NRAO



SUPERNOVA REMNANT W50 contains SS 433. This image, taken by the ROSAT X-ray satellite, shows the brightness distribution of the remnant and SS 433. The X-ray emission is generated by interaction between the jets and surrounding material. In this image, the left jet is coming toward Earth.

MAX-PLANCK-INSTITUT FÜR EXTRATERRESTRISCHE PHYSIK

Margon's group realized the gas in the star is time-dilated, as described in Albert Einstein's theory of special relativity. Relativity predicts the faster an object is traveling, the slower its onboard "clock" will appear to tick relative to a stationary outside observer.

Essentially, the jiggling "atomic clock" of excited electrons in the jets' hydrogen atoms is ticking slower, at a lower frequency. "In the end, it was elegantly simple. This is the only [known] astronomical object where relativistic effects are overlaid on Doppler shift," Margon explains.

### Death star

Today, astronomers are probing SS 433 using new telescopes with multiwavelength capabilities. Spectroscopic X-ray observations with NASA's Chandra space observatory probe the inner working of SS 433's "engine," including the jets' seething hot base.

Radio observations with the Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI) program provide an ultra-high-resolution probe to study the outward motion of the relativistic jets. And optical telescopes are being used to characterize the companion star that is essentially the fuel tank for the gravitational engine.

A number of fundamental problems with observing SS 433 in optical light exist. The system has a small angular diameter — only 10 microarcseconds (the apparent width of a dime viewed at a distance nearly halfway to the Moon). Furthermore, the brilliant accretion disk obscures the donor star.

Even the Hubble Space Telescope has not made much progress in unlocking SS 433's secrets. Images taken nearly a decade ago show only a bright dot and, possibly, the barest hint of a jet.

Because the disk wobbles with a period of 164 days, the donor star is above the disk twice a year. Astronomers took advantage of one of these positions to make spectroscopic observations with the 4-meter Mayall Telescope atop Kitt Peak in Arizona. They isolated the companion star from the disk and showed it is a type A supergiant with a surface temperature of 25,000° F. This blistering temperature corresponds to a star of at least 11 solar masses. However, not all astronomers agree with this analysis.

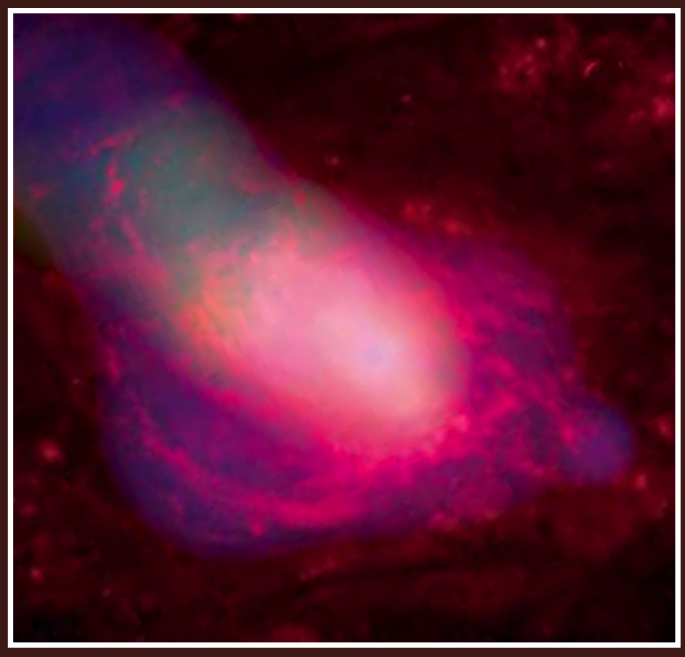
## The AGN connection

SPIRAL GALAXY M77 (NGC 1068) hides a powerful X-ray source from direct view. X rays are scattered into our line of sight, however, by dense material surrounding what is almost certainly a central supermassive black hole.

What's enticing is that SS 433 behaves, at least superficially, like the core of an active galaxy like M77, which pumps torrential amounts of energy into space. The most extreme examples are quasars, the brightest of the active galactic nuclei (AGNs) that inhabited the early universe. The intense gravitational fields from supermassive black holes devouring a flood of hydrogen gas from galaxy collisions must be powering these fireworks.

Although the scale and energy of AGNs are many orders of magnitude more powerful than SS 433, these galaxies are much farther away. "In addition, angular scales are impossibly small to study, and time scales [exceeding 100,000 years] are impossibly long to monitor," says Margon.

Like a model train's tabletop layout, SS 433 is a miniature backyard version of an AGN. "If someone had said we'd find a nearby quasar, that would be wonderful, but be careful what you wish for," says Margon. — *R. T.*



THIS IMAGE OF M77 (right) combines X-ray data from the Chandra Observatory and optical data from the Hubble Space Telescope to produce a false-color, composite picture. P. OGLE (UCSB), A. CAPETTI (INAF), CXO, STScI, AND NASA

For example, Chandra X-ray measurements have been plotted to show how the companion star eclipses the jets. Astronomers use simple geometry to measure the star's diameter, which turns out to be 9 times that of the Sun. Based on this radius, the team using Chandra calculated the star's mass might be as great as 27 times the Sun — 2½ times as massive as the Mayall telescope estimate.

Because SS 433 is so far away, X-ray spectroscopy provides a detailed probe of the conditions in a region below optical telescopes' resolution limits. Chandra can measure gas at the jets' base to within several dozen times the circumference of the black hole's event horizon. It probes the hottest parts of the jets, detects changes, measures where they take place, and observes how they form around the black hole.

Ionized iron is cooked in 100,000,000° F plasma right at the jets' base. Looking farther above the disk, Chandra sees ionized silicon and sulfur where the jets have cooled to 10,000,000° F.

The observable components of the twin jets stretch 600 million miles (970 million kilometers). The "Death Star" beam from this particle accelerator is 5 times the Moon's width at that distance. But that's still razor-thin for an astronomical object.

### Radio tunes in

Detailed views of SS 433's jets have come from the National Radio Astronomy Observatories' Very Long Baseline Array (VLBA) — 10 telescopes strung from Hawaii to the Caribbean Sea to yield an effective aperture of nearly 6,000 miles (10,000 km). At the distance of SS 433, the VLBA can see blobs zipping along the jets' axis like water droplets from a pulsating lawn sprinkler.

VLBA astronomers studied changes in the jets over a 43-day period and observed how the jets flow and flare up at different distances from the black hole. Apparently, not all the pyrotechnics in the system are restricted to the seething accretion disk. At least 50 percent of radio emissions come from the jets' behavior.

The gyrating disk might explain this. It causes the twin beams to carve out cones like twirling Hollywood-premier floodlights. But astronomers don't see these cones until the beams slam into cooler, slower gas in their way.

The twin beams demolish everything in their path. "When a jet hits something, it just blows it away," says Michael Rupen of NRAO. Such destruction creates radio emissions from the jet's vicinity. Even after a cavity is carved out of the gas, it lights up again when the jet comes around later. This means the gas must be replenished by a torrential stellar wind emitted by the star and coming out of the system at 21,600,000 mph.

In fact, the jets are so powerful they're punching into the supernova remnant W50 like a hose hitting a sand pile. The impact distorts W50 from a spherical supernova shell into an egg shape where the jets push the shell in opposite directions along one axis.

### Stay tuned

Nearly a quarter century since his first observations, Margon acknowledges there has been an exciting spurt of progress, but soberly insists SS 433 remains perplexing. In fact, he muses, "We have taken hundreds of spectra. All the points fit. But we don't know the secondary-order effects."

As astronomers probe deeper into SS 433, they're reassured it doesn't break the laws of physics as reported by Father Guido Sarducci. But to this day, SS 433 remains every bit as outrageous as its parody. Nothing else like it has been seen in our galaxy. The big mystery is "Why does it exist at all?" Says Margon, "This can be summarized by two words: Nobody knows."

Astronomers think there may be no more than a half dozen SS 433-type binaries scattered throughout the Milky Way at any one time. That's because stars that go though such a brief spurt of "super-accretion" from their companion stars probably are rare. Somewhere on the far side of our galaxy, another astronomically curious civilization may be looking at their own version of SS 433 and pondering its mysteries. Like us, they are patiently waiting for another one to blaze across the galaxy as a relativistic lighthouse to amaze all who look at it. A

{ GALACTIC ASTRONOMY }

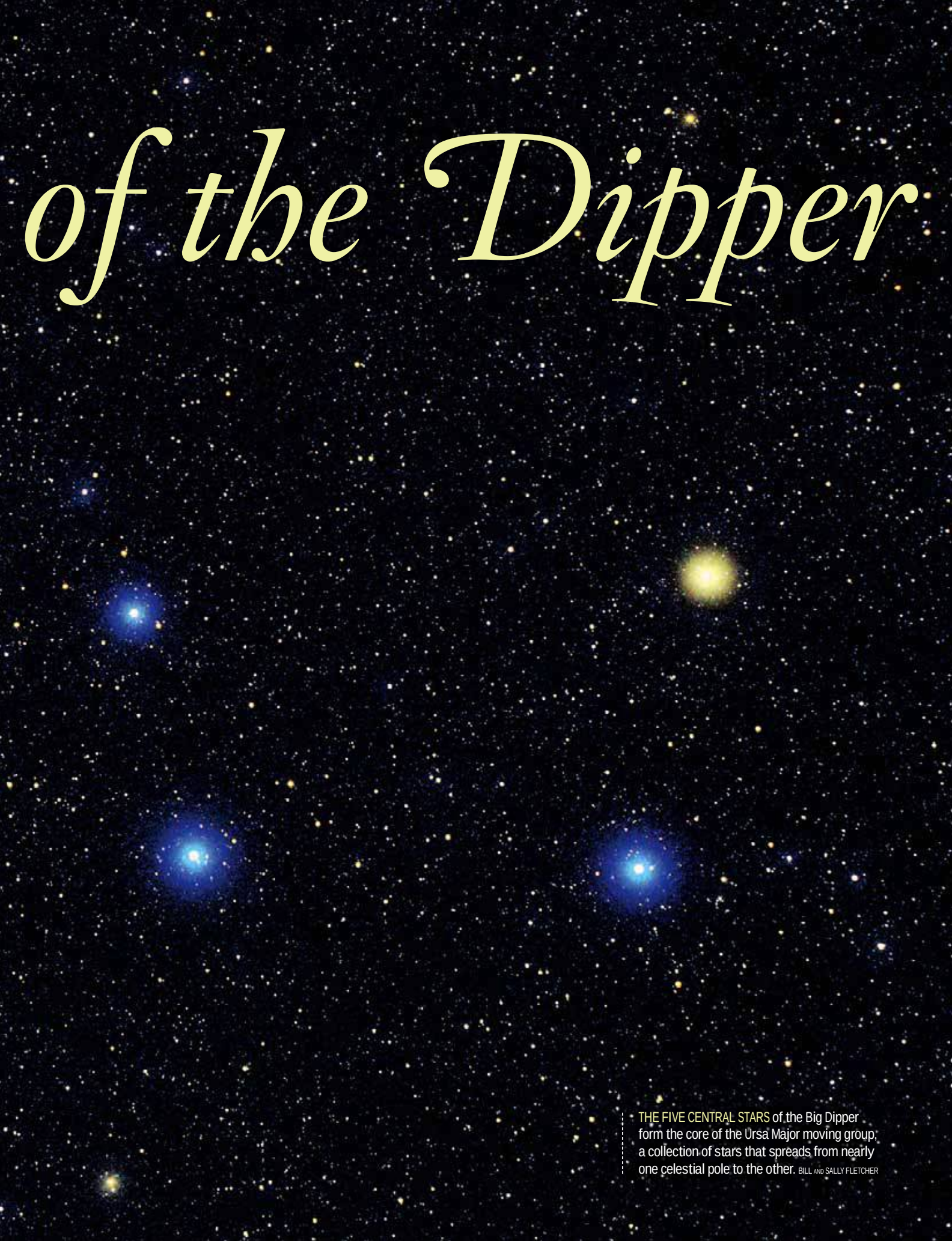
# Descendants

The Big Dipper's extended family covers much of the sky, and is telling astronomers about the behavior of young stars and the chemical evolution of our galaxy. /// BY KEN CROSWELL

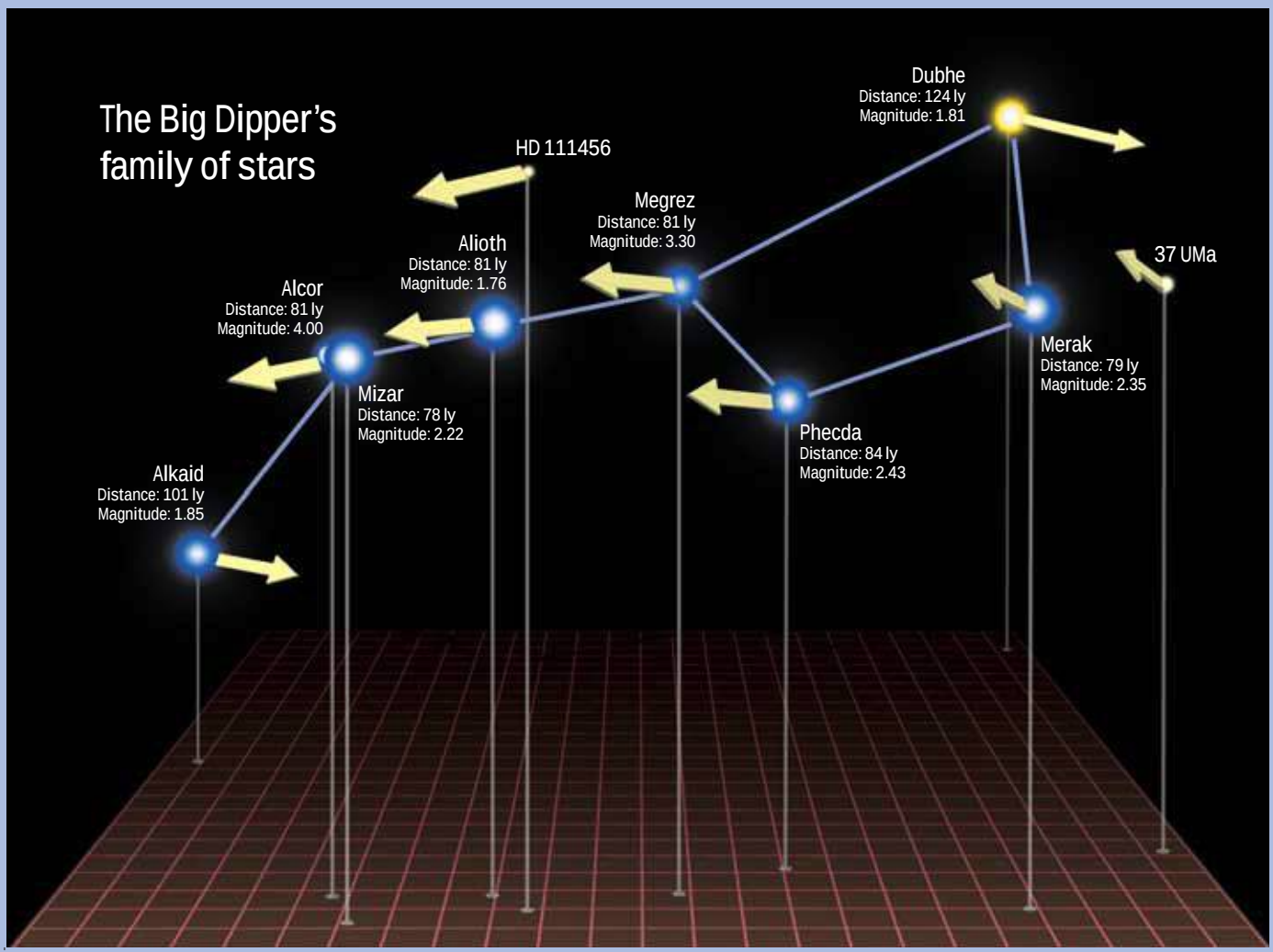
*Seven stars form the Big Dipper,* the first star pattern many skygazers learn. From most northern latitudes, the Big Dipper appears every hour of the night, as faithful as the North Star to which it points. After viewing spectacular constellations such as Orion and Scorpius, seeing the more modest stars of the Big Dipper and the constellation to which they belong, Ursa Major, can feel like coming home.

Astronomy enthusiasts know there's more to the Big Dipper than just its attractive shape. The five central stars — named Merak, Phecda, Megrez, Alioth, and Mizar — are stellar siblings. They were born from the same gas cloud and still travel together through space.

# *of the Dipper*



THE FIVE CENTRAL STARS of the Big Dipper form the core of the Ursa Major moving group, a collection of stars that spreads from nearly one celestial pole to the other. BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER




THE PROPER MOTIONS AND DISTANCES of the Big Dipper's stars reveal that all but Dubhe and Alkaid move through space together. This means the larger group, along with 37 UMa and HD 111456, were born from the same cloud of gas and dust. Distances are given in light-years (ly). *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

But the entire Ursa Major moving group spans the sky from north to south. It features dozens of stars — some bright, some dim, some white, some red, some orange, some yellow — scattered across hundreds of light-years of space. Although the Ursa Major moving group is not a genuine star cluster — it's too spread out — it *is* the closest stellar gathering to Earth that shares a common origin. Indeed, it may include Sirius, the night sky's brightest star, which lies a mere 8.6 light-years away.

## Building a relationship

A young British astronomer and author first recognized the Ursa Major moving group. In 1866, before turning 30, Richard Proctor lost all his money in a New Zealand bank failure. "From that day onward for 5 years," Proctor said, "I did not take one day's holiday from the work which I found essential for my family's maintenance."

Proctor's work was studying astronomy and writing about it with great clarity. In 1869, he discovered celestial moving groups: "I find that in parts of the heavens the stars exhibit a well-marked tendency to drift in a definite direction." He noticed the Big Dipper's five central stars share the same proper motion, or apparent movement across the sky from year to year. This "community of motion," as he called it, suggested the five stars are related.

Not even Proctor guessed how widespread the Ursa Major moving group would prove to be. Its nucleus lies 80 light-years from Earth and contains 14 stars, including those which Proctor identified in the Big Dipper. All but one of these stars reside in the Big Dipper's constellation of Ursa Major. (The 14th belongs to the Big Dipper's southern neighbor, Canes Venatici.)

Outside the nucleus, dozens of other stars across the sky move with the Big Dipper's heart. They constitute the moving group's so-called stream. The member star farthest north calls Cepheus the King home. The member star farthest south lies in Triangulum Australe the Southern Triangle. In 1909, Danish astronomer Ejnar Hertzsprung — the "H" in the H-R diagram — even claimed that brilliant Sirius was a likely member.

RICHARD PROCTOR first recognized the existence of moving groups of stars, including the one centered on Ursa Major. DIBNER LIBRARY

### /// CONFIRMED MEMBERS OF THE URSA MAJOR MOVING GROUP

| | Name | HD | Constellation | Distance (light-years) | Spectral type | Apparent magnitude | Absolute magnitude |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NUCLEUS | 37 Ursae Majoris | 91480 | Ursa Major | 86 | F1 | 5.16 | 3.05 |
| | Merak | 95418 | Ursa Major | 79 | A1 | 2.35 | 0.42 |
| | Phecda | 103287 | Ursa Major | 84 | A0 | 2.43 | 0.38 |
| | Megrez | 106591 | Ursa Major | 81 | A3 | 3.30 | 1.31 |
| | | 109011 | Ursa Major | 77 | K2 | 8.10 | 6.22 |
| | | 109647 | Canes Venatici | 86 | K0 | 8.53 | 6.43 |
| | | 110463 | Ursa Major | 76 | K3 | 8.28 | 6.45 |
| | Alioth | 112185 | Ursa Major | 81 | A0 | 1.76 | –0.21 |
| | 78 Ursae Majoris A | 113139 A | Ursa Major | 81 | F2 | 5.01 | 3.02 |
| | Gliese 503.2 | 115043 | Ursa Major | 84 | G1 | 6.82 | 4.77 |
| | Mizar A | 116656 | Ursa Major | 78 | A1 | 2.22 | 0.32 |
| | Mizar B | 116657 | Ursa Major | 78 | A1 | 3.86 | 1.96 |
| | Alcor | 116842 | Ursa Major | 81 | A5 | 4.00 | 2.02 |
| | 89 Piscium | 7804 | Pisces | 220 | A3 | 5.15 | 1.01 |
| | | 18778 | Cepheus | 202 | A7 | 5.91 | 1.95 |
| | | 28495 | Camelopardalis | 90 | G0 | 7.76 | 5.56 |
| | Chi¹ Orionis | 39587 | Orion | 28 | G0 | 4.40 | 4.71 |
| | | 59747 | Lynx | 64 | G5 | 7.70 | 6.23 |
| | | 71974 A | Lynx | 94 | G5 | 7.51 | 5.22 |
| | | 71974 B | Lynx | 94 | — | 9.09 | 6.80 |
| | Gliese 410 | 95650 | Leo | 38 | M0 | 9.68 | 9.35 |
| | | 129798 A | Draco | 139 | F2 | 6.27 | 3.12 |
| | | 129798 B | Draco | 139 | — | 9.07 | 5.92 |
| | Gemma | 139006 | Corona Borealis | 75 | A0 | 2.22 | 0.42 |
| | Beta Serpentis B | 141003 B | Serpens | 153 | — | 9.95 | 6.59 |
| | Zeta Trianguli Australis | 147584 | Triangulum Australe | 39 | F9 | 4.91 | 4.50 |
| | Gliese 702.1 | 165185 | Sagittarius | 57 | G5 | 5.94 | 4.74 |
| | | 171746 A | Hercules | 112 | G2 | 6.95 | 4.28 |
| | | 171746 B | Hercules | 112 | — | 7.04 | 4.37 |
| | 59 Draconis | 180777 | Draco | 89 | A9 | 5.12 | 2.94 |
| | Gamma Microscopii | 199951 A | Microscopium | 224 | G4 | 4.67 | 0.49 |

This table lists all the stars Jeremy King and his colleagues classify as YES — definite members of the Ursa Major moving group. HD 111456, shown in the illustration opposite, is classified YES?. Spectral types are not available for all stars.

## Torn to shreds

Moving groups are the ruins of star clusters. "We know that stars in our galaxy tend to be born in clumps and groups," says Jeremy King of Clemson University, "but somehow the majority end up in the field. So there must be some sort of segue, some sort of transition, where stars leave their nurseries and end up as isolated beings in the galaxy."

Most stars in the Milky Way are field stars like the Sun — they belong to no cluster at all. Moving groups are the missing link between cluster stars and field stars. A typical star cluster, such as the Pleiades, lives for only a few hundred million years. That's because huge clouds of interstellar gas and dust roam the Milky Way, and their gravity tears stars from the cluster until it disintegrates. Yet, like parachutists jumping from the same airplane, the former members continue to drift through space together.

The Ursa Major moving group constitutes the clearest and closest example. With an age of only 500 million years — a tenth that of the Sun — it is fairly young. Whereas the Sun has orbited the galaxy's center 20 times since its birth, the stars in the Ursa Major moving group have done so only twice. The Sun likely formed with other stars, but today, it belongs to no known group. It is so old that it has lost its siblings. In contrast, the Ursa Major moving group is young enough that astronomers can still locate many of the members.

Ken Croswell *earned his doctorate in astronomy from Harvard University and is the author of* Magnificent Universe *and* Magnificent Mars. *He likes the Big Dipper so much that he put it on the cover of his book* See the Stars: Your First Guide to the Night Sky.

To do so, astronomers must know the velocities of stars through space. Computing a velocity requires three things. First, astronomers must measure the Doppler shift, which reveals the star's velocity toward or away from us — its velocity *along* our line of sight. Second, they must know the star's proper motion, the apparent year-to-year movement *across* our line of sight. Finally, and crucially, they must know the star's distance, because this converts the proper motion into an actual velocity across our line of sight.

Until recently, astronomers knew accurate distances to relatively few stars. The Hipparcos satellite changed all that. In the 1990s, Hipparcos measured precise parallaxes for most bright stars, including those in the Ursa Major moving group. A star's parallax — its apparent shift in the sky as a result of Earth's motion around the Sun — yields its distance through simple geometry.

The Big Dipper illustrates the dramatic improvement in the accuracy of parallax measurement. Prior to Hipparcos, the best parallaxes for the Dipper's five central stars yielded discrepant distances. But the Hipparcos data reveal the central stars all lie about 80 light-years from Earth. Astronomers define moving groups not by common distance but by common velocity. However, without knowing accurate distances, researchers can't know if a star shares the movement of the group.

Like the Sun, the Ursa Major moving group travels through the galaxy, but in a somewhat different direction. Member stars move toward the galactic center about 14 kilometers per second faster than the Sun. They also move about 3 kilometers per second faster in the direction of the galaxy's rotation.

In addition, the stars are sinking through the galactic plane at the modest speed of 1 kilometer per second. Thus, these stars have spent all their lives

THE PLEIADES formed only 100 million years ago. Its youth means it hasn't lost its cluster identity despite a location near the Milky Way's plane. GERALD RHEMANN

THE HYADES condensed from a cloud of interstellar gas and dust some 700 million years ago. Its stars show slightly lower levels of activity than the more youthful stars of the Ursa Major moving group. JEFFREY B. PRINCE

near the Milky Way's plane, the region littered with the densest gas and dust. The original Ursa Major star cluster must have been doomed from the start.

In 2003, King and his colleagues used Hipparcos parallaxes as well as new Doppler shift measurements to compile a list of all possible members of the Ursa Major moving group. They assigned each of the some 220 candidate stars to one of five categories, from definite members to definite non-members: YES, YES?, ?, NO?, and NO. Altogether, 59 stars earned a YES or YES? designation, all likely members of the Ursa Major moving group. Notable among these luminaries are Gemma, the brightest star in Corona Borealis; Menkalinan, the second-brightest star in Auriga; Delta Aquarii; Gamma Leporis; and Beta Serpentis.

Surprisingly, one star that failed to make the YES or YES? grade was Sirius. "That's just the way it came out," says King. "We tried not to look at individual stars and say, 'Oh, this is a favorite, well-known star.' We tried to employ our criteria homogeneously amongst all stars. I hope that's not an offense to anyone." Sirius got classified as ?, which means it might be a member or it might not be.

The members span five spectral types. Because of the group's age, it contains no blue O- or B-type stars. These massive stars have lives measured in millions of years, so all have died. Instead, the most luminous main sequence members are white stars of spectral type A, such as the Big Dipper's central stars. The group also includes lower-mass stars with spectral types of F (yellow-white), G (yellow, like the Sun), K (orange), and even M (red). Most members are main sequence stars like the Sun, calmly burning hydrogen to helium in their cores, but some are more evolved giants or subgiants.

## Youthful activity

Because the Ursa Major moving group is fairly young, astronomers can use it to see how young stars behave. In particular, its G-type stars offer insight into what the Sun was like when it was 500 million years old, a time when life may have been struggling to arise on Earth. Indeed, the Ursa Major group fills a gap. With an age of 500 million years, it's older than the Pleiades (about 100 million years old) and M34 in Perseus (some 200 million years old), but younger than the Hyades and Beehive clusters (both about 700 million years old).

The Sun-like stars in the two young clusters — the Pleiades and M34 — are active. The stars spin fast, generating strong magnetic fields that spawn spots and flares. In contrast, stars in the Hyades and Beehive clusters are quieter. Their spins have slowed and, as a result, their activity is more subdued.

King's team finds the Sun-like stars in the Ursa Major moving group are almost as quiet as those in the Hyades. If the Sun followed the same trend, then it quelled most of its activity over a short interval: It was active when 200 million years old but much quieter at 500 million years. Still, the stars in the Ursa Major moving group are feistier than the present Sun. Indeed, this activity provides another criterion to determine which stars are true members.

## Weird abundances

How can astronomers further refine membership in the far-flung group? David Soderblom of the Space Telescope Science Institute, and a member of King's team, asks: "Could you find abundance patterns that are kind of like fingerprints that tell you this bunch of stars must be related to each other because they have an odd abundance of some element? That would give us a completely independent way of testing the reality of the group."

Intriguingly, ongoing research by a team in Brazil offers just that hope. "It actually started by chance," says Gustavo Porto de Mello of the Federal University of Rio de Janeiro. "[For] my Ph.D. thesis, I had this small sample of solar-type and solar-neighborhood stars. There happened to be one star that was a member of the Ursa Major group — and I found this very weird abundance pattern."

The Ursa Major member is a yellow main sequence star similar to the Sun. It has a spectral type of G5 and lies 42 light-years away in Scorpius. Although it bears the prosaic name HD 147513, it stands out from the nonmember stars because it has a high level of barium and a low level of carbon.

At the time Porto de Mello was doing his initial research, in 1996, he thought only the one star was strange. Then, he and his colleagues observed six other G- and K-type stars in the Ursa Major moving group.

"All of them showed exactly the same pattern," he says. "Such a peculiar chemical pattern is very unexpected and has no parallel in other groups." The stars have lots of barium but little copper. The cloud of gas and dust that formed the Ursa Major moving group must have been chemically peculiar, and the stars inherited these odd abundances when they were born.

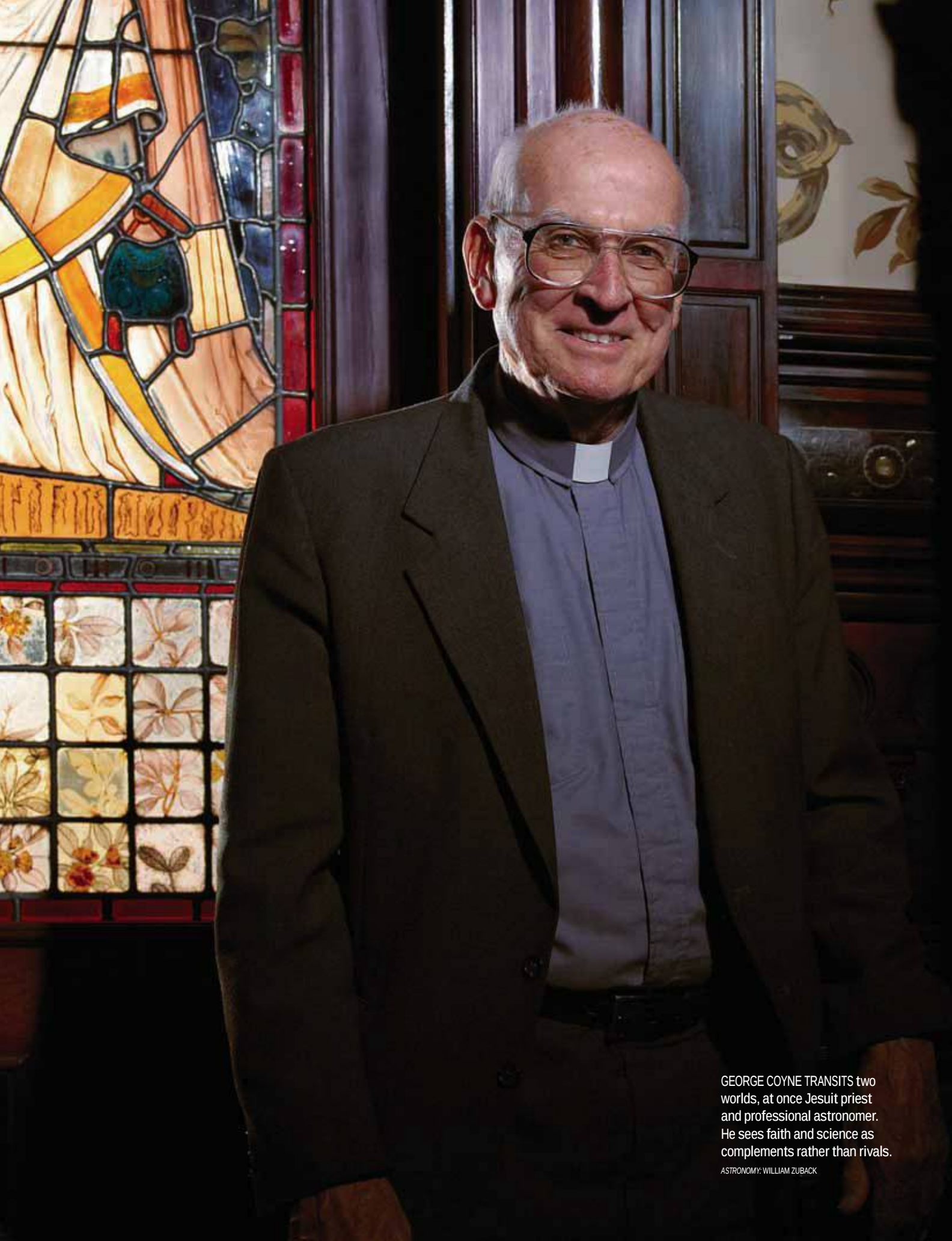
Astronomers can use the odd abundance pattern to locate additional members of the group. "It's another fingerprint," says King. "It's one thing to say the stars have some kinematics in common and they all have the same age, but if you can start showing that they have the same abundance patterns, I think that's really special."

Odd abundances even offer the promise of rescuing the Sun's long-lost brothers from the celestial sea of obscurity. Perhaps the Sun possesses a peculiar enhancement or deficiency of some exotic element. If other stars with the same age share precisely the same abundance pattern, then astronomers may finally catch sight of the stars born alongside the Sun and Earth, some 4.6 billion years ago.

Find out which stars may belong to the Ursa Major moving group at www.astronomy.com/toc

THE ANCIENT CLUSTER NGC 188 in Cepheus has managed to survive billions of years, due in large part to its location well away from the Milky Way's plane. MICHAEL STECKER

A STAR CLUSTER EMERGES from the molecular cloud known as Barnard 86. Ironically, the same molecular clouds that give birth to star clusters can destroy them. ANGLO-AUSTRALIAN OBSERVATORY/DAVID MALIN IMAGES



GEORGE COYNE TRANSITS two worlds, at once Jesuit priest and professional astronomer. He sees faith and science as complements rather than rivals.

*ASTRONOMY:* WILLIAM ZUBACK

# Coyne of the realm

Father George Coyne, the Vatican's chief astronomer, discusses faith, science, and big telescopes with *Astronomy*'s editors. /// BY FRANCIS REDDY

*Father George Coyne has been the driving force behind the Vatican Observatory for the past 27 years. Pope Leo XIII founded the observatory in 1891, but Rome's urban growth and accompanying light pollution eventually forced the facility's relocation from Rome to Castel Gandolfo, the pope's summer residence in the Alban Hills southeast of the city.*

*Relocation was on the table again when Coyne was named director in 1978. Instead, he spearheaded creation of an independent research group at the University of Arizona, Tucson. Under his helm, the observatory undertook construction of the state-of-the-art Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope (VATT) on Mount Graham, near Safford, Arizona. Since completion in 1993, the VATT has been used both as a research instrument and as a technology test bed for the new Large Binocular Telescope, located just a few hundred feet down the road.*

*Coyne was born in Baltimore in 1933 and credits his Jesuit training with igniting his astronomical interests. He earned a doctorate in astronomy at Georgetown University in 1962, and followed it with research at Harvard University and the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory. Coyne has been dividing his time between the Vatican and the United States ever since he took the observatory's reins.* Astronomy *caught up with him August 18, 2004, when he gave an invited talk at Marquette University in Milwaukee.*

ASTRONOMY: How did you become interested in astronomy? What steered you toward the stars?

COYNE: I remember having a vague scientific interest growing up. … Upon graduation, I entered the Jesuits. As a young seminarian, I had a professor of Greek literature who was probably the best teacher I ever had in terms of his enthusiasm about learning.

So one day, I was called to his office. He said, "I've noticed whenever I'm talking about astronomy or something related, you're sitting on the edge of your chair." I told him I loved it. He began to suggest that I do some reading on the subject, but the seminary's educational system was regimented. I'd go [to the Reading Public Library] every 2 weeks and get two or three books, and he gave me a flashlight because I could read the books only after lights-out. It had all the allure of being a great thing because a lot was happening in the 1950s — and it was forbidden fruit.

A: How has your education and spirituality connected to your interest in science?

C: It's not very direct, to be honest with you. In a sense, they are two compartments of my life. I try to do publishable research in international journals, but then I'm a religious priest.

There is some crossover in my personal life. Knowing more about the universe, and believing that God created the universe, nourished my knowledge of the spiritual background.

I'm giving a talk tonight at Marquette University, a popular talk about how my science influences my view of God. I believe God is creator, and I've never come to that belief through any purely rational process. It's not irrational — I don't think it contradicts reason —- but it transcends reason.

BUBBLE-LIKE NGC 6781, a planetary nebula in Aquila, was blown from the dying sun at its center. All astronomical objects in this article were imaged using the VATT. VATICAN OBSERVATORY

A SMATTERING OF GALAXIES known as Abell 397 lies 360 million light-years away. Spirals like our Milky Way tilt in different orientations, from edge-on (center) to face-on (bottom). VATICAN OBSERVATORY

I mean, why did you marry the woman you married? Because she was so tall and had white teeth and you put that all together? You can never explain to anyone certain decisions from the mental positions that you make. You use the reasoning process, but it's not sufficient. So, at any rate, we've very much promoted this science-religion dialogue, and the pope is still promoting it.

But as religious priests involved in science, our contribution must be good science — recognizable good science, published in international journals.

*A:* Have the perceived conflicts between science and religion lessened during the past few decades?

C: I think it's just a fact of how history has gone along. And, yet, I'm happy that we still do have the contrast, the opposition. We still have Richard Dawkins and that whole school of — sort of "scientism." It's fundamentalism on the part of science, not a religious fundamentalism. Let me put it this way: In my experience, through my whole career as a scientist, there's been a growing tendency among scientists to be more accepting of religious culture.

*A:* Are you saying there are essentially no conflicts between theology and science? Could there ever be? Is there a discovery that would somehow introduce one?

C: I can't imagine a conflict between the two. That's a more faith-based statement than a scientific-based statement, but I believe God created the universe. I can't imagine that God would create a universe in which there would be some contradiction. Ignorance breeds temporary conflicts, there's no doubt about that, but that's ignorance. I would think, undoubtedly, the very distant supernova measurements that have indicated an accelerating universe is by far the most challenging discovery in the past couple of years.

*A:* As a researcher, what attracts you to the areas you study?

C: I think most scientists would agree that these choices are not planned. You choose your doctorate thesis research because you have an interest and there's a good person in the department you think you can work with. I finished my [doctorate] degree in 1962. I did spectral chemical analysis of the lunar surface ... before the Ranger program. That was a fascinating area.

When I finished my thesis, the people at the University of Arizona were just starting up what is now called the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory. Gerard Kuiper from the University of Chicago had come to start up the whole program.

Tom Gehrels was then involved in doing polarimetry of the lunar surface, which complemented what I had been doing. [Polarimetry measures polarization, the direction-dependent properties of light.] From that, I branched off into studying polarization of the extended atmospheres of Be stars. [Such hot, young, B-class stars show emission lines in their spectra, evidence that a cloud of material surrounds each star.]

I then got involved in binary star systems, and through that, into cataclysmic variables, where you typically have this rapid mass exchange between a super dense star — a black hole, a neutron star, or a white dwarf — and a giant star. This became fascinating because polarimetry was a very strong tool for establishing the geometry of

COUNTLESS STARS comprise M56, an ancient globular cluster that orbits in the Milky Way's halo. M56 lies some 32,900 light-years away in the constellation Lyra. VATICAN OBSERVATORY

Francis Reddy *is an associate editor of* Astronomy.

these systems. To the extent that I have some time for research now, I work with cataclysmic variables. Our eight active research scientists each do their own thing.

*A:* What path led you to the directorship of the Vatican Observatory?

C: My bachelor's degree was in mathematics. As Jesuits, we're trained to try and get the superior to tell you what you want to do, but it doesn't always work.

I told them I still had this interest in astronomy and described how it was generated through my education as a Jesuit. They said, no, we don't need astronomers — we need mathematicians to teach at Marquette and Loyola University. So, I began to search for schools where I would study mathematics.

After about a month of serious searching, having interviews and all, I get a letter from the Provincial saying, "We've changed our minds, and we want you to study astronomy." Okay, switch gears. The director of the Georgetown College Observatory, which was the only observatory the Jesuits ran — this is late 1950s, early 1960s — was 65, and it would be 10 years before I was out from graduate studies in astronomy, theology, and ordination. So that was what I was trained to do, to become director of Georgetown College Observatory.

By the time I was done, the observatory no longer existed. Georgetown has a large college and big medical and law schools, as well as other graduate programs that are quite well established. They just couldn't create a competitive modern astronomy department. So there I was, trained for a job that no longer existed. Ultimately, I took a faculty position at the University of Arizona.

In 1978, the director of the Vatican Observatory died suddenly, and I was asked to take over. It was at that time that we decided to look to the future. With the increased population of Rome, the skies were too bright to conduct cutting-edge research, so we founded a research center in Tucson, Arizona — the Vatican Observatory Research Group.

We had no capital investment. All we did was move [ourselves and our books]. … We had use of all the telescopes and all the staff was treated as university faculty. It was a grand opportunity to be involved in the beginnings of the real growth of Arizona astronomy.

THE 1.8-METER VATT, shown here, is formally known as the Alice P. Lennon Telescope. It served as a test bed for technologies used in the Large Binocular Telescope (LBT). VATICAN OBSERVATORY

### /// VATT anatomy

| | |
|---|---|
| Optical system: | aplanatic Gregorian, f/9 |
| Focal length: | 54.05 feet (16.48 meters) |
| Primary mirror: | f/1.0, diameter 6.00 feet (1.83m) |
| Secondary mirror: | f/0.9, diameter 1.25 feet (0.38m) |
| Image quality: | 0.1" throughout 6.8'-diameter, flat field of view |
| Mount: | altitude-azimuth, with derotator |

THIS MOUNT GRAHAM VISTA, viewed from the LBT, includes the Vatican Observatory's Thomas J. Bannan Astrophysics Facility, home of the Lennon Telescope. LORI STILES, UNIVERISTY OF ARIZONA

THE DUMBBELL NEBULA (M27) is a deep-sky favorite. This bright, young planetary nebula lies about 1,200 light-years away in the constellation Vulpecula. VATICAN OBSERVATORY

*A:* Can you tell us about the VATT and how it came to be?

C: There's a string of history here that was unplanned. Nick Walsh, Roger Angel, and others had begun refining their technique for making thin mirrors in a rotating furnace. Their first one was a 2-meter mirror.

They didn't particularly want a 2m telescope — they wanted a 12m telescope. But the mirror made with the new techniques had to be tested. Now, you could either go into a laboratory and do optical tests, or you could build a telescope with it.

So they wondered if our group would be interested in building a telescope using this mirror. The projected cost was about $3.5 million because it's a new technology — you know, it's an f/1 mirror. The University of Arizona offered to pick up one-quarter of the cost.

I went to the Vatican authorities, and they were delighted. "You've been there this short time" — about 5 years — "and you're already invited to participate in this new technology? [We] think you have to do it." But because the cost amounted to a cash outlay of four times our annual budget, they rightly didn't feel they could make the leap. That's when we started a fund-raising foundation in America.

It's a glorious telescope. It has the highest-quality imaging without adaptive optics of any telescope on Earth. We typically get seeing of less than a second of arc, so this telescope can really take advantage of it. We have some images that show seeing at half an arcsecond.

The greatest praise of the telescope is that it's been the test bed for this whole technology of thin, fast mirrors. The Large Binocular Telescope (LBT), which has two 8.3m mirrors and will have the equivalent light-gathering power of 12m, has built upon this telescope. The VATT was the test bed for all that technology — the matching of electronic, mechanical, and optical systems — and it still is. LBT is still doing a lot of testing with our telescope. It's identically the same technology, just a bigger mirror — and there'll be two of them.

The VATT is being used for diverse tasks, from tracking asteroids to looking at nearby galaxies at high resolution in order to observe the stellar population distribution. The overall thing is galaxy evolution. We have a program coordinated with the Hubble Space Telescope to study the aging of galaxies, so the deep-field galaxies of Hubble are being compared to the older, nearby galaxies we see.

Our other major program is to study the distribution and metallicity in our own galaxy — comparing the metallicity of the halo to that of the disk. That has a lot to do with galaxy formation: How rapidly did the galaxy collapse to form a disk? And we're involved in that.

*A:* How much time do your astronomers get to use the telescope?

C: The Vatican Observatory has 75 percent of the time, and 25 percent goes to the University of Arizona. Maybe 10 to 15 percent of the Vatican Observatory time is given to other users who are not directly collaborating with us. We have, however, encouraged people who have a program to collaborate with us, but whether you want to collaborate with us or not, we're happy to give you use of the telescope. After all, we have a staff of eight researchers, and only four of them are really active observational astronomers, so our demands are not full-time.

For instance, Columbia University astronomers had developed a new CCD camera and wanted to test it and use it to search for MACHOs [Massive Compact Halo Objects, such as planets or brown dwarfs, which may make up a significant portion of dark matter]. So they came out and tested it, and one of our astronomers got terribly interested. We now have a

A SWIRL OF SPIRAL ARMS curling from a central bar gives galaxy NGC 7479 the illusion of motion. Blue knots in the arms show where young stars have formed. VATICAN OBSERVATORY

WINTER STARS TRAIL across the clear, dark sky of Mount Graham, setting behind the Vatican Observatory's Bannan Astrophysics Facility. The site's excellent seeing conditions give the VATT the highest-quality imaging without adaptive optics of any telescope on Earth. ROELOF DEJONG

collaborative program where they actually leave the instrument at our telescope, and they come once every 2 months or so for an observing run.

The other thing is, astronomers don't waste a lot of time coming to observe with our telescope. We get 250 photometric nights and 330 days per year where we have more than 6 hours of sunshine. So, that tells you what the night is like.

*A:* Do you provide advice to the pope on any science matters?

C: No, not at all. I've never been asked by him or any of his aides to advise him on any scientific issues. Thank God. The science they need counseling on is biotechnology.

Because our research is very technical, the Vatican simply entrusts this work to us. They expect that we are carrying out our work responsibly. Once in a while, one of the administrators in the Vatican takes a genuine interest in our work, and then we are pleased, but this does not happen very often. After all, people are not selected for administrative careers in the Vatican based on their scientific knowledge.

*A:* During the next 10 years, what do you see happening at the Vatican Observatory?

C: I think we're almost inevitably locked into making contributions to galaxy formation and evolution, which we know so little about. We will have a new director, and we have three or four young Jesuit astronomers, now in studies, who will be joining our staff.

*A:* Is there an historical astronomer to whom you relate?

C: Yes, because of who I am, it's undoubtedly Angelo Secchi [Jesuit astronomer, 1818–1878]. He discovered hydrogen-beta emission lines in Gamma (γ) Cassiopeiae. [Secchi carried out a pioneering study of some 4,000 stars with a visual spectroscope and was the first to classify stars by their spectra.] He had four classifications of stars. He didn't know what the classifications meant; it was empirical.

But that was, if you think about it, when astronomy became astrophysics. For the first time, we had an observational technique that could be used not only to study the position and the motion of stars, but also their physical makeup.

THE MOST FAMOUS STAR WRECK is the Crab Nebula in Taurus. The stellar explosion occurred in A.D. 1054, leaving behind a neutron star in an expanding shell of gas. VATICAN OBSERVATORY

All we have typically is a pinpoint of light. That's all we see when we look at a star even in the largest telescopes. But with correct instruments and my own intelligence, I can tell you how old the star is, how extensive its atmosphere is, and what it's made of. It's unbelievable to think you can do that. A

BY MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

# MARCH 05

The beacon rising in the east in midevening is giant Jupiter. Along with Saturn and comets Machholz and C/2003 K4, there's plenty to distract deep-sky observers from their Messier marathons.

## Mercury climbs into view

Shining with ease through the deepening dusk, the innermost planet, Mercury, puts on its best evening apparition of 2005 for Northern Hemisphere skywatchers. Half an hour to an hour after sunset, look low in the west for a bright dot piercing the deep orange to blue twilight sky. No other planet or bright star lurks nearby to create confusion. For the first 2 weeks of March, Mercury climbs away from the Sun, reaching its greatest elongation the 12th. The night before, a day-and-a-half-old crescent Moon sits just to its left, making a lovely pair for binoculars.

During the third week of March, Mercury fades as it takes on more of a crescent shape, a result of it starting to swing between Earth and the Sun. You can follow its quickly changing phase during the clear stretches of weather that tend to occur this time of year.

Saturn's steady yellow light rides high and bright in the south on March evenings. Well away from the thick atmosphere near the horizon, the ringed planet has a good chance of being free of the earthly turbulence that washes away finer details. Take a long look — note the color differences between the inner and outer rings, and look for the black gap, the Cassini Division, that separates the two.

Speaking of Cassini, the robotic explorer of the same name takes its second close look at the icy moon Enceladus March 9. This world, one of the most reflective bodies in the solar system, showed an intriguing array of geological features to the Voyager spacecraft in the early 1980s.

The sparkling winter stars are a sight to behold as darkness falls. Ruddy Aldebaran and Betelgeuse float high, while blue-white Rigel and brilliant Sirius twinkle below. The winter sky appears even more impressive from a dark site, well away from the choking glow of city lights. As you become more dark-adapted, the sky continues to fill with stars to the point where many beginners have a hard time picking out the constellations. Anchor yourself with Orion and its "belt" in the south, and with the Big Dipper standing on its handle in the northeast, and you will find your way to other constellations.

MERCURY STANDS ABOVE the western horizon after sunset this month in its best evening appearance of 2005. LEE C. COOMBS

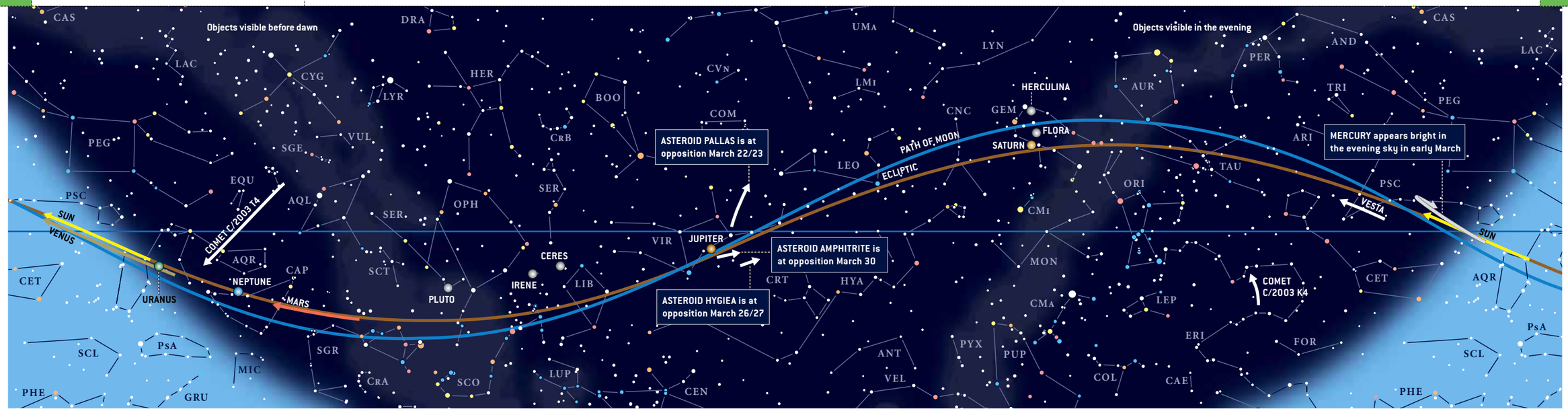
A special sight (but not for city-bound observers) comes into view in the west after the last vestiges of twilight have disappeared. The zodiacal light appears as a pyramid-shape glow, with its base along the western horizon and its rounded tip arching to the left of the Pleiades star cluster. Tiny dust particles that permeate the inner solar system reflect sunlight and cause the zodiacal light.

Comets contribute some of the meteoric dust in the solar system. A modestly bright comet visible this month is C/2004 Q2 (Machholz), now positioned near Polaris. The comet's roundish coma and tail are made from dust and gas ejected from its nucleus. Is your sky dark enough for you to spot it without optical aid?

If you happen to be observing under a dark sky with members of an astronomy club, chances are you'll hear about the Messier marathon. At this time of year, all of the deep-sky objects — dazzling star clusters, distant galaxies, and fuzzy gas clouds — in the Messier catalog can be seen in one long night from dusk to dawn. Such a marathon is more a test of your star-hopping and map-reading talent than your observing skills, but it can be a fun way to spend a spring night.

# Planets this month

This map unfolds the entire night sky from sunset (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and colored dots show motions and locations of solar system objects during the month.

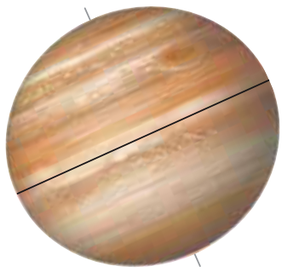



[ 11 ] [ 10 ] [ 09 ] [ 08 ] [ 07 ] [ 06 ] [ 05 ] [ 04 ] [ 03 ] [ 02 ] [ 01 ]

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved blue line.

[ 31 ] [ 30 ] [ 29 ] [ 28 ] [ 27 ] [ 26 ] [ 25 ] [ 24 ] [ 23 ] [ 22 ] [ 21 ] [ 20 ] [ 19 ] [ 18 ] [ 17 ] [ 16 ] [ 15 ] [ 14 ] [ 13 ] [ 12 ] [ 11 ] [ 10 ]

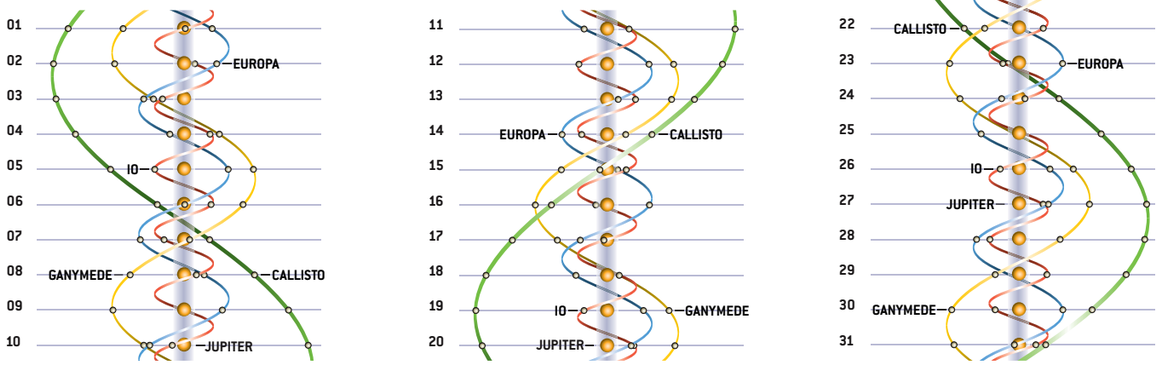
| PLANETS | MERCURY | MERCURY | VENUS | MARS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | March 1 | March 15 | March 15 | March 15 |
| Magnitude | –1.4 | 0.0 | –3.8 | 1.1 |
| Angular Size | 5.6" | 7.9" | 9.7" | 5.4" |
| Illumination | 88% | 35% | 100% | 91% |
| Distance (AU) from Earth | 1.211 | 0.852 | 1.715 | 1.724 |
| Distance (AU) from Sun | 0.323 | 0.322 | 0.727 | 1.476 |
| Right Ascension (2000.0) | 23h34.2m | 0h41.3m | 23h26.9m | 19h51.7m |
| Declination (2000.0) | –3°18' | 7°10' | –5°08' | –21°47' |

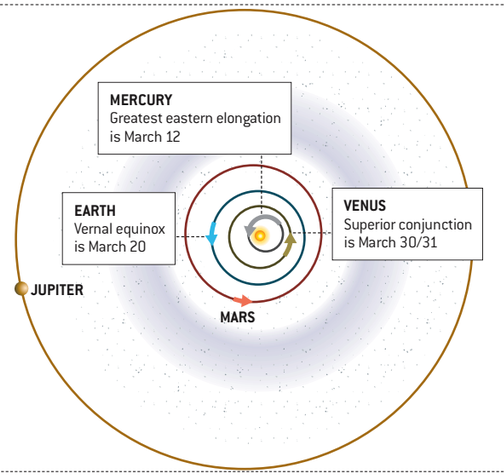


| | JUPITER | SATURN | URANUS | NEPTUNE | PLUTO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | March 15 | March 15 | March 15 | March 15 | March 15 |
| | –2.4 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 13.9 |
| | 43.6" | 19.4" | 3.4" | 2.2" | 0.1" |
| | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| | 4.521 | 8.587 | 21.012 | 30.842 | 30.907 |
| | 5.456 | 9.066 | 20.062 | 30.064 | 30.924 |
| | 13h02.5m | 7h28.2m | 22h38.6m | 21h15.6m | 17h37.0m |
| | –4°58' | 22°00' | –9°22' | –16°01' | –15°09' |

## Jupiter's moons

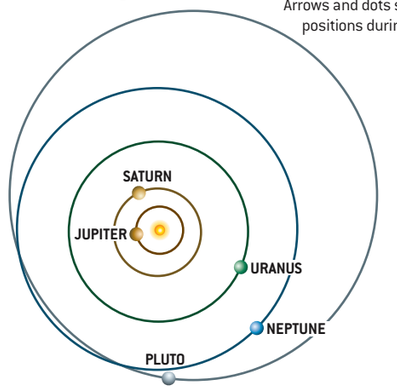
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 A.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



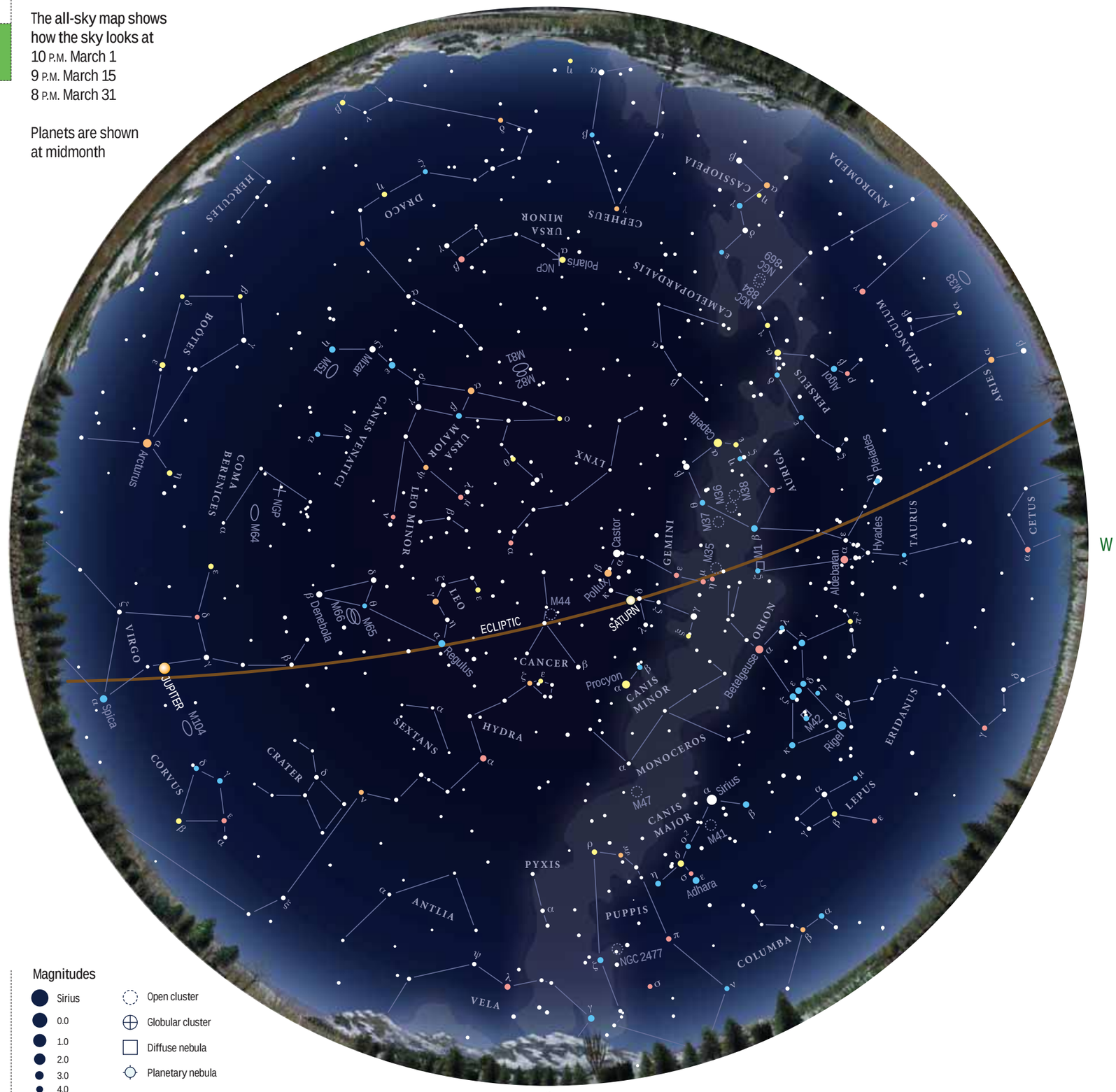

## The planets in their orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.



The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
10 P.M. March 1
9 P.M. March 15
8 P.M. March 31

Planets are shown at midmonth




Magnitudes

- Sirius
- 0.0
- 1.0
- 2.0
- 3.0
- 4.0
- 5.0

- Open cluster
- Globular cluster
- Diffuse nebula
- Planetary nebula
- Galaxy

This map portrays the sky as seen near 35° north latitude at times shown in the upper left corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

# march 05

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THURS. | FRI. | SAT. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | [ 01 ] | [ 02 ] | [ 03 ] | [ 04 ] | [ 05 ] |
| [ 06 ] | [ 07 ] | [ 08 ] | [ 09 ] | [ 10 ] | [ 11 ] | [ 12 ] |
| [ 13 ] | [ 14 ] | [ 15 ] | [ 16 ] | [ 17 ] | [ 18 ] | [ 19 ] |
| [ 20 ] | [ 21 ] | [ 22 ] | [ 23 ] | [ 24 ] | [ 25 ] | [ 26 ] |
| [ 27 ] | [ 28 ] | [ 29 ] | [ 30 ] | [ 31 ] | | |

03 The Moon passes 0.8° north of Antares, 6 A.M. EST

Last Quarter Moon is at 12:36 P.M. EST

06 The Moon passes 5° south of Mars, 1 A.M. EST

07 The Moon passes 5° south of Neptune, 7 P.M. EST

The Moon is at perigee (225,702 miles from Earth), 10:39 P.M. EST

10 New Moon is at 4:10 A.M. EST

11 The Moon passes 3° south of Mercury, 11 A.M. EST

12 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (18°), 1 P.M. EST

17 First Quarter Moon is at 2:19 P.M. EST

19 The Moon passes 5° north of Saturn, 11 A.M. EST

19 The Moon is at apogee (251,560 miles from Earth), 5:53 P.M. EST

20 Vernal equinox is at 7:33 A.M. EST

23 Asteroid Pallas is at opposition, 2 A.M. EST

25 Full Moon is at 3:58 P.M. EST

26 The Moon passes 1.0° south of Jupiter, 11 A.M. EST

Asteroid Hygiea is at opposition, 8 P.M. EST

29 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 11 A.M. EST

30 Asteroid Amphitrite is at opposition, 5 A.M. EST

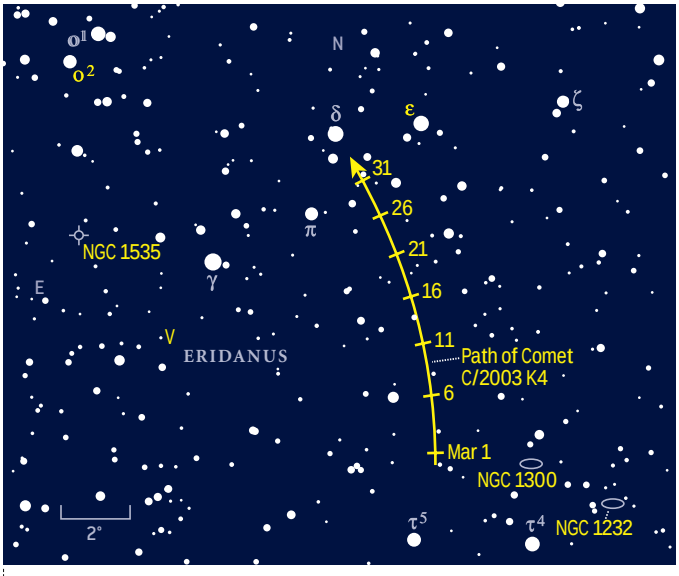
The Moon passes 0.7° north of Antares, noon EST

Venus is in superior conjunction, 10 P.M. EST

For definitions of terms, visit www.astronomy.com/glossary

# THE DEEP SKY

Brilliant blue-white Rigel points the way to the celestial river Eridanus, which meanders around several rewarding sights on the Milky Way's outskirts.




COMET C/2003 K4 slides north this month, passing near several nice doubles and a pretty planetary in Eridanus. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

## A place like home?

The longest constellation pattern in the sky, Eridanus the River stretches from the foot of Orion south to Tucana and Hydrus, well below the horizon for most Northern Hemisphere observers. (Although Hydra covers more territory, the River meanders back and forth so much, its pattern is longer.) One of the River's stars, Epsilon (ε) Eridani, has become fairly famous for being one of the closest Sun-like stars easily visible to the naked eye. The only closer stars brighter than Epsilon Eri are Sirius and Alpha Centauri — and blazing Sirius is far from Sun-like.

Martin Ratcliffe *is former president of the International Planetarium Society.* Alister Ling *is a meteorologist for Environment Canada.*

In 1988, Bruce Campbell of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory in Victoria, British Columbia, first reported Epsilon has a planet. Recent studies indicate the planet has about 90 percent of Jupiter's mass and orbits its star where our main-belt asteroids lie around the Sun. Unfortunately, there are two strikes against a habitable earthlike planet in this system. First, the Jupiter-like planet has a modestly eccentric orbit, which would likely scatter any smaller worlds. Second, the star seems quite active, throwing out violent flares that likely would prevent a planet in an earthlike orbit from developing a stable climate.

To locate Epsilon, use the circular star map in the center of the magazine, and look for a point forming an equilateral triangle to the southwest of Rigel and Aldebaran. Through the eyepiece, Epsilon appears as a pale yellow-peach dot. Until we get a closer look with more advanced telescopes, our imaginations alone will have to take us to this nearby outpost.

Back toward Rigel lies Omicron$^2$ (o$^2$) Eri. This system harbors the easiest-to-see white dwarf in the sky, one visible through even a small telescope. At low power, a wide pair greets the eye. The fainter of the two, which glows at magnitude 9.5, is the white dwarf. Such a star has passed through its red-giant phase and blown off its outer layers, leaving a hot core of helium and carbon "ash" to cool slowly over the eons.

Interestingly, the white dwarf has a slightly fainter companion that orbits it in about 250 years. Push up the power past 120x, and look about 7" (twice the separation of summer's Double Double) to the northwest. This pair currently shows its widest separation, and a small scope should barely split it.

The nebula NGC 1535 is the remains of a star just heading into its white-dwarf phase. Ultraviolet light from the hot core causes the star's puffed-off shell to fluoresce, creating a shining gas cloud called a planetary nebula. The deep-sky observers who discovered these objects were reminded of ghostly versions of the outer planets, hence their seemingly inappropriate designation.

Under a dark sky, a 3-inch telescope at low power will reveal an out-of-focus "star." Even from the city, an 8-inch scope can pull in enough light from the nebula's 18"-diameter disk to give it a pale blue sheen. Bigger scopes add more detail and an elongated shell surrounding the central star.

For a pleasing color contrast, have a peek at V Eridani, a yellow-orange variable star that lies 4° to the southwest.

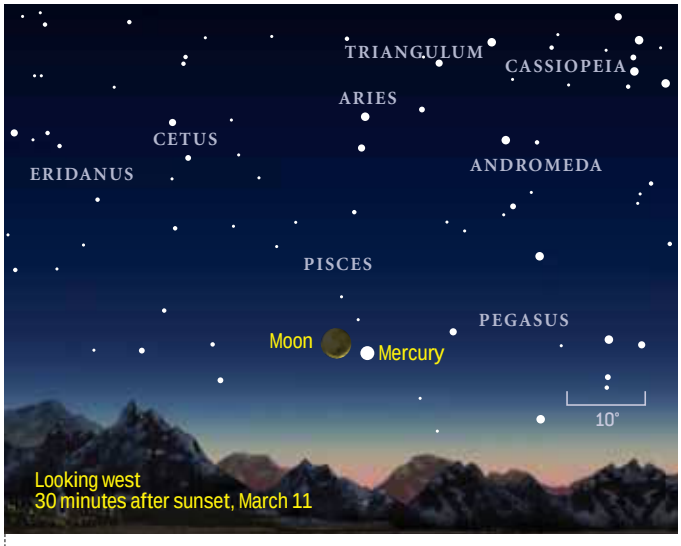
## Crossing the River

Now fading past 9th magnitude, Comet C/2003 K4 (LINEAR) glides slowly across the sky south of Epsilon Eridani. Compare the comet's diffuse shape with that of the nearby face-on spiral galaxies NGC 1300 and NGC 1232. Although the field of view will darken as you increase the magnification, it's the only way your eye can pick out the subtle differences in the structures of these three objects.

PLANETARY NEBULA NGC 1535 shows a subtle bluish tinge through an 8-inch telescope and an elongated shell with larger scopes. ADAM BLOCK/NOAO/AURA/NSF

# THE PLANETS

With Saturn just past its peak and Jupiter approaching its climax, innermost Mercury seeks to garner a little of your observing time.




THE MOON BRUSHES MERCURY the evening of March 11, a great time to spy the elusive inner planet. *ASTRONOMY*: ROEN KELLY

Saturn's dramatic show continues every evening during March. It's that bright "star" you see nearly overhead just as the sky grows dark. Saturn, the solar system's second largest planet, is joined later in the evening by Jupiter, the largest planet, when it climbs above the eastern horizon. This places two spectacular planets in the evening sky throughout March. Elusive Mercury puts in a brief — but rewarding — appearance in the western twilight, while Mars rises during the early morning hours.

Before darkness settles in, Mercury makes its best evening appearance of the year. On March 1, Mercury shines at magnitude –1.4 and stands 6° above the western horizon 30 minutes after sunset. The innermost planet lies in Pisces, but the dim stars of that constellation won't be visible against the bright sky. While Mercury climbs higher each passing day, it also fades a little. By the time it reaches greatest elongation from the Sun March 12, the planet shines at magnitude –0.4. Still, it won't be hard to see because it then lies 11° high half an hour after sunset.

Probably the best evening to view Mercury is March 11, when a 2-day-old crescent Moon lies nearby. You can spy Mercury 4° (eight Moon-widths) to the Moon's lower right. A view of Mercury through a telescope that evening reveals the planet's 7.2"-diameter disk, which appears 48-percent lit.

In the days following its greatest elongation, Mercury remains fairly high but fades rapidly. It reaches magnitude 0.3 March 17, when it lies 10° above the western horizon 30 minutes after sunset and sets 1 hour later.

As the sky darkens and Mercury sets, Saturn waits for attention nearly overhead. While dramatic discoveries continue to pour in from the Cassini spacecraft, beautiful Saturn appears no less dramatic through a backyard telescope. Saturn lies due south around 9 p.m. local time March 1, and about an hour earlier every 2 weeks after. The planet lies in Gemini the Twins, near the pair of bright stars Castor and Pollux.

For observers at mid-northern latitudes, Saturn comes within 15° of the zenith at its highest. High altitude is good — you'll be viewing Saturn through the least amount of Earth's turbulent atmosphere possible. This improves the chances of getting steady images that provide the finest detail on the planet. Although Saturn's location makes it a clear target for evening observation, the high altitude almost demands a star diagonal, which diverts the image 90°, on your scope for comfortable viewing. Otherwise, the nightly contortions of your neck required to view an object almost straight up will remind you, later the next day, that you should have invested in this handy device.

Once you point your telescope at Saturn, the rings scream for attention. They span more than twice the diameter of the planet's disk. The major axis of the rings spreads 44" across, while the minor axis measures 18". Saturn's distance from Earth increases by 42 million miles during March, reaching 822 million miles by month's end.

Observers can get an extra thrill by identifying Saturn's larger moons through a telescope — especially this year, when Cassini will image many of them in unprecedented detail. Titan, the largest moon, shines at magnitude 8.3 and proves an easy target in any

SATURN REMAINS A SHOWPIECE throughout March, when it displays wide-open rings with a conspicuous gap known as the Cassini Division. MARK DANIELS

scope. You can find it due north of Saturn March 3 and 19 and due south March 11 and 27. Saturn's 10th-magnitude moons — Tethys, Dione, and Rhea — show up nicely in a 4- to 6-inch scope.

Enigmatic Iapetus had some of its surface revealed by Cassini late last year. The moon's dramatic dichotomy, with one bright and one dark hemisphere, causes an effect that can be viewed through small scopes from Earth. During March, Iapetus lies east of Saturn but begins to travel westward and brighten slowly. The strange moon varies in brightness by nearly two magnitudes, appearing brighter at its western elongation — a situation that occurs in late April. Iapetus glows at 11th magnitude this month.

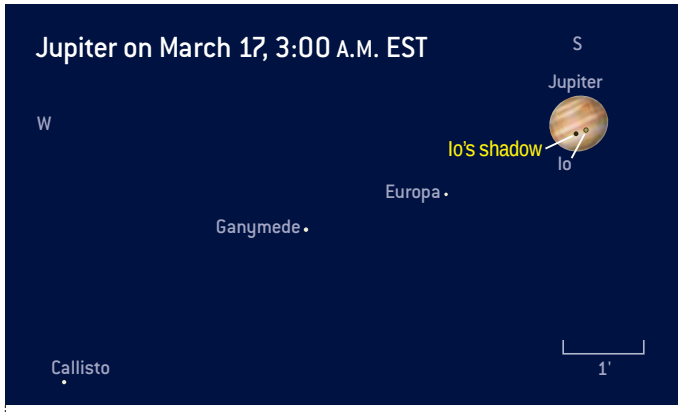
Jupiter gleams at magnitude –2.4 in March, making it the brightest point of light in the sky. It lies between two bright stars in the constellation Virgo — Spica (Alpha [α] Virginis) and Porrima (Gamma [γ] Vir, a nice double star), but neither star rivals Jupiter. The planet's retrograde motion this month carries it closer to Porrima. You can find Jupiter 10 Moon-widths to the lower left of the Full Moon March 25.

Jupiter lies 420 million miles from Earth in mid-March, when it appears 44" across through a telescope. The planet reaches the pinnacle of its current apparition in early April, when it shines brightest, appears largest, and lies opposite the Sun in our sky.

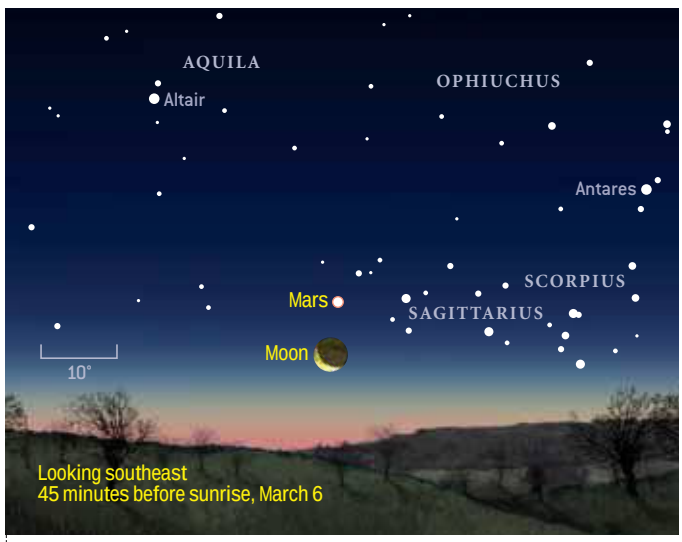
Telescopic views of Jupiter can be wonderful. The most prominent features are two dark belts that straddle the equator. Subtle shadings make up the remainder of the atmospheric features that skid around the planet at breakneck speed. Just remember the planet you are viewing is 11 times Earth's diameter but rotates in less than 10 hours. As a result, in just 10 to 15 minutes, you can detect quite easily the motion of features across the disk. Occasionally, you'll see the salmon-pink Great Red Spot on the Earth-facing hemisphere.

Often, one of Jupiter's four bright moons will cast its shadow on the planet's face. For example, Io's shadow crosses Jupiter's disk on St. Patrick's Day, March 17. Start watching Jupiter at 1:39 a.m. EST, when the shadow begins its transit. Io moves quickly, and the shadow scoots across the disk in 2 hours and 12 minutes. The shadows of the more distant moons move slower. You can see for yourself the night of March 6/7, when Ganymede's shadow traverses Jupiter's disk. The action begins at 1:51 a.m. EST and lasts nearly 3 hours, concluding at 4:32 a.m.

Mars rises around 4 a.m. local time March 1 and lies 10° above the southeastern horizon an hour before sunrise. The relative position of the Sun and Mars changes little during the month. Meanwhile, Earth's orbital motion causes the background constellations to drift behind Mars. In early March, we see Mars against western Sagittarius. By the 20th, Capricornus has slid into our line of sight toward Mars. On the 24th, the Red Planet lies 6° south of Beta (β) Capricorni. Mars remains a tiny object, barely 5" across, when viewed through a telescope. Better views will be seen later this year.




IO'S BLACK SHADOW crosses Jupiter's disk, an event that's easy to see through any telescope, the night of March 16/17. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY



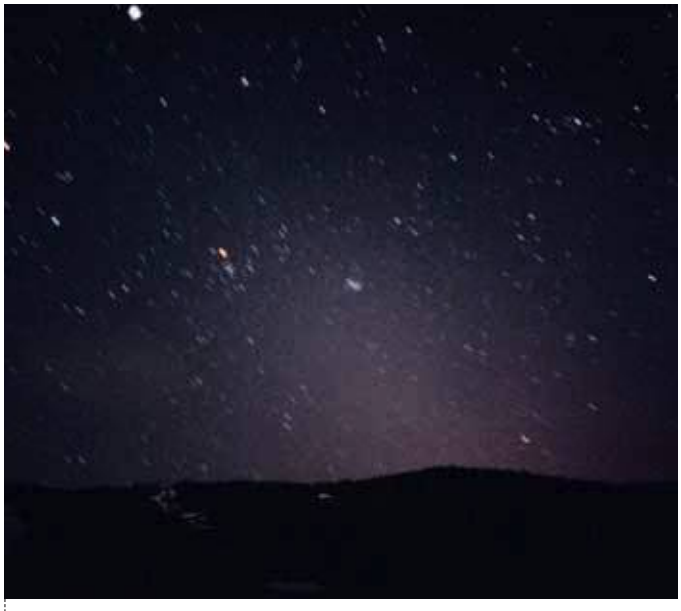

MARS RECEIVES A VISIT from the waning crescent Moon March 6. This provides a pretty sight and a great photo opportunity. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

An attractive conjunction of the Moon and Mars occurs March 6. Set your alarm for around 5 a.m. to catch Mars 6° above a slender crescent Moon. Mars shines at magnitude 1.1, just about the same as Antares, the brightest star in Scorpius. The star now lies some 40° west of Mars. Note the two objects' similar color.

Because the star emits its own light and Mars merely reflects sunlight, their matching color is nothing more than a coincidence. Antares shines a subtle shade of orange because its surface temperature — about 4,400° Fahrenheit — makes it glow rather like a red-hot poker left in a fire. Mars, on the other hand, glows reddish because rusty soil gives reflected sunlight that color.

# METEORS AND MOONS

Although the March night sky offers precious few meteors for backyard enjoyment, you might be able to glimpse more-distant dust particles gleaming by reflected sunlight.



THE ZODIACAL LIGHT glows faintly after twilight ends these March evenings, but you'll need a pitch-black site to glimpse it. JOHN CORDIALE

## The glowing zodiac

Streams of meteors come and go throughout the year, but March tends to be quiet. Sure, there's a small shower, barely detectable, that emanates from Virgo. But there's more than one way to view the dust in our solar system. The easiest is to see the streak of light created as a dust particle plummets to its fiery demise in our atmosphere. Yet before any of these particles strike the air above us, they wander the solar system as meteoroids.

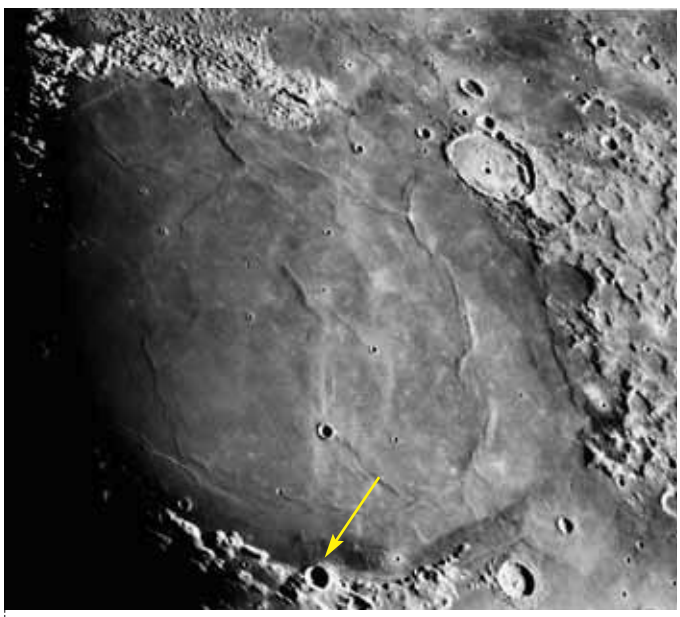
Meteoroids — the name given to solid dust particles — are the debris deposited by innumerable comets and created as asteroids grind against each other. The particles reach their highest density along the ecliptic, the plane of the solar system defined by Earth's orbit. Sunlight shines on these particles and, if conditions are just right, observers on Earth can see the glow. Because the glow follows the ecliptic, which the zodiacal constellations encompass, it is known as the zodiacal light.

March provides the right conditions. This month, the ecliptic makes a steep angle to the western horizon after sunset from northern latitudes. Once the twilight glow has disappeared from the sky, about 90 minutes after sunset, scan above the western horizon for a faint cone of light that extends past the Pleiades. To see the light, you will need clear, dry air and absolute darkness to the west — even an intervening streetlight or glow of a distant town will render it invisible. In the high desert of the southwestern United States, the zodiacal light can be seen almost every clear, moonless night. The subtle glow is sunlight reflecting off billions of fine dust particles — these are the pride of March's meteoroids.

## A sharp-rimmed crater

Near the border between the Moon's Mare Tranquillitatis and Mare Serenitatis lies the 17-mile-wide crater Menelaus. This crater inhabits the rough-edged southern shore of Mare Serenitatis. It appears well-defined, which indicates a relatively young age, and contains a couple of central mountains on its floor. The crater walls rise nearly 2 miles above the surroundings and are finely terraced.

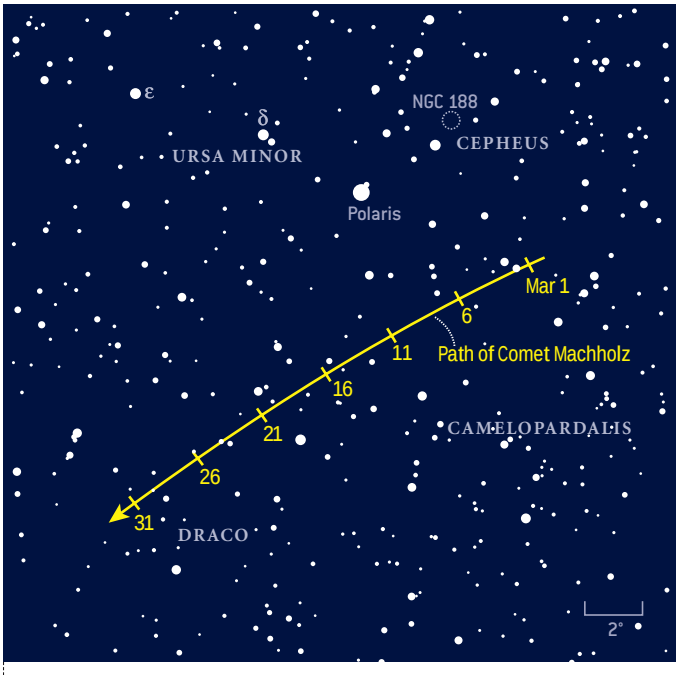
A mountain range extends eastward from Menelaus toward a larger crater, Plinius, which is some 27 miles wide. The range juts out into the flat mare floor at a point called Promontorium Archerusia, just short of Plinius. Intricate rilles crisscross the surrounding plains. You can catch sunrise over Menelaus 2 days before First Quarter Moon, or March 15 this month. Initially, the crater rim will catch the sunlight, but with each passing day, you'll see the crater walls and floor become illuminated. As Full Moon approaches, the crater becomes a brilliant white ring with asymmetric rays.



THE LUNAR CRATER MENELAUS (arrow) shows steep walls and a couple of central peaks when the Sun rises over the feature just before First Quarter phase. FROM *CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS* (LPL/UA)

# COMETS AND ASTEROIDS

A steady procession of asteroids and comets provides nice viewing opportunities for evening observers this month — and for several months to come.




COMET C/2004 Q2 (MACHHOLZ) traverses the sky's polar regions in March, passing near the North Star, Polaris. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

## Passing the pole

Glowing brightly at 6th magnitude, Comet C/2004 Q2 (Machholz) should show up nicely in binoculars as it swings over Earth's pole on the outbound leg of its journey through the inner solar system. Observers watching from under a dark sky may be able to spy a slightly fuzzy dot with their naked eyes.

Comet Machholz should have a noticeable tail some 1° to 2° long. Comet tails always point away from the Sun, which means Machholz's tail should be angled roughly toward the bowl of the Big Dipper. A comet's tail forms from gas and dust liberated from its nucleus by the Sun's heat. The gas gets ionized by solar ultraviolet light and then carried away from the Sun by the solar wind. The dust is pushed away from the Sun by the gentle pressure of sunlight.

Fork-mounted telescopes like the popular Schmidt-Cassegrain models have a weakness when pointed toward the celestial pole because the eyepiece ends up in an inconvenient location. If you're not planning to do photography or precise go-to observing, consider misaligning your scope 90° to the pole. That way, you can swing the eyepiece into a more comfortable position. Because the comet lies so close to the pole, you'll find the field drifts lazily, which is easy to handle with slow-motion controls.

While you're in the vicinity, check out NGC 188, one of the oldest open star clusters known. It has survived so long because it rarely passes through the high-density regions of the galactic plane. At low power, you'll see dozens of faint stars freckling the background sky.

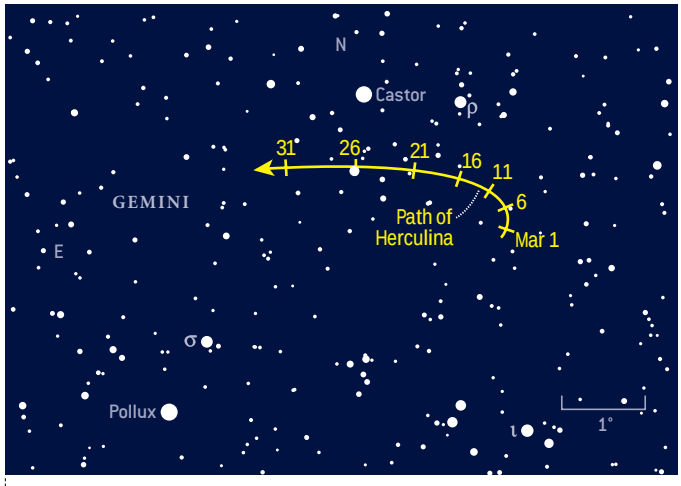
Comet C/2003 K4 (LINEAR) remains with us in the evening sky, but it is fading rapidly as it moves away from both the Sun and Earth. It currently lies in Eridanus, to the west of Orion, and is plotted on page 57.

If you're running an all-night Messier marathon, don't forget to check out Comet C/2003 T4 (LINEAR) in the morning sky. It lies approximately halfway between the bright globular cluster M15 and the Milky Way.

## Rock hunting

Some asteroids are easier to find than others — it all depends on the available signposts. The double star Castor, the northern one of Gemini's two brightest stars, points the way to 532 Herculina. This asteroid glows modestly at 10th magnitude, so you should be able to spot it through a small scope from a city backyard. Herculina measures 130 miles across, similar in size to Saturn's moon Phoebe, which the Cassini spacecraft revealed in detail a few months ago. You can watch Herculina approach a pair of 10th-magnitude stars March 21 and share the field with a gleaming 5th-magnitude star the 26th and 27th.

Just southwest of Pollux lies another asteroid, 8 Flora. And next month, we'll highlight 2 Pallas, a bright main-belt asteroid, as it slides through galaxy country in Virgo.




ASTEROID HERCULINA remains in eastern Gemini this month near the bright double star Castor. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

As nights get warmer, a new set of constellations and deep-sky objects moves into view. /// BY IAN RIDPATH

# Explore the spring sky

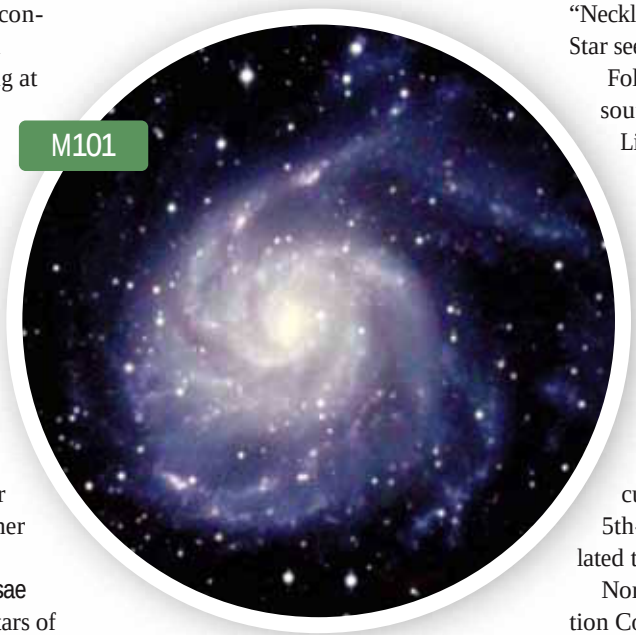
## In the first two parts of this series,

I introduced my favorite deep-sky objects of autumn and winter. Now it's time to look at the finest sights for binoculars and small telescopes during the milder evenings of spring. ☾ At this time of year, the familiar saucepan shape formed by the seven stars of the Big Dipper lies overhead in the evening. The Big Dipper is not a constellation on its own; it's part of Ursa Major the Great Bear. Start by looking at **Mizar** (Zeta [ζ] Ursae Majoris) [tour stop 1], the star in the bend of the dipper's handle. With good eyesight, or binoculars, 4th-magnitude Alcor (80 Ursae Majoris) can be seen nearby.

This pair is the first double star most beginners are introduced to. Actually, Mizar and Alcor form an *optical* double — a pair of stars not physically related. But point a small telescope at Mizar, and a closer 4th-magnitude star becomes visible. Mizar is a true binary; its stars orbit each other every 10,000 years.

Another binary of note is **Xi (ξ) Ursae Majoris** [2], consisting of two yellow stars of magnitudes 4.3 and 4.7. The orbital period of this pair is 60 years. At their current separation, you'll need an aperture of 3 inches (75 millimeters) to divide them. During the next 30 years, the two stars gradually will move apart, providing an opportunity to watch binary motion in action.

In the northern reaches of Ursa Major lies a beautiful spiral galaxy, **M81** [3]. Through binoculars on a dark night, M81 appears as a pastel glow about one-third the apparent diameter of the Moon. One Moon diameter to the north is the irregular galaxy **M82** [4], altogether different in appearance. M82 is smaller and more elongated than M81. For many years, astronomers thought




THIS SPIRAL GALAXY in Ursa Major can be a tough target through small telescopes because its light spreads over a large area. DANIEL B. PHILLIPS

M82 was an exploding galaxy, but they now believe it is an edge-on spiral undergoing a burst of star formation caused by an encounter with M81 several hundred million years ago. Both galaxies are about 10 million light-years from Earth.

About twice as far off is the face-on spiral galaxy **M101** [5], which lies north of the end of the Big Dipper's handle. Binoculars will show its rounded inner regions, but you'll need at least an 8-inch telescope and a dark observing site to trace its spiral arms.

As every scout knows, the two bright stars in the bowl of the Big Dipper farthest from the handle point (away from the bowl's opening) to the North Star, **Polaris** (Alpha [α] Ursae Minoris) [6]. Magnitude 2 Polaris is a double star; its 8th-magnitude companion is visible through small telescopes. A telescope also will reveal a ring of 8th- to 11th-magnitude stars that I call the "Necklace of Polaris," on which the North Star seems to be strung like a lustrous pearl.

Follow the pointers of the Big Dipper southward, and you'll come to Leo the Lion, one of the few constellations that resembles its namesake — in this case, a crouching lion. In the lion's neck lies one of the most regal doubles of the sky, **Gamma (γ) Leonis** [7]. A small telescope with a magnification around 100x divides it into a golden pair of stars with magnitudes 2.2 and 3.5. Each star is an orange giant, and the two orbit each other every 600 years. Binoculars will show another star nearby, 5th-magnitude 40 Leonis, which is unrelated to Gamma.

Northwest of Leo's tail is the constellation Coma Berenices. An interesting object in this region of the sky is a star cluster known as **Melotte 111** [8], which fans out for some 10 Moon diameters south of Gamma Comae Berenices. Like all such large groupings, Melotte 111 is best seen in binoculars. South of this cluster, but not part of it, lies **24 Comae Berenices** [9], an orange-and-blue double of 5th and 7th magnitudes — a beautiful pair in small telescopes.

Coma Berenices also contains the spiral galaxy M64, known as the **Black Eye Galaxy** [10] because of a dark area of dust silhouetted against its nucleus. The galaxy can be picked up in small telescopes, but the dust that causes the "black eye" requires apertures larger than 6 inches to be seen clearly.

TWO BRIGHT GALAXIES, a spiral (left) and an irregular, lie 10,000,000 light-years away in the direction of Ursa Major the Great Bear. RICH JACOBS

Leo faces another zodiacal constellation, Cancer the Crab, at the heart of which lies a famous cluster — the **Beehive Cluster** (M44) [11]. The ancient Greeks could see this object as a misty spot. Unfortunately, under present-day skies, most people will need binoculars to spot it.

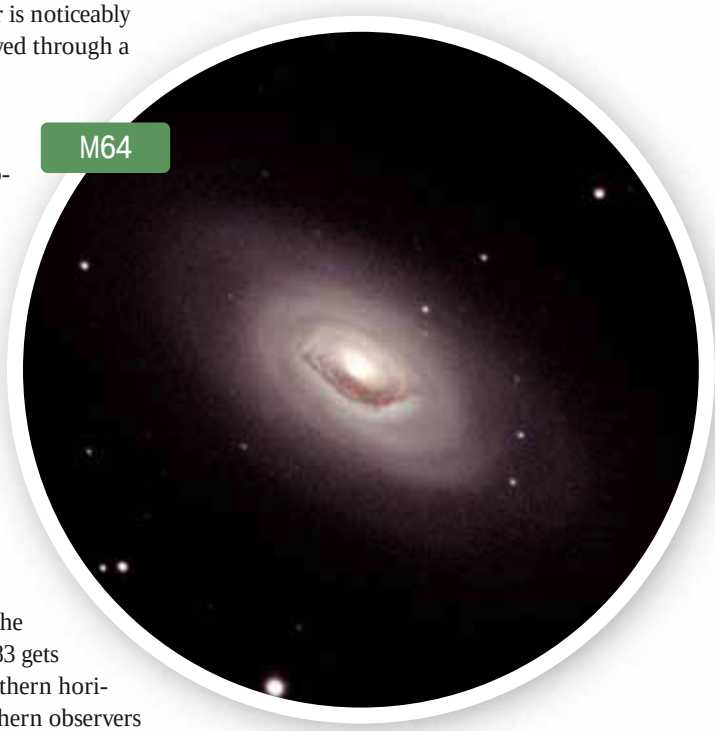
The Beehive's glory overshadows another open cluster in the same constellation: **M67** [12]. Although smaller and denser than M44, M67 still covers a Moon's width of sky. Under a dark sky, you should be able to find it in binoculars, but you'll need a telescope to resolve its stars.

In northern Cancer lies **Iota (ι) Cancri** [13], a 4th-magnitude yellow giant with a nicely contrasting 7th-magnitude blue-white companion. This pair is just detectable in 10x50 binoculars and easy to spot in small telescopes. To the right of the Beehive lies another easily split double star, **Zeta Cancri** [14]. Its components are 5th and 6th magnitudes with an orbital period of roughly 1,000 years.

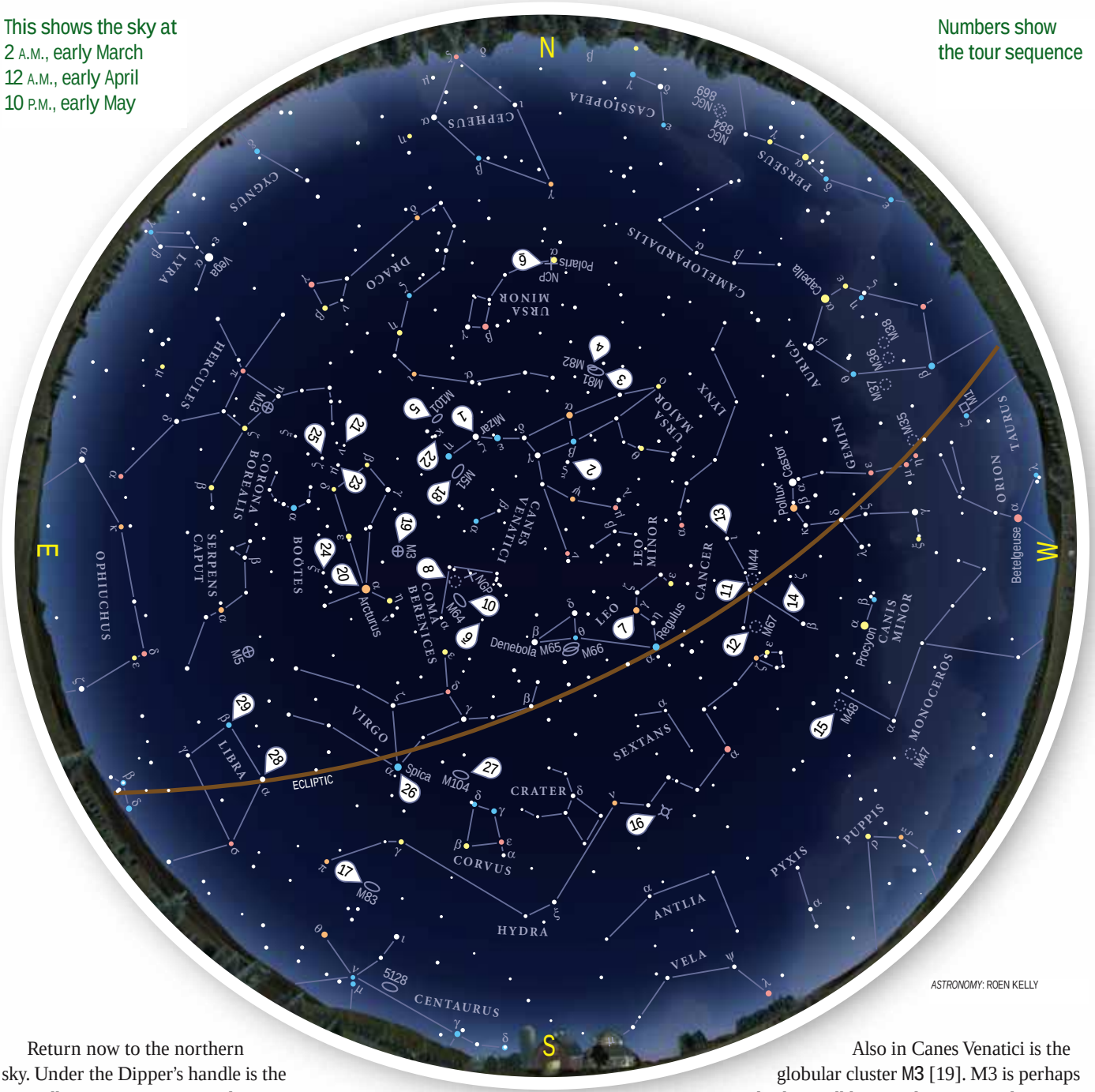
South of Cancer and Leo is the largest constellation, Hydra the Water Snake, which wraps its sinuous length around more than a quarter of the sky. At the head of Hydra, on the border with Monoceros, lies **M48** [15], an open cluster the apparent width of the Full Moon. M48 is detectable easily with binoculars. This star cluster is noticeably wedge-shaped when observed through a low-power eyepiece.

Farther along the water snake's body to the east lies NGC 3242, a planetary nebula known as the **Ghost of Jupiter** [16] because its size and appearance resemble the planet's. Planetary nebulae have a reputation for being difficult to observe, but NGC 3242 is easier to spot than most.

**M83** [17], a beautiful face-on spiral galaxy, lies where Hydra's tail passes south of Spica, which we'll discuss later. Although on the border with Centaurus, M83 gets high enough above the southern horizon to be well seen by northern observers living at middle latitudes. Small telescopes will show it, but you'll need an aperture of at least 6 inches and a dark sky to trace its spiral arms. M83 has been the site of more recorded supernovae than any other Messier galaxy — six at last count.




THE BLACK EYE GALAXY in Coma Berenices sports a dark area of dust silhouetted against its nucleus. BOB AND JANICE FERA




ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

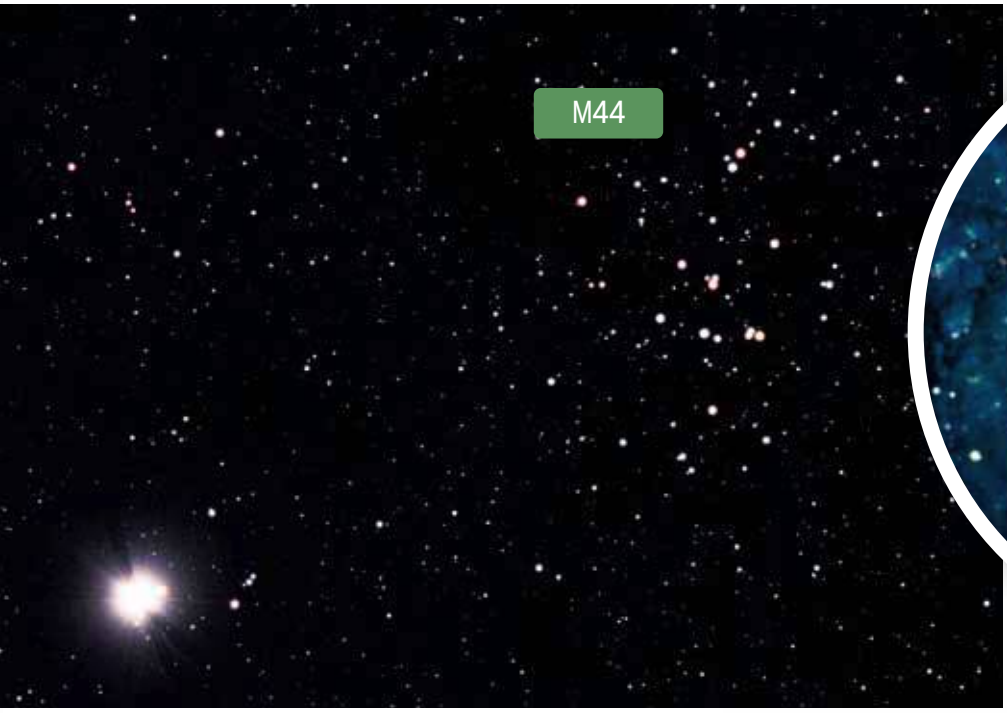
Return now to the northern sky. Under the Dipper's handle is the constellation Canes Venatici the Hunting Dogs. Herein lies an object that features prominently in the development of astronomical thought — the **Whirlpool Galaxy** (M51) [18]. In the days before the true nature of galaxies was known, it was the first galaxy in which spiral structure was observed. Lord Rosse in Ireland made that observation in 1845 with his 72-inch reflector — at that time, the world's largest telescope. Rosse's observation of M51 was an early step in establishing galaxies as systems of stars separate from our Milky Way.

The Whirlpool Galaxy has a smaller companion, NGC 5195, which brushed past it a few hundred million years ago. In light-polluted city skies, telescopes reveal little more of M51 and its companion than their centers, which appear as two bright points enveloped in a mist. Apertures above 8 inches are needed to see the arms. Depending on your site's darkness, you may be able to make out M51 in binoculars as an elongated smudge. No amateur should miss the chance of glimpsing this historic object.

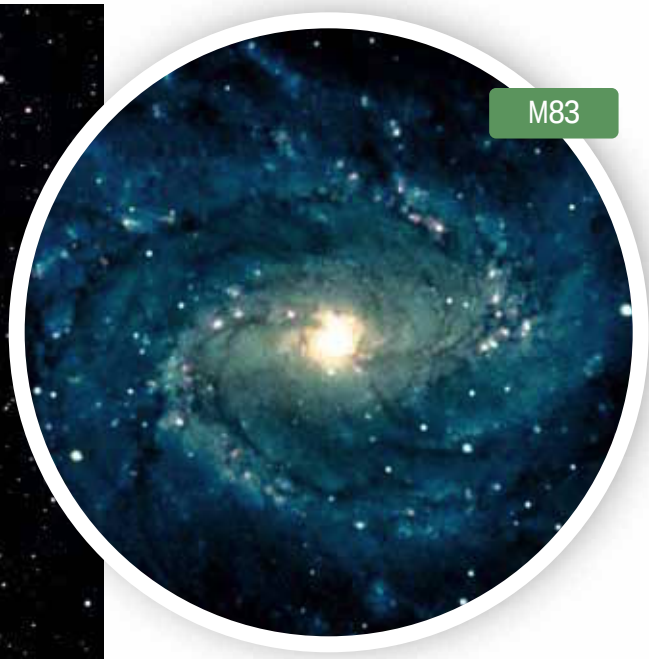
Also in Canes Venatici is the globular cluster **M3** [19]. M3 is perhaps a bit less well known than some other northern globulars but no less impressive. An adjacent 5th-magnitude star helps locate it. M3 is on the limit of naked-eye visibility under a dark sky with good seeing conditions. It's seen easily through binoculars, however, appearing similar in size to the better-known M13 in Hercules. M3 is about 25-percent farther away than M13, however, and is, consequently, more difficult to resolve into individual stars. Use a 4-inch or larger telescope for a good view.

The curving handle of the Big Dipper points to **Arcturus** (Alpha [α] Boötis) [20], the brightest star north of the celestial equator and the emblem of the northern spring

**Ian Ridpath** *is the author of* The Monthly Sky Guide *(Cambridge University Press) and the* Princeton Field Guide to Stars and Planets *(Princeton University Press).*




THE BEEHIVE CLUSTER in Cancer has a brilliant visitor in this image — Jupiter (lower left). This star cluster also is known as the Praesepe. CHRIS COOK




THIS SPIRAL GALAXY in Hydra appears face-on. Through a small scope, you'll see a hazy glow, but a 6-inch or larger telescope will let you trace this galaxy's spiral arms. NOAO

sky. Arcturus draws attention to the surrounding constellation of Boötes, which is noted for its double stars. Start with **Nu (ν) Boötis** [21], an easy binocular pair. The stars, both of magnitude 5, are unrelated but form an optical double. **Kappa (κ) Boötis** [22] is another optical double but the components, of 5th and 7th magnitudes, require a small telescope to divide.

**Mu (μ) Boötis** [23] is a double that will satisfy users of binoculars and telescopes. Binoculars show it as a 4th-magnitude star with a 7th-magnitude companion, but turn a 3-inch telescope on the fainter star and — with suitably high magnification — you'll find an 8th-magnitude companion. The 7th- and 8th-magnitude stars form a true binary with an orbital period of 260 years.

Another genuine binary is **Xi Boötis** [24], a duo of 5th- and 7th-magnitude yellow and orange dwarfs that can be split neatly in small telescopes. Their orbital period is 150 years, so only long-term observations will reveal their relative motion.

While you're scanning this area, look across the border to Corona Borealis the Northern Crown. This constellation is noted for its arc of stars. However, the star of interest, **Zeta Coronae Borealis** [25], is not part of this arc. Rather, Zeta lies in the northern part of the constellation. It consists of an attractive pair of 5th- and 6th-magnitude blue-white stars.

Before bidding farewell to the spring sky, move south again to find Virgo, a constellation shaped like a lazy Y with the bright star **Spica** (Alpha Virginis) [26] at its base. In the bowl of the Y lie numerous galaxies, members of the Virgo cluster, which spill over the northern border of the constellation into Coma Berenices. None of these galaxies is easy to see in small telescopes.

Ironically, the best-known galaxy in Virgo is not a member of the Virgo cluster at all. M104 — the so-called **Sombrero Galaxy** [27] — lies about two-thirds the distance to the Virgo cluster and, consequently, is more prominent than that cluster's members. The Sombrero is a modest-size spiral with a large central bulge seen edge-on. Through small telescopes, this bulge may be all you'll see. Larger apertures reveal a dark lane of dust in the galaxy's plane that gives it the appearance of a Mexican hat.

While in this area, look across the border into Libra. **Alpha Librae** [28], which has the tongue-twisting name Zubenelgenubi, is a wide pairing of 3rd- and 5th-magnitude stars visible in binoculars. The real interest, however, lies with **Beta (β) Librae** [29], called Zubeneschamali, which is one of the few bright stars that — to some observers — shows a greenish tinge. This peculiarity is thought to be due to the chemical composition of Zubeneschamali's outer layers and the star's temperature.

THE SOMBRERO GALAXY is a spiral galaxy in Virgo seen edge-on. Its large central bulge has an easily observed dark lane of dust and gas crossing it. RANDY BREWER

For spring "challenge" objects, see www.astronomy.com/toc

# ASK ASTRO

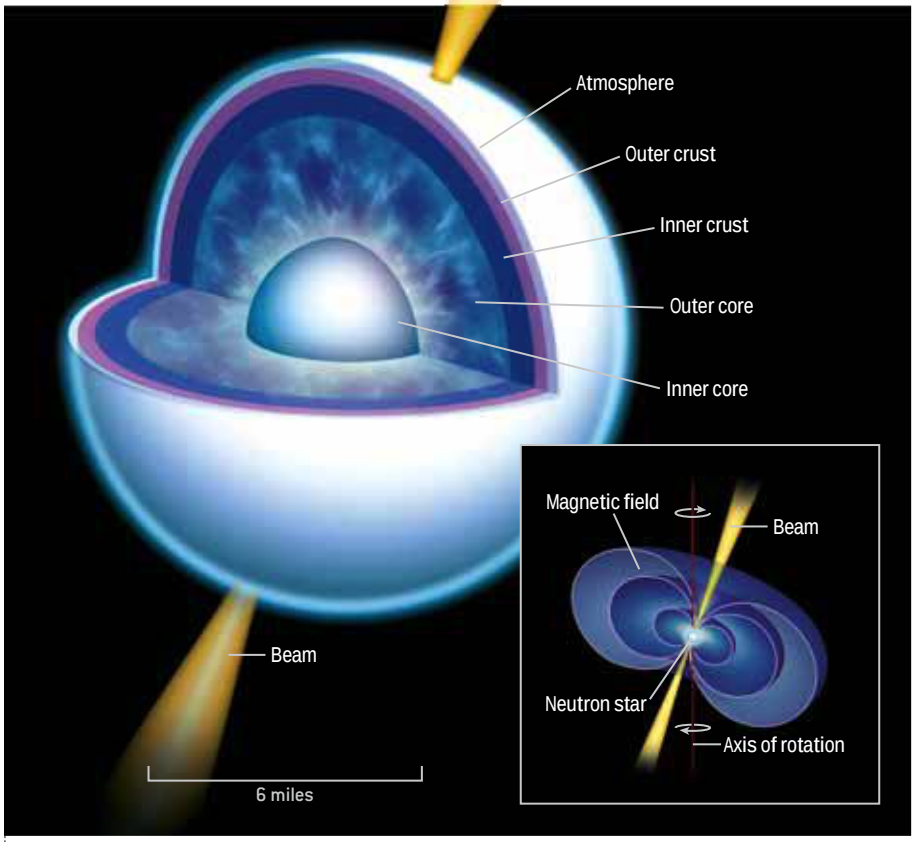
## Visible neutron stars, missiles as launchers

VISIBLE NEUTRON STARS

### If neutron stars don't produce energy from fusion, like normal stars, how can they shine in visible light? — JACOB SIGG, SAN FRANCISCO

Although it is true that neutron stars have, for the most part, consumed all their internal thermonuclear fuel, they tap into other energy sources to produce light. Indeed, neutron stars are remarkably "resourceful" and employ a variety of physical mechanisms to make themselves visible.

A newborn neutron star is incredibly hot — it is, after all, the surviving core of a star that has just collapsed and exploded as a supernova. Gravitational energy released during the star's collapse represents almost 10 percent of its rest-mass energy. For comparison, the fusion of hydrogen to helium releases less than 1 percent of the rest-mass energy of the particles involved. Thanks to this efficient release of gravitational energy, the temperature at the center of a newborn neutron star can reach 500 billion kelvins.




A GLIMPSE INSIDE A NEUTRON STAR would reveal matter at its most extreme. In the crust, bare nuclei are locked in a crystal lattice set within a sea of neutrons. The outer crust may quiver with starquakes; the core may consist of quark soup. *Inset:* Rapid spin and strong magnetism lead to a beam of radiation. Pulsars are neutron stars that happen to be beaming toward us. *ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY

The neutron star loses most of this energy in a matter of minutes, as neutrinos race from the star's core. The remaining energy radiates slowly from the star's surface. Even after a million years, the surface temperature of a neutron star can be several hundred thousand kelvins. An object this hot will shine mostly in the extreme-ultraviolet and soft-X-ray regions of the electromagnetic spectrum, but it will radiate visible light as well.

So neutron stars can be thought of as glowing embers, slowly dissipating the heat generated when they formed. Just how fast they cool depends on the physical properties of their interiors. By measuring neutron-star surface temperatures and ages, astrophysicists hope to learn about the exotic physics occurring within them. One object that has a lot to tell us is RX J1856-3754, an isolated neutron star some 560 light-years away in the southern constellation Corona Australis. As the closest and brightest neutron star known with emissions dominated by heat-flow, RX J1856-3754 allows astronomers a unique opportunity to study, in effect, its bare surface.

Rotation offers another energy source for neutron stars. They spin rapidly at birth because the collapsing pre-supernova star "spins up" — much as a spinning ice skater does when she pulls in her arms. Think of the neutron star as a massive flywheel, storing an enormous amount of rotational energy. It's likely neutron stars also are born magnetized. With both a strong magnetic field and fast rotation, a neutron star produces strong electromagnetic currents that can accelerate charged particles to high speeds, producing radiation over a broad range of wavelengths, including light.

The pulsar at the heart of the Crab Nebula, which spins on its axis about 30 times each second, is the most famous

example of a fast-spinning, magnetized neutron star. But the Crab pulsar is steadily slowing down by about 13 nanoseconds every year. This miniscule change in its rotational period amounts to a loss of far more energy than we observe as visible light from the pulsar, although astronomers debate just how rotational energy is converted into light.

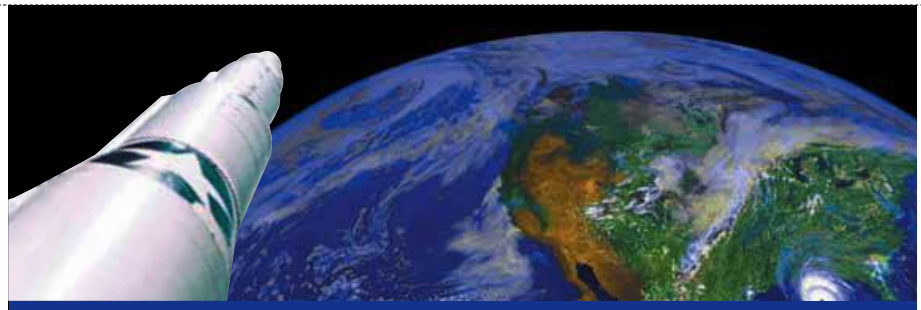
Some neutron stars do produce energy by thermonuclear fusion on their surfaces. This happens in close binary systems where matter flows from a normal star to a neutron star, a setup responsible for some of the brightest X-ray sources in the sky. The donor star supplies material rich in hydrogen and helium, which becomes heated and compressed as it piles up in a layer on the neutron star's surface.

Eventually, the density and temperature of this layer become high enough to trigger a thermonuclear runaway. In seconds, light elements fuse into a complex mix of heavy elements and, in the process, release a prodigious amount of energy — the equivalent of more than one hundred 15-megaton thermonuclear bombs exploding over every square centimeter of the neutron star's surface. The explosion heats the star's surface to several billion kelvins. Astronomers call such events X-ray bursts.

About 80 X-ray-bursting neutron stars are known in our galaxy; each can erupt several times a day. A burst radiates most of its energy as X rays and a small fraction as light. But the X rays shine on both the accretion disk and the companion star, heating them strongly and increasing the total light we see coming from the binary. By studying simultaneously the X-ray and optical signals, astronomers can deduce the size and distribution of matter within the binary system. — TOD STROHMAYER, GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER, GREENBELT, MARYLAND

## MISSILES AS LAUNCHERS

**Can we turn Minuteman missiles into cheap launchers to deliver small payloads to the Moon and Earth-passing asteroids?** — DOUG KAUPA, SPOKANE, WASHINGTON



### Small U.S. launch vehicles compared

| Name | Minotaur | Pegasus | Taurus | Minotaur 4 | Athena | Delta 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| First launch | 2000 | 1990 | 1994 | — | 1995 | 1990 |
| Stages | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 or 4 | 3 |
| Payload | 750 lbs. (340 kg) | 975 lbs. (440 kg) | 2,360 lbs. (1,070 kg) | 3,800 lbs. (1,735 kg) | 4,520 lbs. (2,050 kg) | 11,300 lbs. (5,125 kg) |
| Payload to GTO | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 4,120 lbs. (1,870 kg) |

SMALL U.S. LAUNCHERS include Minotaur and the yet-to-be-launched Minotaur 4, both of which use government-supplied motors from decommissioned ballistic missiles. Minotaur uses motors from the Minuteman 2 missile, shown above. D. E. MANUSZEWSKI, JR./USAF

Both the U.S. and Russian space programs have long histories of using missile hardware for space exploration — the Redstone, Atlas, and Titan boosters used to put astronauts in orbit during the Mercury and Gemini programs were all modified missiles. Rockets in the Atlas and Titan family still are used today for unmanned launches, but they aren't cheap.

However, components from Minuteman missiles now are used to deliver payloads to low Earth orbit (LEO). The 4-stage Minotaur rocket, developed by Orbital Sciences Corporation, uses Minuteman II motors in its first two stages and can loft a 750-pound (340 kilogram) payload into LEO. A more advanced version, called Minotaur 4, will contain elements from decommissioned Peacekeeper missiles and will be able to deliver about five times more mass to LEO.

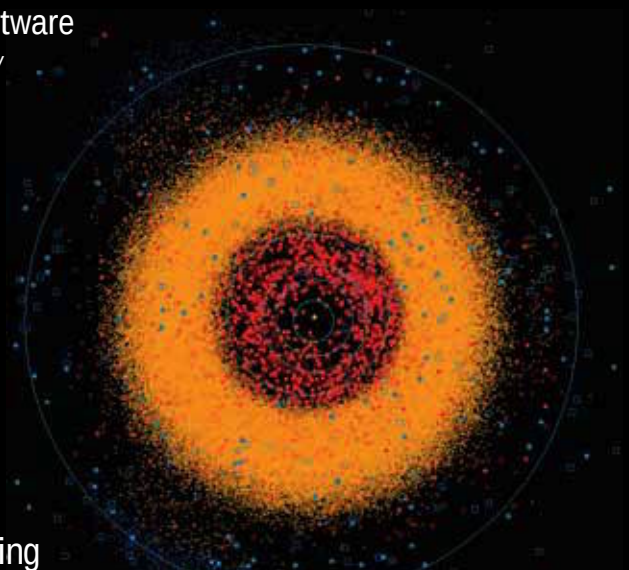
Getting to the Moon or beyond is, however, currently beyond the ability of launchers based on ballistic missiles. Such a booster would need to deliver its payload so the orbit's apogee — that is, the farthest point from Earth — reached Geostationary Transfer Orbit (GTO), the starting point for a slow outward spiral to the Moon and elsewhere. The European Space Agency's 770-pound (350 kg) SMART-1 satellite recently used this approach. Launched as a secondary payload on an Ariane 5 rocket, SMART-1 reached GTO and fired an innovative electric propulsion unit that provided a small but nearly continuous thrust for 13 months. This expanded the spacecraft's orbit until the Moon's gravity could capture it.

A Minotaur launch costs about $20 million, which at the moment is about as inexpensive as it gets for putting a payload into orbit. Bear in mind, the launch vehicle is only part of the cost. You still have to pay for contractors — this alone can reach 65 percent of the total cost — as well as fuel, range and ground support, and permits. Low-cost vehicles certainly help, but these other factors play a significant role in setting the minimum cost for placing payloads into orbit.

Bottom line: We can and do use converted missiles to put payloads into LEO. Ultimately, though, we're limited by the fact that such boosters were designed to loft warheads into suborbital ballistic trajectories, which require much less energy than placing an equivalent weight into Earth orbit. — BILL COOKE, MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER, HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

If you own a telescope and CCD camera, add a little software and get started doing asteroid science. /// BY DAVID HEALY

# Join the search for space rocks



ASTEROIDS of the inner solar system are shown here as seen from above. The outer circle represents Jupiter's orbit, the orange dots represent main belt asteroids, and the red dots represent asteroids presently within Mars' orbit. MINOR PLANET CENTER

## "Jeff! JEFF! It came back without a parenthesis!" I exclaimed to Jeff Medkeff, my asteroid-hunting partner. This outburst was prompted by an e-mail report from the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics' Minor Planet Center (MPC) on one of our sets of asteroid observations. "Without a parenthesis" in front of the MPC's preliminary designation for the asteroid means — for the moment at least — an object's position cannot be matched with any known asteroid orbit. In essence, you've discovered a new object.

Observations returned from the MPC (the worldwide clearinghouse for asteroid and comet observations) preceded by a parenthesis signify the asteroid's position has been linked with the orbit of a previously known object. You'll become familiar with these idiosyncrasies — and more — if your goal is to hunt asteroids.

Notifying an astronomer about his or her discovery by means of missing punctuation somehow seems appropriate for the Minor Planet Center. This august body's imperturbable style was perhaps best exemplified when early calculations of the orbit of an asteroid (the notorious 1997 $XF_{11}$) suggested it might hit Earth and wipe out civilization. For that announcement, the MPC permitted itself an unprecedented emotional outburst. The doomsday orbit (published in an *International Astronomical Union Circular*) was followed by a single exclamation point!

### A flood of new discoveries

The spectacular impact of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 on Jupiter in 1994 apparently got the attention of the United States Congress. NASA is now devoting a tiny slice of its budget to fund searches for asteroids that might someday hit Earth. In the last few years, professional surveys have discovered tens of thousands of previously unknown asteroids. Also, amateur astronomers, using smaller telescopes, have discovered thousands. At last count, the MPC's rapidly growing database included more than 250,000 asteroid orbits. Of these, about 90,000 have been tracked sufficiently, according to the MPC, for their provisional designations to be replaced with permanent numbers.

The majority of known asteroid orbits are for Main Belt Objects (MBOs). Typically, these asteroids are mountain-size rocks orbiting between Mars and Jupiter. The professional surveys, however, are searching for more dangerous quarry — near-Earth objects (NEOs). These so-called Earth-crossers have orbits that intersect or might someday intersect Earth's orbit. Fortunately, no NEO yet discovered poses a significant threat.

ONE OF THE TWIN 1-METER telescopes of the LINEAR asteroid search program at the U.S. Army's White Sands Missile Range near Socorro, New Mexico, gets ready for a night's observing session. To the despair of amateur asteroid hunters, LINEAR has discovered nearly 200,000 asteroids, including virtually all of the bright ones. MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY, LEXINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS

### Automating the search

The traditional method of hunting asteroids was the technique Clyde Tombaugh used to discover Pluto. The telescope operator took two photographs of the same area of sky several hours (or several days) apart. He compared the plates visually using a blinking machine, measured the positions of any objects that "hopped," or

THE ASTEROID BELT lies mainly between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter. Amateur astronomers, using small telescopes and CCD cameras, have discovered thousands of these objects. MARK A. GARLICK

ASTEROID 243 IDA shows details in this false-color image taken by the Galileo spacecraft about 14 minutes before its closest approach from a distance of roughly 6,500 miles (10,500 km). NASA

moved, during the interval between the two photographs, and sent the measurements to the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams. The process was so laborious, time-consuming, and expensive that few astronomers — amateur or professional — attempted it.

Today, the professional surveys (of which New Mexico's LINEAR; Arizona's LONEOS, Catalina, and Spacewatch; California's Palomar Mountain; and Hawaii's NEAT are currently most active) search the skies in automated fashion. Computer-controlled telescopes equipped with CCD cameras take, over the course of a night, three to five images each of dozens or even hundreds of regions of the sky.

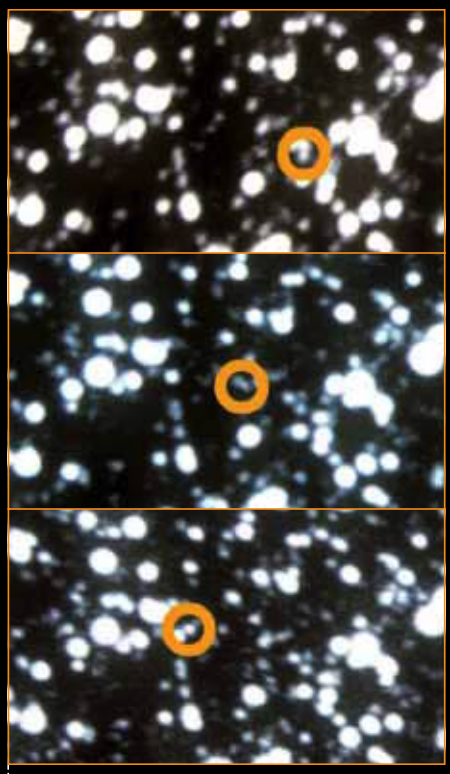
David Healy *is a contributing editor of* Astronomy. *He fled New York 10 years ago to establish a private observatory under the dark skies of southeastern Arizona.*

Each set of images is then superimposed digitally. Any object that steadily shifts its position among the stars in the interval between the exposures is an asteroid, a satellite, or a comet.

The surveys have automated the detection process because the enormous number of images makes "eyeball" searching impractical. LINEAR alone has submitted more than 10 million observations to the MPC and received 198,000 new asteroid designations.

Observers submit precise asteroid positions (not the images themselves) via e-mail to the MPC in a standard format. The surveys also automate the measurements of asteroid positions and compare them with the positions of stars in the field of view.

The MPC sorts the observations and either links a submitted position to the orbit of a previously discovered asteroid or assigns it a new, provisional designation. Thus, thousands of new asteroids are being imaged, detected, measured, and given a designation without ever having been seen on a computer monitor or observed through a telescope.



THE THREE DISCOVERY IMAGES of asteroid 2003 $MZ_1$ show its movement against background stars. The circles marking the asteroid were generated by Bob Denny's *Visual PinPoint* software. DAVID HEALY

## Enter the amateur

Many observers not into computerized astronomy enjoy locating and identifying asteroids with small telescopes. Indeed, the brightest asteroid, Vesta, is occasionally visible to the naked eye.

To observe asteroids visually, you need to know the time the target asteroid is in a region of the sky favorably situated for your site. You also need a good star chart of the region.

The chart should show stars as faint as your target asteroid. Make two observations an hour or so apart to confirm a sighting. If you sketch the star field, when you compare your drawings, one of the "stars" will have moved against the background of more distant points.

A good place to start choosing asteroids to observe is the "Comets and asteroids" page in "The sky this month" section of *Astronomy*. A more comprehensive guide to currently observable asteroids is Brian Warner's annual MPO Asteroid Viewing Guide, which can be ordered at *www.minorplanetobserver.com*.

Lowell Observatory has a rich lode of services for the amateur asteroid observer at *asteroid.lowell.edu*. It includes the Astfinder page, which will, if you supply it with your location and a desired time, generate a printable finder chart for any known asteroid.

Planetarium software packages such as *TheSky*, *SkyMap*, *Guide*, *MegaStar*, or *Starry Night Pro* access downloadable catalogs of asteroid orbits to plot selected asteroids on screen and also to generate finder charts.

## Asteroid science

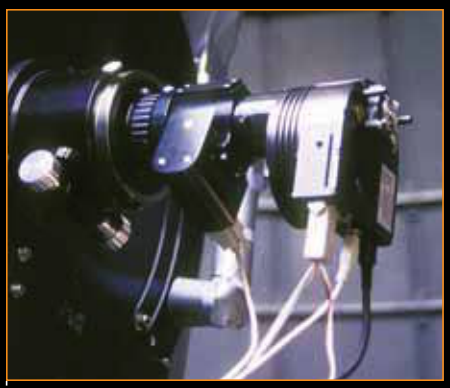
You can forget about trying to discover new asteroids at the eyepiece — the last visual discovery of an asteroid was in 1923. In fact, discovering asteroids is becoming increasingly

### /// GET STARTED HUNTING ASTEROIDS

An amateur astronomer who wants to make contributions to the study of asteroids must be equipped with a CCD camera, a telescope that will track the sky and point to celestial coordinates on command, a computer, and appropriate software. It also is necessary to be awarded a site code by the MPC. The Minor Planet Center will assign a site code to your location (for example: 701 Junk Bond Observatory; 699 Lowell Observatory-LONEOS; 036 Castel Gandolfo; etc.) after you submit — in the required format — a set of accurate position measurements for several asteroids whose orbits are well known.

The MPC's web site contains details on how to qualify your observatory for a site code, along with an abundance of information to help you get started doing asteroid science. Find it on the Internet at *cfa-www.harvard.edu/iau/mpc.html*. Click on "Guide to Minor Body Astrometry."

Another good resource is the Minor Planet Mailing List (MPML), on the Internet at *groups.yahoo.com/group/mpml*. This group comprises a worldwide network of both professional and amateur asteroid specialists. A few months lurking on the MPML is like a crash course in asteroid hunting.



AN SBIG ST-8 CCD camera attached to the author's 20-inch (0.5-meter) Ritchey-Chrétien Cassegrain reflector is used at Junk Bond Observatory. Today, asteroid searches are "all CCD." The last asteroid discovery made by looking through a telescope was in 1923. DAVID HEALY

### /// THE 20 BRIGHTEST ASTEROIDS FROM MARCH 2005 TO MARCH 2006

| Date | Asteroid name | R. A. (2000.0) | Dec. (2000.0) | Magnitude |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| March 23 | 2 Pallas | 12h22m | 9°18' | 7.1 |
| March 27 | 10 Hygiea | 12h05m | –6°53' | 9.3 |
| March 30 | 29 Amphitrite | 12h32m | –5°52' | 9.2 |
| April 30 | 15 Eunomia | 14h07m | –30°26' | 9.8 |
| May 8 | 1 Ceres | 15h10m | –8°13' | 7.0 |
| May 18 | 14 Irene | 15h30m | –10°12' | 9.0 |
| June 3 | 7 Iris | 16h48m | –23°23' | 9.2 |
| June 18 | 18 Melpomene | 17h53m | –7°46' | 9.5 |
| July 19 | 42 Isis | 20h18m | –30°06' | 9.2 |
| July 24 | 39 Laetitia | 20h10m | –10°04' | 9.6 |
| Aug 24 | 20 Massalia | 22h10m | –10°16' | 9.7 |
| Oct 25 | 89 Julia | 1h12m | 38°57' | 9.4 |
| Nov 4 | 19 Fortuna | 2h42m | 15°07' | 8.9 |
| Dec 7 | 16 Psyche | 5h04m | 18°04' | 9.4 |
| Dec 9 | 11 Parthenope | 5h06m | 17°13' | 9.8 |
| Dec 9 | 3 Juno | 4h49m | –2°27' | 7.6 |
| Dec 21 | 60 Echo | 5h51m | 16°25' | 9.9 |
| Jan 5 | 4 Vesta | 7h09m | 22°51' | 6.2 |
| March 2 | 9 Metis | 11h03m | 16°35' | 9.1 |

difficult even for well-equipped amateurs who operate under dark skies. The professional surveys, LINEAR in particular, have swept up virtually all relatively bright asteroids. An amateur has to be able to image objects at least as faint as magnitude 19.5 in order to have a reasonable chance at making discoveries.

Although finding a new space rock is ego boosting, discovery is not the only scientific contribution an amateur can make. Although less exciting, follow-up, for example, is of great value. Many known asteroids carrying only provisional designations from the MPC have not been well observed (or not observed at all) since their discovery. Amateurs can provide astrometry — precisely timed position measurements — for these bodies. Follow-up measurements of MBOs help professional astronomers refine poorly known orbits. In the case of following up NEOs — a more challenging endeavor because NEOs are generally faint and fast-moving — you may be doing your bit to ensure humankind's survival.

Photometry, measuring changes in an asteroid's brightness, is a more demanding process than astrometry. But because observers can obtain useful measurements even on bright asteroids, the amateur photometrist need not have a large telescope or dark sky. Photometry often is used to determine an asteroid's rotational period, which, in turn, gives clues to its size and shape.

## What you'll need

To date, my observatory (Junk Bond Observatory in southeastern Arizona) has been responsible for 116 asteroid discoveries. The discoveries have resulted from a partnership between Jeff Medkeff, a computer consultant and a developer of astronomical software, and me. Perhaps oversimplifying a bit, Jeff provides the brains, and I provide the scope.

You no longer need high-level computer savvy, however, to do important asteroid work. The power and user-friendliness of asteroid-observing software have increased exponentially in the last few years. At present, any amateur astronomer who can operate a laptop, a CCD camera, and a go-to telescope can become an imager of asteroids.

Listed resources, along with some hard work and patience, will allow you to accomplish what only a few professional observatories were capable of a decade ago.

Check positions of bright asteroids; use Star Dome at www.astronomy.com/toc

### /// ASTEROID SOFTWARE

Software running under the *Windows* operating system has automated these formerly tedious manual tasks:

- Scripting the telescope to take sets of images of the same sky area
- "Platesolving" — matching a given number of stars in the image with the same stars in a digital star catalog
- Aligning the sets of images so the identified stars are in register
- Blinking the images in sequence so objects that move in the interval between exposures — possible asteroids — can be detected and their positions recorded
- Generating an observing report in the required MPC format

Among the excellent sky-search programs are Bob Denny's *Visual PinPoint* and *ACP Observatory Control Software*. Find them on the Internet at *dc3.com*. We also use Jeff Medkeff's *Ultimate Telescope Scripting* software (*www.roboticobservatory.com*) and Diffraction Limited's *MaxIm DL* (*www.cyanogen.com*) for camera control. Also, check out Software Bisque's planetarium software *TheSky* and *CCDSoft* at *www.bisque.com*. *CCDSoft* offers CCD camera control, image processing, and data reduction.

JUNK BOND OBSERVATORY near Sierra Vista, Arizona, is where the author and his observing partner, Jeff Medkeff, have discovered 116 asteroids. DAVID HEALY

Ancient Greeks and Romans captured celestial images on their coins, letting us see the sky through their eyes. /// RICHARD JAKIEL AND JERRY ARMSTRONG

# Striking ancient skies

Back a couple of millennia, before television and *The Simpsons*, what did people watch after they ate supper and did the dishes? The sky, of course! (It was the only thing lit up.) ☾ Indeed, looking up at the heavens dates back to early civilization. Astronomy and astrology had a tremendous impact on Greco-Roman culture. Many ancient coins of that era commemorated important astronomical events.

The design and minting of coins began during the reign of King Ardys between 643 and 630 b.c. in the Greek state of Lydia — located in modern Turkey. At first, coins were little more than rounded metal disks, or "flans," of precious or semi-precious metal imprinted with simple designs. Both the Greeks and the Romans used coins, not only as currency, but as propaganda.

ATHENS produced this silver *tetradrachm* to commemorate the Athenian victory over the Persians in the Battle of Marathon (490 B.C.). Known as "The owl" because of Athena's owl on the reverse, this coin was one of an estimated 9 million struck during a period of 3 centuries. It is one of the most celebrated ancient coins. *(ALL COINS SHOWN AT ACTUAL SIZE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.)* MARC BREITSPRECHER

The first silver coins used in the Roman Republic were struck during the third century B.C. They were intended to facilitate trade with the Greek colonies of southern Italy. The Romans also used the coins to disseminate the emperor's image throughout the empire.

Richard Jakiel *is an avid deep-sky observer who recently got caught up in ancient-coin collecting.* Jerry Armstrong *has observed more than 200 comets and is the codiscoverer of the 1994 supernova in M51.*

## Astronomy events on coins

An early example of a coin including astronomical objects is the silver Athenian *tetradrachm*. On the front — or "obverse" — is the goddess Athena's head. On the back — "reverse" — is an owl with a small crescent above its shoulder.

The crescent signifies the Moon phase during the Battle of Marathon (490 b.c.), when the Athenians defeated the Persians.

The difficulty in dating relics from much of the Greek era makes the association of any of these coins with specific astronomical events a daunting task. Such is not the case for most Roman coins.

From the minting of the Roman *denarius* in 211 b.c., through the western empire's fall in a.d. 476, and Byzantium's defeat in 1453, the dating of coins often is a straightforward affair. These coins commemorated various celestial sights. The ties that bound the course of human affairs with the heavens are clear.

## Eclipses

The Sun's disappearance and corresponding onset of darkness was a terrifying event for people in ancient times. For example, Herodotus, the first Greek historian, records the Battle of Halys between the Lydians and Medes ground to a halt as a result of the fear generated by an eclipse (astronomers generally regard May 28, 585 b.c., as the date of the eclipse).

In most cases, an eclipse was taken as a bad omen, and it wasn't something to be celebrated or commemorated. However, the Roman government used the annular-total eclipse of November 11, 120 b.c., to advance its agenda. The eclipse path cut across central Spain, near land occupied by the recently conquered Narbonese Gauls. The Romans used this astronomical omen to promote the region's colonization and issued silver denarii to commemorate the occasion.

THIS ROMAN COIN with Emperor Julian II, the Apostate, on the obverse commemorates the conjunction when Venus and Mars were so close together in the sky May 4, A.D. 360, they appeared to merge into one bright "star." MARC BREITSPRECHER

## Conjunctions and occultations

Noted astronomer, mathematician, and numismatist Marshall Faintich cites a close

THE ROMANS commemorated the close conjunction of four planets and the Moon on this coin. On the reverse, note the three stars and a crescent above the two-horse chariot. Venus, Mars, and Jupiter were close together in the sky, while Mercury was just below the horizon after sunset June 17, 109 B.C. RICHARD JAKIEL

conjunction of the Moon with three bright planets (Venus, Mars, and Jupiter) shortly after sunset June 17, 109 b.c. On the reverse of a contemporary denarius, this event is represented by a crescent surrounded by three stars. Below a *biga* (a two-horse chariot) sits another star — presumably symbolizing Mercury, which was nestled below the horizon then.

Another conjunction is associated with a large bronze coin issued under Julian II, the Apostate — the last pagan Roman emperor. The reverse features a large bull (Taurus) with a large "star" above it. According to Faintich, Venus and Mars would have been so close together May 4, a.d. 360, they would have "merged" visually to form a single star to the naked eye.

Many Roman coins have a crescent and star(s) theme. Some, like the denarius of L. Lucretius Trio in 76 b.c., have been linked to lunar occultations of the Pleiades.

THE JULIUS CAESAR COMET of 44 B.C. shone in the daytime sky during Julius Caesar's funeral games. The Romans interpreted the sighting of this comet as Caesar rising to the heavens. This "comet coin" was created in 18 B.C. by Augustus Caesar. RICHARD JAKIEL

However, the symbolism on many coins is unclear. Coins depicting seven stars and a crescent may represent other occultations of the Pleiades. Because some coins show between one and five stars, other explanations have been sought. One theory is these stars represent conjunctions of the Moon with the planets known to the ancients.

An alternate theory associates these markings with solar eclipses, where a single star and crescent depict the phenomenon of Baily's beads (the points of sunlight sometimes seen along the Moon's edge before or after totality in a solar eclipse).

## Visitors from space

Historically heralded as a harbinger of change and/or an evil omen, a comet can be an awe-inspiring sky spectacle. The famous Julius Caesar Comet of 44 b.c. was first recorded by Chinese astronomers from May to June, and later was observed by the Romans in July. Lately, this comet has been the focus of modern scientific research.

THE ROUND OBJECT carried by the chariot on this coin is a meteorite. At the time, the black stone — iron meteorite — was believed to be a messenger of the Sun god, Heliogabalus. Roman Emperor Elagabalus transported the stone from Emesa to Rome to make the deity the empire's supreme god. DON ROSE

Enlarged 260%

According to historical sources, the comet appeared for at least 7 days during Julius Caesar's funeral games. It was located below Cassiopeia and was visible during the *daytime* as a reddish "hairy star" in the northeastern sky. Authors John T. Ramsey and A. Lewis Licht suggest Caesar's comet coma became as bright as –7 magnitude July 23, 44 b.c. The Romans associated this object's appearance with Caesar's ascent into the heavens.

In 18 b.c., Augustus Caesar commemorated the event with the beautiful "comet coin." On the reverse is an eight-ray "star" astride the words *Diuus Iulius*, or "Divine Julius."

The fall and subsequent recovery of a meteorite had special significance for the Romans. They worshipped these "stones" as messengers or manifestations of the gods. The black stone of the Sun god (Baal) temple located in Emesa (Syria) is one of the most famous.

The young, eccentric emperor Elagabalus was the high priest of the Sun god. He removed the iron meteorite from Emesa and transported it to Rome by chariot.

He wanted to make the Sun god the empire's supreme god under the name *Deus Sol Invictus* (God the Invincible Sun). Many coins from Elagabalus' short reign display this black stone as an oval object set on a cart, sometimes being pulled by horses.

## Guest stars

Bright "guest stars" — novae and supernovae — were significant also. One particularly bright nova occurred in 2 B.C. during the reign of Augustus, Rome's first emperor.

THE NOVA OF 2 B.C. is represented on the obverse of this coin as a hard-to-see, six-figure star above Augustus' head. The reverse of a variant of this coin shows an eagle perched on a globe with a star over its shoulder. Note that Earth is represented by a globe on this ancient coin. RICHARD JAKIEL

It appeared in the constellation Aquila the Eagle and was observed by both the Romans and the Chinese. Years later, Emperor Tiberius commemorated the event with a series of coins. One type features a six-point star above Augustus' head, while the reverse of another variant has the star above the shoulder of an eagle standing on a globe (possibly Earth).

The brilliant supernova of A.D. 1054, whose remains now form the Crab Nebula (M1), was observed from many parts of the globe. Its brightness peaked July 4 and was at least –6 in apparent magnitude. In the eastern Roman (Byzantine) Empire, the rare gold coin *histamenon nomisma* of Constantine IX has two stars on the reverse, which many think represent the supernova.

## Making your own collection

Many ancient astronomical coins can be picked up for the price of an inexpensive eyepiece, although rarer ones can cost hundreds of dollars. Bronze "star and crescent" coins are generally easy to find, while Caesar's "comet coins" can command premium prices. Ancient-coin dealers, large coin shows, and on-line auctions are resourceful places to look for these astronomically significant pieces of history.

Thousands of coin varieties exist, and many haven't been adequately analyzed or even cataloged. By starting your own collection, perhaps you can make important discoveries.

Besides, it's a lot more constructive than watching *The Simpsons*.

Learn how to start your own coin collection at www.astronomy.com/toc

PROFILE

Walter Haas bridged the gap between amateur and professional astronomers when he founded the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers in 1947. /// BY TRUDY E. BELL

# A planetary pioneer

## Walter Haas has observed the Moon

and planets for more than 7 decades. But it's what he did away from the eyepiece that's left an indelible mark on astronomy. More than a half century ago, he founded the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO), which coordinates amateur observations of solar-system objects. What began as an informal network of shared data is, today, a worldwide organization uniting amateur and professional astronomers. And it all goes back to an incredible gift.

In 1934, amateur astronomer John H. Chase offered 17-year-old Haas, a budding amateur astronomer in New Waterford, Ohio, an extraordinary choice: an entire year of college free or 8 weeks in Jamaica to work with renowned lunar and planetary observer William H. Pickering.

Which did he choose?

"Being young and foolish — a year at college would have been of far greater economic value — I chose Jamaica," Haas recalls. The following May, he was on a banana boat plying through the deep blue Caribbean toward the British West Indies.

WHILE A STUDENT at Mount Union College in Alliance, Ohio, Walter Haas honed his observing skills and studied the solar system in earnest. He spent countless hours peering through the 10-inch Saegmuller refractor in the school's Clarke Observatory, seen here in its original 1923 building. MOUNT UNION COLLEGE

### Tropical apprenticeship

Although Jamaica is hardly famed as an astronomical mecca, it has one major underrecognized asset: exquisitely steady seeing. Pickering's private Woodlawn Observatory, founded in 1911 on a former coffee plantation 2,000 feet (610 meters) above Mandeville's haze and dust, featured a 12.5-inch Newtonian reflector housed in a roll-off shelter.

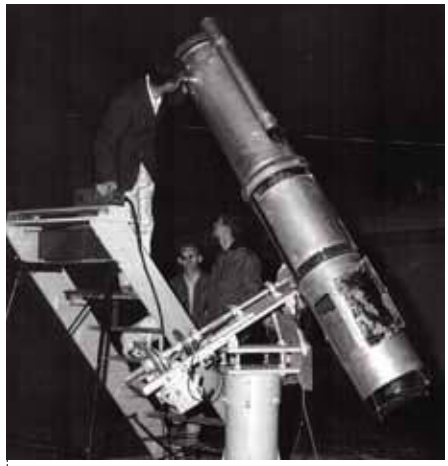
By day, Haas devoured books in the well-stocked astronomical library or studied Pickering's observing notes from the night before. After sundown, he assisted 78-year-old Pickering and absorbed the discipline of the veteran observer's nightly practices: rating the atmospheric seeing, sketching what he saw while still at the eyepiece, and training his eye to recognize details and subtle shades of color.

In short order, Haas was observing the Moon and planets solo. The summer internship was so successful, it was extended from 8 weeks to 15. By late August, Haas was dedicated to the solar system. He also had become friends with Pickering's secretary, Beryl "Peggy" Godfrey, who, years later, he married.

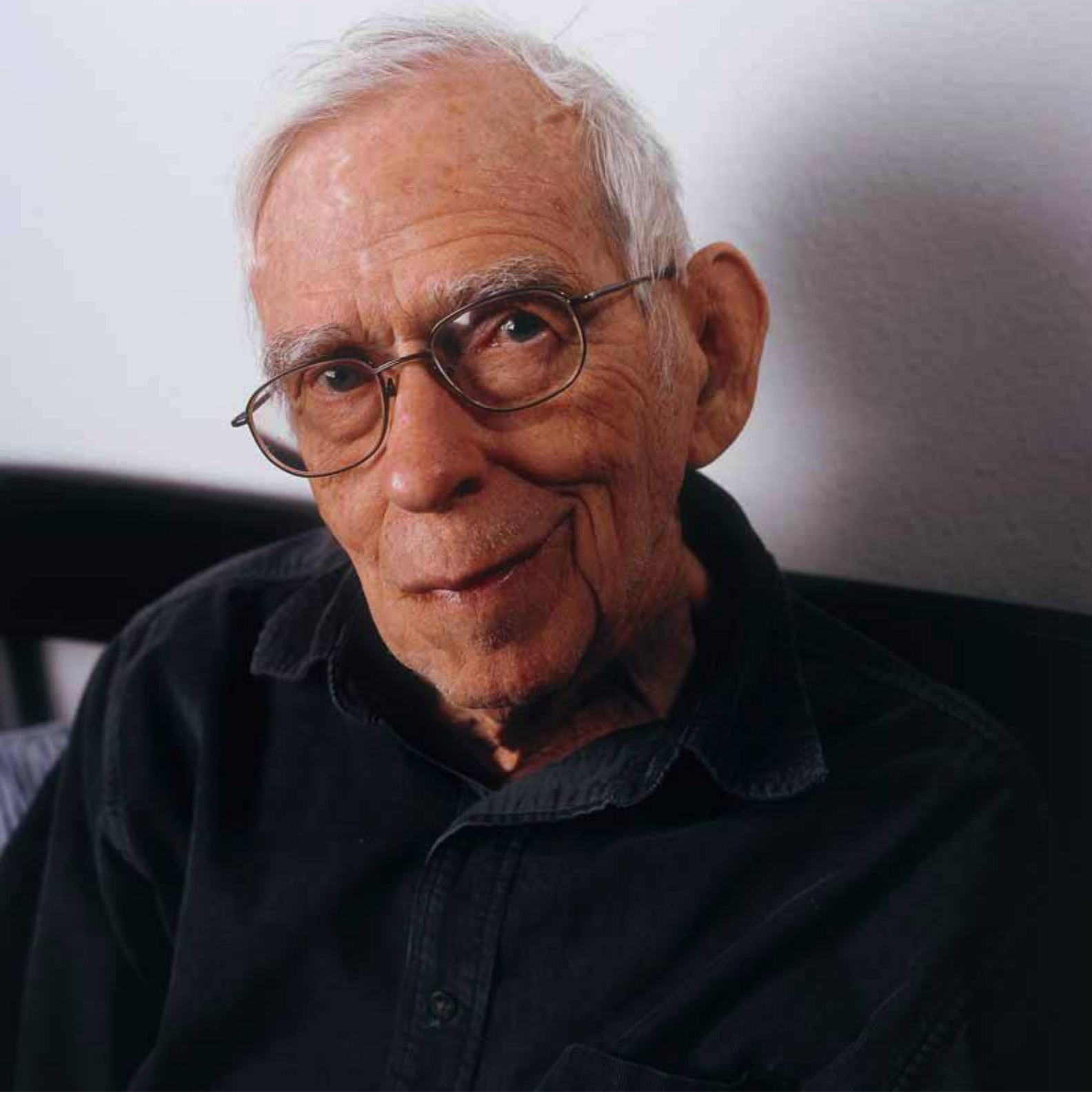
### An early call for action

A month after his return to the States, Haas received a full scholarship to Mount Union College, a small, private, liberal-arts institution in Alliance, Ohio. There, he earned his bachelor's degree in mathematics in 3 years. He also was essentially the sole user of the 10-inch Saegmuller refractor in the college's Clarke Observatory. With it, he embarked on his first serious studies of Mercury, Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn in 1936; he estimated the relative intensity — or brightness — of features suspected of changing.

As an undergraduate, Haas questioned the view widely held among professional astronomers in the United States that, to quote Simon Newcomb in *Astronomy for Everybody* (1926), the Moon was "a world which has no weather and on which nothing ever happens." In the 1930s, only variable stars and meteors were regarded as fields where amateurs could make scientific contributions because professionals had large telescopes and could do astrophotography.



AN INSPIRATION TO MANY, Walter Haas peers through the eyepiece of his 12.5-inch Newtonian reflector in the 1960s. The two teenagers waiting for a view are among the many scientists influenced by ALPO: Gordon Solberg, a former planetary astronomer (left), and Steve Larson, director of the Catalina Sky Survey at the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory in Tucson, Arizona. DENIS MILON



WALTER HAAS founded the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers in 1947 with the goal of enriching humans' knowledge of "our sister-worlds." Today, ALPO boasts more than 550 members in 25 countries who collect data about planets, moons, and other solar-system bodies. CHRIST CHÁVES

So it was in the *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada* (*JRASC*) that Haas published a September 1938 article recounting his observations of brightness changes around major lunar craters. He questioned whether the changes were physical or chemical alterations rather than simply changes in Sun angle. "The Moon has been too much neglected in recent years," he asserted. "An organized group of careful and persistent amateurs could do much of value on the Moon," even with small telescopes. And with that, Haas began to build an informal network of regular observers with whom he compared observations through long-hand letters and painstakingly hand-copied drawings.

## An astronomical career

After finishing his course work at Mount Union, Haas took extra classes at the Case Institute of Applied Science (now Case Western Reserve University) in Cleveland,

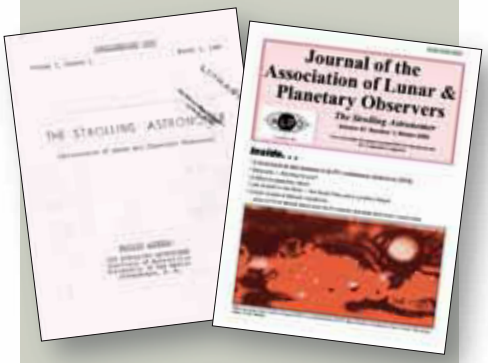
then matriculated at the Ohio State University, earning a master's degree in mathematics in 1941. His thesis, on the mathematical theory of meteoroid orbits, was supervised by Lincoln La Paz, who later founded the Institute of Meteoritics at the University of New Mexico (UNM).

In 1941, Haas went to the University of Pennsylvania as an assistant to astronomy professor Charles P. Olivier, founder of the 3-decade-old American Meteor Society. By day, Haas trained Navy aviation students in celestial navigation. By night, with unlimited access to the observatory's 18-inch Brashear refractor, he continued the phenomenal pace of visual observing he had sustained through college and graduate school: more than 450 hours per year on average.

### /// ALPO TODAY

Nearly 6 decades after its founding, ALPO boasts some 550 members worldwide. Organized into "sections," each dedicated to its own planet, other body, or event (such as eclipses), the association is open to all astronomers regardless of skill level.

The group offers a training program to ensure the collected data's reliability. Data and other communications are published in the *Journal* and, once a year, members gather to share their findings in person. For more information, or to join ALPO, go to *www.lpl.arizona.edu/alpo*.




ALPO'S JOURNAL, *The Strolling Astronomer,* has come a long way since its first issue, (left) published in 1947. PRINTED COURTESY OF ALPO

*The Strolling Astronomer,* Volume 1, Number 1, contained Walter Haas' appeal for John Q. Amateur to submit lunar and planetary observational data for distribution to the scientific community. Today, the journal is published quarterly in print and in electronic format. — *Laura Baird*

HELD IN TUCSON, Arizona, ALPO's first independent convention in 1966 drew together amateur and professional astronomers. The association continues to meet yearly. ALPO founder and director emeritus Walter Haas is on the far right wearing a dark jacket in the third row. STEVE LARSON

In 1942, Haas published the longest work of his career — a tour-de-force article totaling 76 pages in four successive issues of *JRASC* titled "Does Anything Ever Happen on the Moon?" based on his lunar observations from 1935–41.

Although the meticulously supported article was quiet and courteous in tone, the work was virtually a manifesto with the avowed intention "to arouse interest in a neglected branch of astronomy." It concluded, "I urge all amateurs (and professionals, also) interested in lunar matters to communicate with me. Blanks for recording notes and drawings and instructions for so doing will be furnished free of charge. The cooperative efforts of an association of lunar observers can greatly further our knowledge of the Moon."

His interest in meteors awakened by La Paz and Olivier, Haas began searching for evidence of meteoroids hitting the Moon. La Paz had calculated a 10-pound meteoroid striking the airless lunar surface should vaporize with an impact flare brilliant enough to be visible to the naked eye from Earth.

In August 1943, Haas reported in *Popular Astronomy* that, after spending 1,500 hours over 3 years observing the Moon, he and two other observers had spotted 15 momentary bright specks ranging from 5th to 14th magnitude. Haas' conviction was vindicated 56 years later, when Brian Cudnik of Houston and others visually observed flashes on the dark part of the Moon during the Leonid meteor shower of November 1999, flashes confirmed on videotape by David W. Dunham — founder of the International Occultation Timing Association (IOTA).

After World War II, La Paz — who had become the head of the UNM mathematics department — hired Haas. Haas taught at UNM from 1946 to 1950, when he was appointed as a mathematician at White Sands Missile Range. In 1954, he became a mathematician at New Mexico State University's Physical Sciences Laboratory in Las Cruces, where he remained until his retirement in 1983.

## The founding of ALPO

On March 1, 1947, while at UNM, Haas mailed out a mimeographed, 6-page newsletter titled *The Strolling Astronomer* to dozens of his long-time correspondents and observing colleagues, as well as to all major science publications. Inside was a three-paragraph editorial that, with Haas' characteristic low-key humor, began: "There exist amateur astronomers; there exist the telescopes they have built; there exist the Moon and the planets. This leaflet is an attempt to persuade the party of the first part to use the party of the second part to increase knowledge of the party of the third part."

The goal was to show "ways in which John Q. Amateur can profitably study our sister-worlds" and report findings. "We propose to send you six future monthly mailings for one dollar … how about it?"

That he fully intended the newsletter to grow into something bigger is clear: The unadorned cover of the first issue was subtitled "Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers" and labeled "Volume I, Number 1." And grow it did. By the second issue, in April, ALPO had 21 members; in May, it had 41 members, including Clyde Tombaugh (discoverer of Pluto) and half a dozen other astronomical notables.

Within 3 years, the number of drawings and observations flooding into ALPO was so great that Haas — who had his university day job — could no longer analyze them all himself, nor edit and produce *The Strolling Astronomer* single-handedly. The mechanics of publishing were delegated to

an outside agency, and ALPO itself was reorganized with "coordinators" for each planet who collated and reported on the observations received. By 1953, ALPO boasted 350 members worldwide. In 1956, it began cohosting annual conventions with the Western Amateur Astronomers and the Astronomical League.

For its first 4 decades, ALPO was what Haas calls "delightfully informal," with no legal structure. But in 1985, when 68-year-old Haas was hospitalized for a back problem, *The Strolling Astronomer* almost ceased publication. To ALPO's associate director, John Westfall, professor of geography at San Francisco State University, that turn of events was a wake-up call. Westfall flew to Las Cruces to visit Haas in the hospital and urge that ALPO be incorporated as a not-for-profit organization.

## ALPO's legacy and future

"You could say the entire thrust of NASA's planetary exploration has been influenced by the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers because a number of the scientists running the missions now got their start through ALPO," declares David H. Levy, science editor for *Parade* magazine, discoverer of 21 comets, and author of 30 astronomy books. Dale P. Cruikshank, a science-team member for the Cassini mission and others, recalls Haas could refuse an article submitted to *The Strolling Astronomer* "in such a graceful style that it didn't feel discouraging."

This hints at another aspect of Haas' character: his unflagging rigor in standards for both data and logical argument, even from amateurs. "That's why the journal is so good — he goes through every observation and checks the numbers," says Donald C. Parker, ALPO's executive director from 1998–2000 and 2002–2003. "He's tough. He raises the tone of a meeting. You don't make things up because he asks pointed questions." Pointed maybe, but he asks mildly, as if making a respectful suggestion. Recurring words people use to describe Haas' personal manner are "kind," "gentle," "patient," "courteous," and "encouraging."

Trudy E. Bell *is a science and technology journalist. Walter Haas published her first article outside a campus newspaper in the June 1970 issue of* The Strolling Astronomer*; it was her observations of the March 7 total solar eclipse.*

RECOGNIZED FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICE
For his founding of ALPO and decades of encouraging observers the world over, Walter Haas has been recognized with numerous awards from local, regional, and national organizations including: the Astronomical League's prestigious League Award (1952) and Leslie C. Peltier Award (1982), the Western Amateur Astronomers' G. Bruce Blair Award (1955), and the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's Amateur Achievement Award (1994). CHRIST CHÁVES

"Encouraging" because opportunities for amateur contributions to lunar and planetary observing abound. The instrumental playing field between professionals and amateurs has been leveled notably by the advent of relatively inexpensive, high-resolution CCDs, plus software that selects and "stacks" images taken at instants of fine seeing. By this technique, in 2003, "amateurs got images of Mars that were nearly as good as the billion-dollar Hubble Space Telescope," notes Charles Wood, an affiliate scientist at the Planetary Science Institute in Tucson, Arizona.

Amateur visual observations are valued, too. According to William K. Hartmann of the Planetary Science Institute, professional astronomers today rely on amateurs to sound the alert about changes on the planets (such as dust storms on Mars or new spots on Jupiter) because "professionals can't commit the largest telescopes to monitoring programs."

## Returning the favor

Throughout the years, Haas' commitment to observing and to the organization he founded have been extraordinary. Until sidelined by a broken hip in June 2004 (after observing the transit of Venus in England), Haas continued his keen-eyed vigil of the Moon and planets. He logged an hour or 2 about 8 nights a month atop the ladder at the eyepiece of his 12.5-inch Newtonian reflector.

Only now, his observations are joined with hundreds of others. His 1947 vision for ALPO, to increase knowledge of "our sister-worlds," continues to be realized by amateur astronomers worldwide. This, like his benefactor before him, is Haas' own incredible gift to astronomy.

With more than 5,000 times the light-gathering power of your eye, this monster telescope delivers great views. /// BY MIKE MARCOTTE

# Meade's new 14-inch SCT: an instant classic

Twenty-four years ago, Meade entered the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope market with its Model 2080 8-inch SCT. This marked the start of not only the tremendous growth of Meade but also of the amateur telescope market. Today, Meade offers the LX200GPS-SMT line of fully automated go-to and Global Positioning System (GPS)-equipped telescopes with apertures from 7 to 16 inches. And the LX200GPS-SMT14, with its high-quality optics, mechanical excellence, accurate computer control, and large aperture, has arrived to make a statement.

## Think big

The 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT is an f/10 system with a focal length of 3,556 millimeters. The optical-tube assembly is mounted on a heavy-duty, twin-fork mount directed by the AutoStar II hand controller. AutoStar II sports a database of 145,000 objects, a 200-object user-defined library, and a terrestrial landmark library.

The menu features event items such as the times of sunrise, sunset, moonrise, and moonset. You also can find dates of Moon phases, meteor showers, equinoxes, and solstices.

THE AUTOSTAR II HAND CONTROLLER contains a 145,000-object database. It also allows you to input additional celestial objects and terrestrial landmarks. *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

Other options include standard and user-defined tours of the night sky. AutoStar II also gives you the option of choosing among 200 custom tracking rates, including sidereal, lunar, and seven alignment modes, as well as an integrated GPS.

The system is menu-driven and user-friendly, especially if you take some time to view the menu-options page in the manual Meade supplies with the telescope. In fact, I reviewed that page before every observing session to refresh my memory of the time-saving features available. This makes my observing sessions more efficient.

This telescope comes with Meade's standard optical surface coating. The optional Ultra-High Transmission Coating group (UHTC) costs an additional $350 for the 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT. Meade's tests show the UHTC, when averaged over the entire visible spectrum, increases light transmission to the telescope focus by about 15 percent. The telescope I tested came with the UHTC, and although I did not have a non-UHTC 14-inch scope for comparison, I did have the opportunity to compare two 8-inch LX90 telescopes, one with the UHTC and the other without. The UHTC showed an increase in brightness across a full range of celestial objects.

THE CONTROL PANEL of the LX200GPS-SMT has inputs for the handbox controller, an external computer, and an autoguider — 12 volt DC power is also supplied. *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

## First impressions

When I take a telescope out of the box and set it up for the first time, I look closely at the workmanship and detail of the whole instrument to get an idea of its quality. Next, I run the drive motors at several speeds in all directions for a few minutes. This gives me an overall feeling for how consistently the drive system operates.

The mounting fork, body, and tripod of the test 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT were hefty, sturdy, and well-fitted. The motors sounded strong, consistent, and smooth.

I used this telescope for several weeks under many conditions and my first impression was reinforced.

MEADE'S LX200GPS-SMT is a large telescope, but it can be transported and set up anywhere. Compare its size to Meade's 5-inch ETX125 (right). *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

MEADE'S AUTOSTAR SUITE is a software package that helps you both acquire images and process them. *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

Several other things indicated this telescope was as tough and solid as it looked. It was in perfect collimation right out of the box and stayed that way even after riding hundreds of miles in my pickup — many of those miles over rough dirt roads.

The performance of the computer and electronics also proved reliable. AutoStar II's Automatic Alignment mode is easy to understand and operate. In this mode, AutoStar performs several operations in addition to locating the telescope's position with the integrated GPS. It automatically finds "home" position, which tells the system the telescope's limiting positions to avoid cord tangles and over-rotation.

It locates true north by sensing magnetic north and comparing that to the GPS location. AutoStar II then levels the optical tube using a tilt-and-tip method at three different compass points.

While the telescope is performing these operations, it rotates and swings in several directions — an amusing display for an audience at a star party.

Once aligned, the telescope's go-to operation was almost flawless. Only once did the go-to function have trouble placing the selected object in the field of view. At that point, I went into the "train drive" mode in AutoStar II. Training the drive raises the computer-pointing accuracy. After that, I had no problems. Another feature that enhances the go-to drive is "Smart Mount Technology" (SMT). In short, this function is a 40-star alignment process.

This operation is lengthy and involves an illuminated reticle eyepiece. Also, SMT is accurate only for one location. If you perform SMT, however, the pointing will be almost perfect.

THE ZERO IMAGE-SHIFT MICROFOCUSER allows precise focusing without annoying mirror shift. *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

## Observing with the 14-inch

The 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT's optical performance was outstanding. I observed mostly with 1¼" eyepieces that have focal lengths from 8mm to 40mm, including the 26mm eyepiece that comes with the telescope.

On a couple of occasions, I used 2" eyepieces, including Meade's 14mm. If you plan on owning a telescope bigger than 8 inches, invest in a good set of 2" eyepieces.

Meade's microfocuser took some time to get used to, but once I did, I could sharpen the images better than with the standard focusing knob. Even in a light-polluted area like my backyard, I was impressed with the contrast and sharpness of the 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT's images, even to the edge of the field of view.

I observed objects ranging from planets to distant galaxies and was pleased with the image detail and quality. Saturn and Jupiter were excellent targets. Both showed fine detail in their bands and belts.

On a couple of occasions, I observed the shadows of Jupiter's moons — well defined and easily seen — as they crossed the planet's cloud tops. In September, in the early morning, I enjoyed terrific views of Saturn.

The Cassini Division appeared as a strong black line, which was no surprise. What did surprise me was how defined the dark belts on Saturn's surface were.

Saturn's equatorial region even showed a hint of color. Quick looks at Uranus and Neptune revealed good coloration through the 26mm eyepiece in a light-polluted sky.

Moving to the outer reaches of space, I spent some time searching for faint galaxies in Boötes and Canes Venatici. I was surprised I could see structure in 13th-magnitude galaxies.

The NGC 5416 group was faint, but I was able to pick out most members, especially with averted vision. Several galaxy groups in Boötes can be picked up in the field of view of the 26mm eyepiece. My interest was drawn to some of the brighter, more defined galaxies in that area, such as NGC 5248, which has a bright center and spiral arms reaching out into an oval halo.

THE 14-INCH LX200GPS-SMT can accomodate the largest eyepieces with no balance problems. *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

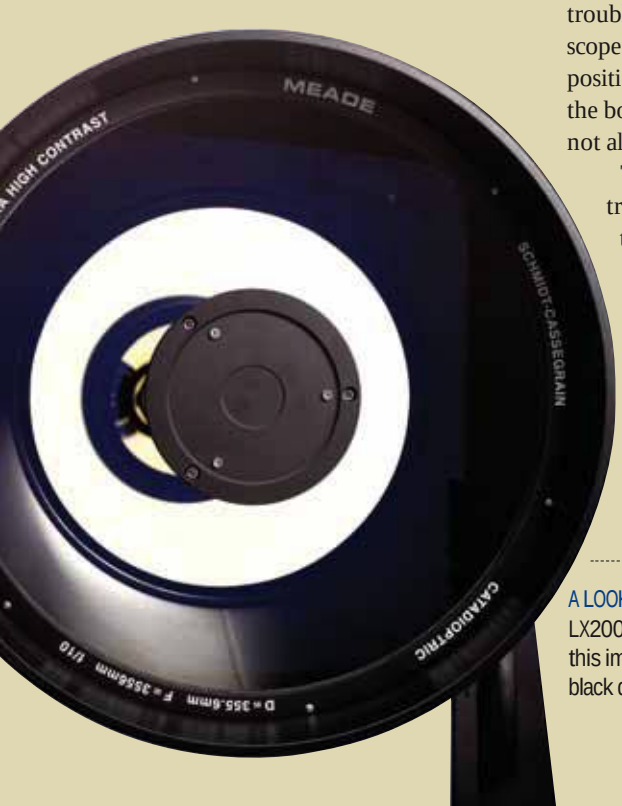
Mike Marcotte *is a retired firefighter and dedicated astronomer who observes with his equally dedicated wife, Mary, in El Paso, Texas.*

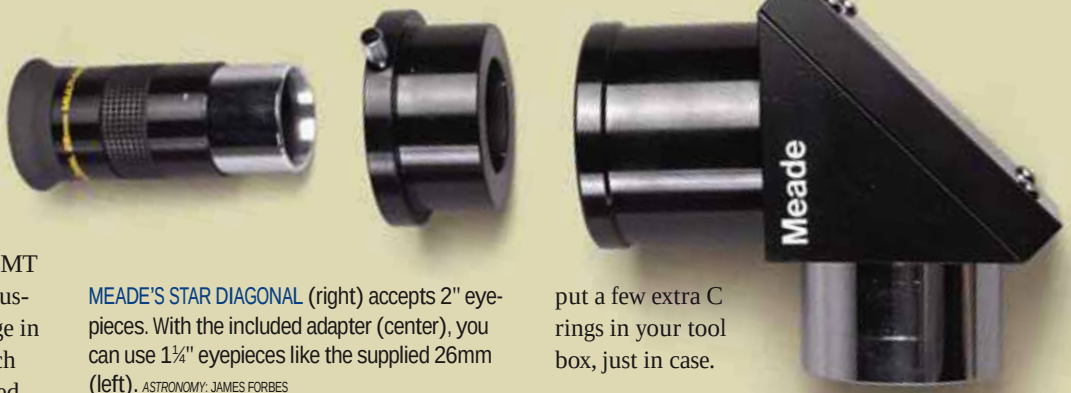
Two other eye-catchers were 10th-magnitude NGC 4244 and magnitude 8.5 M106 in Canes Venatici. The spindle structure of NGC 4244 and the spiral structure of M106 were easy to discern.

Some other great objects I was able to enjoy with the 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT were planetary nebulae and globular clusters. Planetaries that appear as a smudge in an 8-inch scope jump out in the 14-inch with depth and color. Globulars I viewed through this scope gave a deeper meaning to the familiar description "like diamonds on black velvet." Of course, no observing session would be complete unless I spent some serious time glued to the eyepiece observing double stars. I viewed a number of close doubles with the magnification pumped up as high as 404x with a Meade 8.8mm UWA eyepiece. It was satisfying to resolve companion stars impossible to see with a smaller telescope.

One other object I observed was the Moon. I mention this because the AutoStar II comes with a special "Moon" menu. Once you have gone into the "Moon-SYNC" mode, the go-to drive is precise enough to point to individual lunar features.

The 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT also comes with the AutoStar Suite, which includes Meade's Lunar Planetary Imager and a software package. You can use the AutoStar Suite to guide the telescope from a notebook or desktop computer and to perform basic imaging of bright objects.




MEADE'S STAR DIAGONAL (right) accepts 2" eyepieces. With the included adapter (center), you can use 1¼" eyepieces like the supplied 26mm (left). *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

## Is it portable?

The 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT is a big telescope. That may seem strange to say, but if you're not accustomed to large SCTs, then "size shock" can be overwhelming.

The box holding the telescope measures 52" by 32" by 24" and weighs more than 175 lbs. The tripod comes in a separate box.

Setting up the 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT is a two-person job. It is heavy and awkward to handle, and trying to place the scope on the tripod without help is inviting disaster.

Although this telescope is portable, it is best suited for a permanent location. I would transport the telescope only with the proper vehicle, such as a pickup or van, and I would make sure I have help handling it.

A few things about the 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT might cause small problems. You mount the telescope to its tripod with a single bolt that passes through the spreader plate and screws into the telescope's base. On several occasions, I had trouble aligning that bolt with the hole. The scope's weight made it difficult to adjust its position with one hand while trying to align the bolt with my other hand. If the bolt is not aligned properly, it can cross-thread.

The mounting-bolt is attached to the tripod with a "C" ring, which allows you to leave both the bolt and spreader plate attached to the tripod. I discovered these parts didn't allow the tripod completely to fold, which made it harder to store and transport.

The simple solution was to remove the bolt each time I stored or transported the tripod, but with so much handling, the C ring could break or be lost. So, it's a good idea to put a few extra C rings in your tool box, just in case.

A LOOK THROUGH the corrector lens of the 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT shows the primary mirror (white in this image) and the secondary mirror support (the black disk). *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

## And the verdict is . . .

Overall, the 14-inch LX200GPS-SMT earned an excellent rating. My wife and I traveled thousands of miles with this scope, setting it up 15 times for a range of different events including astronomy-club gatherings in West Texas, public star parties in Arizona, short observing runs in our light-polluted city backyard, and several all-nighters on a dark, isolated hill in New Mexico. The loading and unloading and setting up and breaking down became tedious at times, but through it all, the telescope performed as advertised and provided us with views that were nothing less than spectacular.

### /// PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

**MEADE'S 14-INCH LX200GPS-SMT**

Telescope weight:
166 pounds; total with tripod: 225 pounds

Dimensions:
17" by 24" by 44"

Eyepiece:
Series 4000 26mm Super Plössl (137x)

Finder scope:
8x50mm

Mount:
Heavy-duty alt-azimuth fork, double tine

Also included:
AutoStar II control system, Smart Mount, 4-speed Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser, GPS alignment system with 16-channel GPS receiver, 2" star diagonal with 1¼" adapter, variable-height field tripod

Price:
$4,995

Contact information
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon
Irvine, CA 92618
[t] 800.626.3233 (United States only)
[t] 949.451.1450
[w] www.meade.com

ORION® Our 30th YEAR
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

telescope.com
(800) 447-1001

# SkyQuest™ IntelliScope™

They're the newest, most advanced Dobsonians on the market, featuring sleek, lighter-weight bases for easier portability; a new adjustable, springless CorrecTension friction control system; plus larger, 5.75"-diameter altitude hubs for smoother motion. IntelliScope Dobs offer fast, easy pointing to more than 14,000 celestial objects with the IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator (sold separately). Buy it now or add it later — the choice is yours!

**SkyQuest XT12 IntelliScope**
**$949**
New!

**SkyQuest XT10 IntelliScope**
**$649**
New!

**SkyQuest XT8 IntelliScope**
**$479**
New!

**SkyQuest XT6 IntelliScope**
**$359**
New!

**IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator**
**$149**

## SkyViewPRO Telescopes

**SkyView™ Pro 3.6 Clear-Aperture™ EQ Reflector**

This reflector performs like the priciest of apochromatic refractors! The key is its "off-axis" optics. The 3.6" Pyrex primary mirror of the SVP 3.6CA is asymmetrical and the secondary mirror doesn't obstruct any incoming light. The result is stunning contrast, sharpness, and color purity. Comes with sturdy SkyView Pro equatorial mount and tripod. Also available as tube assembly only, without accessories.

New!

*SkyView Pro 3.6 CA EQ + FREE Drive* **$999**
*3.6" CA Tube Assembly (no accessories)* **$649**

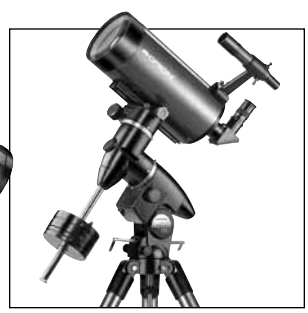
***SPECIAL OFFER!***
**FREE** TrueTrack Single-Axis Electronic Drive
**A $69.95 Value!**
Or **SAVE $70** on TrueTrack Dual Axis Electronic Drive
Reg. $119 **$49**

**SkyView Pro 80 ED EQ**
A premium apochromatic refractor that's affordable. Clean, pinpoint star images with hardly a trace of chromatic aberration, thanks to one element of FPL-53 extra-low dispersion glass. Comes with SkyView Pro equatorial mount and tripod, 2" Crayford focuser, 2" star diagonal with 1.25" adapter, two 1.25" Sirius Plossl eyepieces, and 6x30 finder scope.

*SVP 80 ED & FREE drive* **$839**

**SkyView Pro 8 EQ**
A full 8" (203mm, f/4.9) parabolic primary mirror, which gathers 73% more light than a 6". The tube features a 2" aluminum rack-and-pinion focuser and a sturdy 4-vane holder. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.

*SVP 8 & FREE drive* **$549**



**SkyView Pro 127 EQ**
The 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics offer great views of deep-sky gems. And its long focal length of 1540mm (f/12.1) is great for high-magnification study of the Moon and planets. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces, 90° mirror star diagonal, optical tube carry case and dust-cap.

*SVP 127 EQ & FREE drive* **$649**

## New! & Notable

### AccuFocus™ Electronic Focuser

Get smooth, precise focusing without vibration with the AccuFocus electronic focuser. Includes bracket, hardware, and coil cable.

**$49.95**

### SkyLine™ Green Laser Pointer

Point right to the Orion Nebula, or trace the outline of the Sagittarius "Teapot." SkyLine's thin but distinct green beam appears to stretch all the way to the stars! A great teaching aid for night-sky viewers. Two AAA batteries and case included.

**$129**

### Focus Wheels, Radial Aluminum

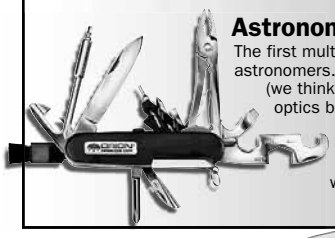
Give your scope a high-end makeover. Replace those black plastic focus knobs with these eye-catching, machined aluminum mags. They fit most Orion telescopes and many other scopes. Set of two wheels with mounting screws.

**$24.95**

### Metal RA & Dec Slow-Motion Knobs

Replace the standard slow-motion knobs on your SkyView Pro equatorial mount with these classy metal knobs. Each is 1-5/8" in diameter and length, with a 5/8" knurled grip.

**Aluminum Knobs $29.95**
**Brass Knobs $34.95**



### Astronomer's VersaTool™

The first multi-tool designed for astronomers. Contains 21 different tools (we think, we lost count!), including optics brush, red LED flashlight, wrenches, hex keys, pen, knife, and bottle opener for that bubbly beverage! Comes with belt case.

**$24.95**

## Eyepieces SALE!

### Epic™ ED-2

Wide 55° apparent field and luxuriously long 20mm eye relief, thanks to two of six elements made from extra-low dispersion "ED" glass, which boasts superior refractive properties. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

*From* ~~$64.95~~ **$54.95**

### HighLight™ Plössl Eyepieces

Our premium line of Plössls provide that extra performance edge. Optics are fully multi-coated for highest possible brightness and contrast.

Unique knurled-metal grip. Generous 52° apparent field (40mm, 43°). The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

*From* ~~$54.95~~ **$41.20**

### Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

Enjoy excellent image sharpness and contrast for a great price. Fully coated, 4-element optics offer a 52° apparent field (40mm, 43°). Ideal for all types of telescopes. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

*From* ~~$42.95~~ **$33.50**

### Orion DeepView™ 2" Deep-Sky Eyepieces

DeepView 2" eyepieces deliver wondrous wide-field views of nebulas, galaxies, and sprawling star clusters. They feature anodized aluminum housings and a 3-element lens design with multi-coatings for efficient light transmission. Apparent fields of view for the 35mm and 42mm models are a generous 56o and 52o, respectively.

**35mm, 42mm** *From* ~~$74.95~~ **$59.95 each**

## Filters SALE!

### SkyGlow™ Broadband Filters

Blocks the most common wavelengths of light pollution, enhancing contrast on all deep-sky objects, especially emission nebulas. Great for viewing in areas of moderate light pollution.

*From* ~~$59.95~~ **$47.95**

### UltraBlock™ Narrowband Light Pollution Filters

A must for observing in areas of heavy light pollution, or for maximum contrast enhancement on emission nebulas. Anodized aluminum cells.

*From* ~~$79.95~~ **$63.95**

### Deluxe Stargazer's Filter Set

For the observing enthusiast, this six-filter collection is all you need. Includes SkyGlow, variable polarizing filter, and four color planetary filters (1.25") in one carry-all case.

*From* ~~$114.95~~ **$86.20**

### Stargazer's Filter Set

Save on these four essential filters, complete with foam-lined protective case. Includes SkyGlow, Moon filter, #25 red and #80A medium blue color filters. For beginning to advanced stargazers.

*From* ~~$79.95~~ **$53.55**

## Observing Aids SALE!

### Orion LaserMate™ Deluxe Collimator

For precise collimation of your reflector's optics. The LaserMate Deluxe turns collimation into a one-step process by adding a "rear view" port so you can see both the emitted and return beams while standing at the rear of the telescope. Both fit any 1.25" eyepiece holder.

~~$79.95~~ **$67.95**

### SteadyPix™ Universal Camera Mount

Take awesome through-the-eyepiece shots of planets, the Moon, or terrestrial subjects with your digital or film camera. SteadyPix couples camera to most 1.25" telescope eyepieces.

~~$34.95~~ **$27.95**

### Dynamo™ Pro 17 DC Power Station

Power your 12V telescope drive and accessories. Portable 17 amp-hour battery features two 12V "cigarette lighter" ports, cabled red flashlight, halogen spotlight, built-in AM/FM radio, and auto jumper cables. Fully rechargeable; includes AC and DC adapters.

~~$109~~ **$89.95**

### Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

This compact barlow is just 2-7/8" long, about half the length of a regular barlow, for greater convenience and versatility. Fits all 1.25" telescope eyepieces. Features a multi-coated, baffled achromatic lens system.

~~$39.95~~ **$29.95**

### Explorer™ Astro Binoculars

New!

With our jumbo Explorer binoculars, you'll see the night sky like never before. Large-aperture, fully multi-coated BAK-4 optics provide exceptional light gathering for vivid images. The barrels are cross-reinforced for structural rigidity. Sliding 1/4"-20 mounting post couples binocular to a tripod. Includes foam-lined aluminum case.

**25x100 Explorer $329**
**20x80 Explorer $279**

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. Box 1815-S
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

MONEY-BACK 100% Satisfaction GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

**FREE** Color Catalog
Call
**(800) 447-1001**

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders:
**(800)-447-1001**
When ordering, mention key code TMA

Prices subject to change

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Information/Advice:
**(800)-676-1343**

**Information Line Hours:**
**M–F 6am–8pm,**
**Sat. 8am–6pm**
**Pacific Time**

**Hundreds more products online!**

{1}

{2}

{3}

{4}

1. Vixen's STAR BOOK controller
How did Vixen make its new SPHINX mount better? By adding the STAR BOOK controller, the world's first star-chart, go-to controller. The STAR BOOK sports a 4.7" color liquid-crystal display and a 22,275-object database. You can zoom the star chart in or out, and, as you do, the motor-speed control becomes slower or faster, respectively. Price includes SPHINX mount.

$1,825; Vixen North America
32 Elkay Drive
Chester, NY 10918
[t] 845.469.8660
[w] www.vixenamerica.com

2. Vixen's SPHINX mount
After the optical-tube assembly, a telescope's most important part is the mount. Vixen's new SPHINX mount offers a large number of features, including 180-tooth worm gears, built-in DC servo motors, and a retractable counterweight shaft. The motors allow slewing speeds up to 5° per second. The SPHINX mount handles loads up to 22 pounds. Price includes STAR BOOK controller.

$1,825; Vixen North America
32 Elkay Drive
Chester, NY 10918
[t] 845.469.8660
[w] www.vixenamerica.com

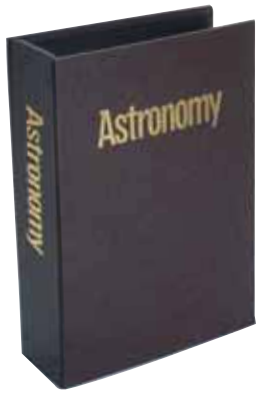
3.PixSoft's StarGPS-LX
Now you can add GPS capability to your telescope. PixSoft's StarGPS-LX includes a 12-channel GPS receiver and a connecting cable that automatically enters your current GPS coordinates at power-up. This unit is for use with Meade's LX200 Classic, ETX90, ETX105, ETX125, LX90, LXD55, and LXD75. It also works on the Losmandy Gemini and Astro-Physics GTO mounts.

$199; PixSoft, Inc.
208–3111 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, MB, Canada R3K 0W4
[t] 204.885.4936
[w] www.stargps.ca

4. Insight Technology's BEER Chair
This name may not make you think of astronomy until you learn BEER stands for "Better Easier Effortless Relaxed" viewing. This maple observing chair from Insight Technology weighs only 8 pounds and has a 2-inch-thick, cushioned, non-slip seat. The BEER Chair also comes with a carrying case. An optional step-up attachment and heating pad are available.

$199; Insight Technology
445 Broadhead Street
Windsor, ON, Canada N9A 3W3
[t] 519.255.7644
[w] www.thebeerchair.com

# PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!




Preserve your library of ASTRONOMY magazines with durable hardcover binders.

ITEM NO. 14007
1 for $13.95 • 3 for $38.95
5 for $59.95

## Order yours today!

**TO ORDER BY MAIL:** Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A2002, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Use chart below for shipping & handling charges.

| MERCHANDISE TOTAL | ADD |
|---|---|
| $15.00 or less | $4.95 |
| $15.01–$30.00 | $5.50 |
| $30.01–$50.00 | $6.50 |
| $50.01–$75.00 | $7.50 |
| Over $75.00 | $8.50 |

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Checks must be drawn on a U.S. bank except for those from Canada; GST included. Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co. Prices and availability subject to change.

**call 800-533-6644**
Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776.
Please have your credit card ready.

**fax 262-796-1615**

**www.astromagbooks.com**
Secure online ordering available.

Astronomy

A30785AD A2002



# HomeDome/ProDome

*PD10 in California*

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2590

**ROBOFOCUS™**
**Automated Focus Driver with temperature compensation**
**$395**

**Technical Innovations, Inc.**
7851 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
**Ph: 301-977-9000 • Fax: 301-977-1106**

**FREE BROCHURE**
**www.homedome.com**



800-221-0828 800-221-0828

YOUR WINDOW TO THE UNIVERSE

*We make your online shopping a pleasure!*
SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1967

# focuscamera.com

*View Over 25,000 Product Descriptions Online!*

**MEADE** AUTHORIZED DEALER
We stock all: LX200 GPS, LX 90, LXD 75 and ETX Scopes, ED Refractors, Starfinders, Spotting Scopes & Binoculars

**Nikon**
15-45 x 60 Spotting Scope $240
20 x 60 Spotting Scope* $145
20-60 x 80 Straight body* $405
20-60 x 80 Angled* $415
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL $391
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL Outfit $426
*Comes with eyepiece

*We also stock all Celestron, Bushnell, Minolta, Steiner, Swift, Fujinon, Pentax, Zeiss & Leica binoculars.*

**Kowa**
SPOTTINGSCOPES
TSN-821m $599 TSN-822m $559
TSN-823m $1324 TSN-824m $1199
TSN-661m $475 TSN-662m $425
TSN-663m $750 TSN-664m $725
TSN-601m $325 TSN-602m $305

**TeleVue Visionary 102 Package**
Tube: 4" Ivory • f/: 8.6 • Focuser: 2" • Case: Hard Diagonal: 2" • Everbrite • Eyepiece: 20 Plossl

**NP 101**
Tube Color: Ivory• f/: 5.4• Focuser: 2" Diagonal: 2" Everbrite • Case: Hard
102 Package $2,635
102i Package $3,580
NP 101 $3,595
TeleVue 85 Package $2,080
TeleVue 76 Package $1,675
Pronto Package $2,080
Ranger Package $760

*After Seeing the Universe. . .Explore The Other Side of focuscamera.com*

**CELESTRON NEXSTAR SCOPES**
NexStar 8 GPS $2,169
NexStar 8 GPS XLT $2,324
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS $2,799
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS XLT $3,019
NexStar 11 GPS $3,224
NexStar 11 GPS XLT $3,504
NexStar 5i Kit $995
NexStar 8i Kit $1,379
NexStar 8i Kit XLT $1,529
NexStar 60 GT $224.95
NexStar 80 GT $299.95
NexStar 130 GT CALL
NexStar 4 GT $449.95
NexStar 76 GT CALL
NexStar 102 GT CALL

**FIRSTSCOPES**
Firstscope 60 AZ $79.95
Firstscope 60 EQ $104.95
Firstscope 70 EQ $144.95
Firstscope 76 Table Top $89.95
Firstscope 76 EQ $139.95
Firstscope 80 AZ $219.95
Firstscope 80 EQ $229.95
Firstscope 102 AZ $329.95
Firstscope 114 EQ $219.95
Firstscope 114 Short $154.95

**ADVANCED SERIES**
C4-R 4" Refractor $399
C5-S 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain $849
C6-N 6" Reflector $399
C6-R 6" Refractor $849
C8-S 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,059
C8-S XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,214
C8-N 8" Reflector $699
C9¼ S 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,469
C9¼ S XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,689
C10-N 10" Reflector $909
COMPUTERIZED
C5-S GT 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,099
C6-R GT 6" Refractor $1,069
C8-N GT 8" Reflector $1,019
C8-S GT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,359
C8-S GT XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,514
C9¼ S GT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,779
C9¼ S GT XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,999
C10-N GT 10" Reflector $1,199

*We also stock all Celestron: CG Series, Starhoppers, Starting Scopes, Filters, Eyepieces & Accessories*

VIDEO CAMERAS

**SONY** *Authorized Sony USA Store*
DCR-HC40 • 10x opt. zoom • 2.5" color LCD

**Panasonic** *Authorized Panasonic Dealer*
PV-GS200 • 10x opt. zoom • 2.3mp still photos

**JVC** *Authorized JVC Dealer*
GR-DX97 • 12x optical zoom lens • f/1.2 Asph lens

**WHY SHOP AT FOCUS?**
- One of America's largest, authorized & stocking dealers.
- Serving the public honorably for over 37 years.
- Lowest LEGITIMATE Prices
- All products are fully warrantied & carry a 10-day satisfaction guarantee.
- Honesty is our policy. We'll sell you only what you want.

DIGITAL CAMERAS

**Canon** 8MP 20D / 6MP Digital Rebel

*Authorized dealers for Canon, Nikon, Minolta, Pentax, Panasonic, Leica, Olympus and Fuji.*

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

**Panasonic**
KX-TG5202M 5.8GHz ....160
KX-TG2357B 2.4GHz .....135
KX-TG2258S 2.4GHz.....103
KX-TGA523M 5.8GHz .....97

Home Theater System
SC-HT07 ..... 399.95
SC-HT820 ..... 369.95

Music Micro Systems
SC-AK220 ..... 128.95
SC-PM19 ..... 149.95
SC-PM39 ..... 249.95

Portable DVD Players
DVD-LX8 9" LCD . 699.95
DVD-LS55 7" LCD 499.95

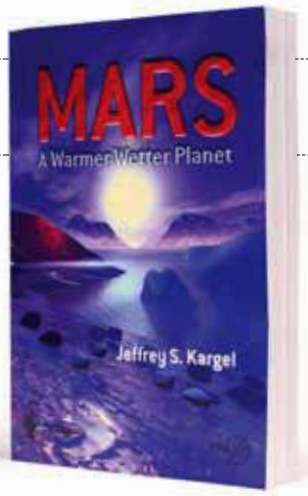
DVD Recorders
DMR-ES5S ..... 299.95
DVD-F86S ..... 119.95
DVD-S47S ..... 95.95

Call About Plasma TVs
*FREE SHIPPING ALL AUDIO & DVD*

E-mail: orders@focuscamera.com • Toll-Free Fax: 800-TO-FOCUS
N.Y. State & Overseas: 718-437-8810 • Overseas Fax: 718-437-8811

All orders are subject to availability & verification. Orders only call 800-221-0828 • **Order** Status & Customer Service (718) 437-8899 • Store Inquiries (718) 431-7900. Shipped Promptly - Most major credit cards, money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details and options. 10-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 10-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6. FOCUS CAMERA, INC., 905 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11218

# Arguing for a Mars that's more like Earth




## *Mars: A Warmer Wetter Planet*

Jeffrey S. Kargel, 557 pages, Springer Publishing, New York, 2004; ISBN 1–85233–568–8; paperback, $34.95

Humanity's understanding of Mars has changed dramatically during the past 40 years. As data from spacecraft, both orbiters and landers, poured in, scientists' initial views of a cold, dry planet transitioned to talk of oceans and lakes in the recent martian past. In this book, Jeffrey Kargel, one of the scientists who proposed the "oceans and glaciers" hypothesis for Mars, presents a detailed case for this dramatic new view.

One caution: Appealing as the title may sound, this is no book for the casual reader. Those comfortable with the technical jargon of geology, physics, chemistry, and biology will find the book easygoing; others won't. It also helps to be familiar with martian place names and the planet's overall geography.

Chapters 4 through 7, the core of the book, discuss Kargel's involvement with the University of Arizona group that, in 1989, started presenting evidence for a recent ocean in the northern plains and a large ice sheet covering the southern polar latitudes. (Kargel now works at the Astrogeology Branch of the United States Geological Survey in Flagstaff, Arizona.)

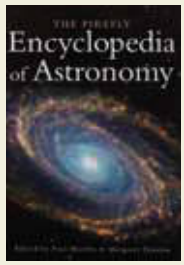
These chapters present detailed geomorphic arguments and evidence for oceans and ice sheets revealed by the Viking, Mars Global Surveyor, and Mars Odyssey spacecraft. Chapter 11 covers recent information from NASA's two Mars Exploration Rovers, Spirit and Opportunity, and the European Space Agency's Mars Express. The text includes results presented at the Lunar and Planetary Science Conference in March 2004.

The book provides a thorough discussion of the subject in the title, and is illustrated with lots of photos showing features (and their terrestrial analogs) that Kargel and his colleagues interpret as indicative of oceans and glaciers. The title is actually a bit misleading because Kargel argues liquid water has existed during only a few transient periods and that most of Mars' geologic evolution involves ice.

There is no lack of references to Kargel's publications on the book's topics, but the work of other scientists, particularly those with opposing viewpoints, receives much less coverage. The book focuses mostly on the visible evidence for action by water and ice. Kargel spends little time detailing how water and ice might cycle through the martian subsurface or in explaining the atmospheric and climatic changes that would follow the appearance of oceans and glacial episodes.

The book contains few typographical errors or errors involving scientific content. The 8-page bibliography is more than adequate for the general reader, but scientific readers would find a more extensive bibliography useful. While photos are generously supplied in a color section in the book's center, illustrations lack figure numbers. They would have made it easier for readers to correlate the text and relevant illustrations.

I recommend this book to those well-versed in Mars studies. Such readers will find it provides an excellent (although somewhat one-sided) summary of the case for a Mars that has seen a lot of action by water and ice. — NADINE BARLOW *is a planetary scientist who has explored the geology of Mars, especially its craters, using spacecraft, for 22 years. She teaches at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff.*



## *The Firefly Encyclopedia of Astronomy*

Paul Murdin and Margaret Penston, editors, 202 pages, Firefly Books, Buffalo, New York, 2004; ISBN 1–55297–797–8; hardcover, $59.95.

This book contains 350 color photos and 1,750 entries from all areas of astronomy and planetary science. Scattered through the pages are lengthy essays on backyard observing that aim to help readers explore the more accessible subjects covered.

## *Centauri Dreams*

Paul Gilster, 302 pages, Copernicus Books, New York, 2004; ISBN 0–387–00436–X; hardcover, $25.

Paul Gilster is fascinated by interstellar space flight — not the *Star Trek* kind, but the real thing. He takes the reader on a tour of plans being developed quietly at NASA and other space agencies for sending an unmanned probe to Alpha Centauri, the nearest star. Extensive notes capably steer readers into the technical literature. Call this book science-fiction-for-real.

## *Star Lore: Myths, Legends, and Facts*

William Tyler Olcott, 453 pages, Dover Publications, Mineola, New York, 2004; ISBN 0–486–43581–4; paperback, $21.95.

Olcott's book first appeared in 1911 and saw many editions before going out of print. This reprint brings back a delightful collection of skylore. The 54 constellations covered (out of an all-sky total of 88) are those visible from mid-northern latitudes.

# Web Site Directory

**Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!**

### A. JAEGERS JR., OPTICS INC.
**www.ajaegers.com**
Lenses • Prisms • Telescope Parts
FREE catalog on the Web or send $3.00 to
43B N. Prospect Ave.• Lynbrook, NY 11563
516-872-8111 Fax: 516-872-8112

### ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC
asltd@analyticalsci.com
**www.analyticalsci.com**
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue.
Science, nature, educational items.

### ASTROZAP
astrozap@yahoo.com
**www.astrozap.com**
Your #1 source of dew prevention shields on the planet.
Hundreds in stock! Dew it in style!

### BINOCULARS.COM
info@binoculars.com
**www.binoculars.com**
One of the largest selections of binoculars in the world!
1-800-246-6285

### EFSTONSCIENCE
sales@telescopes.ca
**www.telescopes.ca**
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

### FOCUS CAMERA
**www.focuscamera.com**
Top-rated digital camera, film camera, telescope, binocular & electronic source since 1966!

### KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
info@khanscope.com
**www.khanscope.com**
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St., Toronto-Ontario, Canada

### OWL SERVICES
owl1@owlservices.com
**www.owlservices.com**
Special prices on Knight Owl Eyepieces Telescopes • Binoculars!
**FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE**
**10-6 EST M-F**

### TELESCOPES.COM
info@telescopes.com
**www.telescopes.com**
One of the largest selections of telescopes in the world!
**1-800-303-5873**


## Study the Universe Via the Internet

• DOCTORATE PROGRAMS
• MASTER OF ASTRONOMY

www.jcu.edu.au/astronomy
Contact: astronomy@jcu.edu.au

Centre for Astronomy

JCU James Cook University

## Need Hubble Space Telescope prints?

We have what you want. We offer high-quality fine-art prints, available unframed, framed, and mounted, in sizes up to 48" by 48". We also offer a large selection of fine-art prints by other world-renowned astro- and scientific photographers, including

David Malin • Dennis Kunkel • Robert Gendler • Matt BenDaniel • Ted Kinsman • Russel Croman • Spitzer Space Telescope • and others

Contact us by internet at www.astrographics.com, by telephone at 1–888–8–ASTRO–8, or by mail at 539 Concord Rd., Warminster, PA 18974.

astrographics.com

## Join *Astronomy* magazine in Alaska for a Northern Lights Tour

**March 4-12, 2005**

Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with *Astronomy* Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks, and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2005. During the day you can take advantage of a horse-drawn sleigh ride, a dog sled ride and a sunset snow-monkey ride to the top of the mountain. Or relax in the world famous hot springs.

The adventure continues with three nights in downtown Fairbanks at the Springhill Suites Inn. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join an *Astronomy* editor on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

**For more information call Specialty Tours today at:**
**1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555**
**Visit: a1specialtytours.com • E-mail: steves@a1specialtytours.com**

Astronomy magazine

# RESOURCES

Learn more about this issue's topics:

## THE WEIRDEST STAR IN THE SKY

**BOOKS —** Find a detailed account of the discovery of SS 433's strange properties in *The Quest for SS 433* by David H. Clark (New York: Viking Press, 1986). Clark also unravels some of the initial mystery that surrounded this object. It's interesting to compare ideas about SS 433 at the time of its discovery to now.

For a brief history of astrophysics, as well as an entertaining introduction to objects as strange as SS 433, read *Black Holes and Time Warps: Einstein's Outrageous Legacy* by Kip S. Thorne (New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1994). Thorne takes a difficult subject and makes it understandable.

Another delightful read, which deals with many strange celestial objects, is *Extreme Stars* by James Kaler (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2001). For a review of this book, see pages 99–100 in the January 2002 issue of *Astronomy*.

## DESCENDANTS OF THE DIPPER

**ARTICLES —** There's no better place to find out more about the Ursa Major moving group than in "Stellar Kinematic Groups — A Reexamination of the Membership, Activity, and Age of the Ursa Major Moving Group" by Jeremy King and colleagues (*Astronomical Journal*, April 2003). In this professional paper, the research team compiled the most up-to-date listings of confirmed and possible members of the group. They looked at the latest distance determinations from the Hipparcos satellite as well as new velocity and abundance measurements.

For a look at the science and aesthetics of a more familiar star cluster, check out "Lure of the Pleiades" by Raymond Shubinski (*Astronomy*, January 2005).

## COYNE OF THE REALM

**WEB —** Learn more about Father George Coyne and the Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope at the Vatican Observatory's site, *clavius.as.arizona.edu/vo/R1024/VO.html*.

Discovery Park in Safford, Arizona, the official visitor center for the Mount Graham facilities, hosts tours in summer and early autumn. Get more information at *www.discoverypark.com*.

For more on the Large Binocular Telescope, see "Binocular vision," coauthored by project director John Hill, in the June 2004 Oe*magazine*, a publication of SPIE, the International Society for Optical Engineering. The article is available on-line at *medusa.as.arizona.edu/lbto/news/binoc.pdf*.

## ASK ASTRO

**WEB —** M. Coleman Miller of the University of Maryland has an excellent introduction to neutron stars at *www.astro.umd.edu/~miller/nstar.html*.

For more on Tod Strohmayer's recent work on neutron stars, see *www.gsfc.nasa.gov/topstory/2004/0908nsmatter.html*.

Check out Orbital Sciences Corporation at *www.orbital.com/SpaceLaunch/Minotaur/index.html* to learn how it uses missile components in its boosters.

The Federal Aviation Administration licenses all commercial U.S. launch vehicles and spaceports. See the agency's report "2004 U.S. Commercial Space Transportation Developments and Concepts: Vehicles, Technologies, and Spaceports" at *ast.faa.gov/files/pdf/Book1screen.pdf* for descriptions of launch vehicles both in use and in development.

To learn more about SMART 1's lunar journey, see *www.esa.int/export/SPECIALS/SMART-1/index.html*.

## JOIN THE SEARCH FOR SPACE ROCKS

**BOOKS —** Start learning about asteroids by reading Curtis Peebles' *Asteroids* (Washington: Smithsonian Books, 2000). This book provides a history of asteroid discovery methods and the people involved.

A book whose title says it all is *Asteroid: Earth Destroyer or New Frontier?* by Patricia Barnes-Svarney (New York: Plenum Press, 1996). The author provides details on subjects as varied as close asteroid approaches to the extinction of dinosaurs.

## STRIKING ANCIENT SKIES

**BOOKS —** *The Comet of 44 B.C. and Caesar's Funeral Games* by John T. Ramsey and A. Lewis Licht (Atlanta: Scholars Press, 1997) provides an overview of this bright comet that was visible in the daytime.

Wayne Sayles, founder of *The Celator* — a journal for ancient-coin collectors — wrote a six-volume series starting with *Ancient Coin Collecting* (Iola, Wisconsin: Krause Publications, 1996). The books cover a range of topics and include information on coins from around the world.

**WEB —** For an introduction to historical sky events and how they ended up on certain ancient coins, visit *tjbuggey.ancients.info/astro.html*.

As you build your astronomical coin collection, be sure to check out Michael Molnar's "Revealing the Star of Bethlehem" at *www.eclipse.net/~molnar/index.html*. Here, you'll learn facts about the "Star of Bethlehem" and view a photo gallery featuring ancient coins from Molnar's collection.

## A PLANETARY PIONEER

**WEB —** Find the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers at *www.lpl.arizona.edu/alpo*. This site contains information on the group's 14 different observing "sections" — from the planets to the Moon to comets to meteorites. You'll also find contact information for each section's coordinator, plus images, data, observing alerts, and numerous links to related astronomy sites and clubs.

Observers of all skill levels are welcome to join, and ALPO offers a training program for newcomers to develop techniques and gain knowledge. Access the program through the main site or visit *www.cometman.net/alpo*.

## JOIN ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE'S INCAN ANDEAN ASTRONOMY TOUR

*Astronomy* magazine & Astronomical Tours PRESENT

# MACHU PICCHU LAKE TITICACA

JUNE 19 — 29, 2005

WITH SPECIAL GUEST: Jeremy McGovern, *Astronomy* Editorial Associate

### THIS FANTASTIC TRIP FEATURES:

- Visits to Machu Picchu ruins and Alapacha Observatory on Lake Titicaca
- Excursion to Tiwanacu Sun Temple, still a mystery after thousands of years of study
- Hyrdofoil crossing of Lake Titicaca past the Royal Mountain Range of the Andes
- Trip to Isla del Sol, the mythical Incan birthplace of the sun
- Front row seats to the Incan Solstice Ceremony Festival, "Inti Raymi," performed by thousands in authentic costume
- Use of 10-inch LX200, or 10-inch or 22-inch Starmaster telescopes

$2,250 per person land only
Please see website or e-mail for complete details

CONTACT JEN WINTER AT ASTRONOMICAL TOURS:
Call 660-747-9458 or
E-mail jen@astronomicaltours.net
Web site: www.tourwithastronomy.com
(CST# 206814-40)

Astronomy magazine

MA0605

## JOIN *ASTRONOMY* MAGAZINE AND MAYHUGH TRAVEL IN HAWAII

*Astronomy* magazine & Mayhugh Travel PRESENT

# WHEN WORLDS COLLIDE

JUNE 25 — JULY 2, 2005

WITH SPECIAL GUEST: Rich Talcott, *Astronomy* Senior Editor

### THIS FANTASTIC TRIP FEATURES:

- Viewing of Venus and Mercury as they seem to collide during a planetary alignment with Saturn
- Visits to the Mauna Kea telescopes, including Keck and Subaru; Science City; and the Hale'akala telescopes
- Two nights of star parties at the best viewing locations in the world

### INCLUDES:

- 3 nights at the Royal Lahaina Resort on beautiful Kaanapali Beach, Maui
- 4 nights at the Royal Kona Resort on the Big Island of Hawaii
- All hotel accommodations and most meals; inter-island flights and transfers; excursions as described in the itinerary

$1,995 per person, double occupancy
Please see website or call for complete details

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT MAYHUGH TRAVEL:
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA 93555 • 1-888-412-5317
Outside the U.S., call 1-760-446-0050
For details, visit http://astronomyvacations.com
(CST# 2049910-40)

Astronomy magazine

HA0705

# Where will we go?

Astronomy magazine

## ENTER TODAY! *ASTRONOMY* MAGAZINE'S SPACE TRAVEL ESSAY CONTEST!

Your space-travel essay could win our grand prize, an Orion SkyQuest XT6 IntelliScope. Use this to view the lunar features you may someday explore!

What's more, three winners will each receive a high-resolution panoramic poster of the lunar surface, courtesy of Moonpans.com. Signed by Apollo 14 astronaut Edgar Mitchell, this poster is the ultimate space collector's keepsake!

Send us a 500-word story on where space travel is headed over the next 35 years. Will NASA and other space agencies take humans back to the Moon and then move on to Mars? Will private space ventures lead to routine orbital joyrides for us all? Tell us what you think will happen and why it's important for humans to venture into space. We'll look for the most insightful, logical, and entertaining stories.

The deadline for entries is April 15, 2005. Sharpen those pencils, and good luck!

**WIN** THIS ORION INTELLISCOPE!

To enter the contest or to read official rules, please visit *www.astronomy.com/contest*.
If you don't have Internet access, please write to:
Space Contest, *Astronomy* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.
Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co.

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

moonpans.com
APOLLO PANORAMIC PRINTS

04X1433

# astronomics . . . our 26th year.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience (a staff total of over 150 years of experience in using and selling telescopes) to help *you* pick the telescope that fits your needs (and your budget) from the hundreds of telescopes we stock. And, with our seven-figure inventory, we can usually ship you the right scope right away.

We started ***astronomics*** over 25 years ago because we loved astronomy, not just as a business. Our sales may have grown over a thousand-fold since that first year, but we're still the same family-owned, family-run, full-line telescope dealer we were in 1979. And we still love astronomy.

***astronomics***. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the time to make sure you get the right telescope and accessories, and a good price. Call us toll free at (800) 422-7876 and find out for yourself.

## We ship Meade LX200GPS go-to scopes from *our* stock.

Meade 8" LX200 GPS **$2195**

You can get the Meade telescope you want shipped from our stock . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

**Meade LX200GPS** telescopes have a GPS system to align your telescope on the sky *automatically*. You start observing in mere minutes.

Their feature-laden Autostar computers find and track over 145,000 stars and objects for you *automatically*. You spend more of your time looking *at* heavenly bodies and less time looking *for* them.

Smart Mount Technology improves your scope's pointing accuracy as you observe. A Lunar Planetary Imager takes digital color pictures for you. Optional UHTC optics increase the light transmission by an average of 15% – so you can see up to 15% more of the Universe.

MEADE ELITE DEALER

Here are the Meade LX200GPS telescopes that we ship from our stock:

| | |
|---|---|
| **7" Maksutov-Cassegrain** | **$2695.00** |
| **7" Maksutov-Cassegrain,** w/UHTC | **2845.00** |
| **8" Schmidt-Cassegrain** | **2195.00** |
| **8" Schmidt-Cassegrain,** w/UHTC | **2370.00** |
| **10" Schmidt-Cassegrain** | **2745.00** |
| **10" Schmidt-Cassegrain,** w/UHTC | **2980.00** |

Here are the LX200GPS telescopes Meade ships from the factory due to their weight:

| | |
|---|---|
| **12" Schmidt-Cassegrain** | **$3595.00** |
| **12" Schmidt-Cassegrain,** w/UHTC | **3890.00** |
| **14" Schmidt-Cassegrain** | **4995.00** |
| **14" Schmidt-Cassegrain,** w/UHTC | **5345.00** |
| **16" SCT,** w/altazimuth pier and UHTC | **15,645.00** |
| **16" SCT,** w/equatorial pier and UHTC | **15,845.00** |

## Looking for a manual for a discontinued telescope?

We've stored .pdf files of telescope instruction manuals dating back to the '70s at **www.astronomics.com**. You can download them for free. Some of them are not even available from the manufacturers. If you have an old scope, we may have just the manual you need.

> Received the Nikon 8x32 Venturer I ordered last week a few days ago. Very pleased with the Product. Also, thanks for the help with narrowing my selection. Your rep took the time to listen to my plans for use, made his recommendations and confirmed my research. I couldn't be more pleased and will recommend your Co & Site. Thx Again.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #156**

## Meade LXD75 go-to scopes make astronomy easy.

Even if you're not familiar with the skies, you won't spend all of your time hunting for deep space wonders with a go-to **Meade LXD75** reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain.

A few touches on the Autostar computer of an LXD-75 speeds you to any of more than 30,000 stars, planets, and deep space objects, then tracks it accurately for as long as you want to observe. You spend more of your observing time actually looking *at* celestial objects and less time looking *for* them with a Meade LXD75.

6" Meade SN-6 AT Schmidt-Newtonian **$799**

8" Meade SC-8 AT Schmidt-Cassegrain **$1299**

Each has an adjustable height steel leg tripod, dual motors, finderscope, eyepiece, illuminated polar finder, Autostar computer to take the guesswork out of finding your way around the skies, and a Lunar Planetary Imager color digital camera.

## Big binoculars. Bright images. Little prices.

**$99**

You don't need a telescope to enjoy astronomy. Many deep space sights – nebulas, galaxies, star clusters – are all visible through large aperture binoculars, as are myriad craters, seas, and mountains on the Moon.

The **Celestron 10 x 50mm LPR Optiview**, left, is a good conventional binocular that also has a secret weapon for astronomy. Built-in light pollution filters block the glare of city lights that can wash out faint deep space nebula detail.

**$99.95**

The **Meade 9 x 63mm** roof prism, to the right, shows you surprisingly detailed views of the land and sky for *very* little cash.

The big **Celestron 25 x 100mm Skymaster**, below, has the light-gathering capacity of two 4" telescopes, one for each eye. Along with the similar but smaller **20 x 80mm Skymaster** at $259, it gathers huge amounts of light for serious deep space viewing of open star clusters, nebulas, and galaxies.

**$349**

## The latest from Meade:

## 20 new Series 5000 Plössl, Super Wide, and Ultra Wide eyepieces.

There are 20 new **Meade Series 5000** eyepieces available in three different advanced optical designs.

The seven new 60° field Plössls use unique five and six lens designs. Prices range from $89 for a 1.25" 5.5mm to $199 for a 2" 40mm.

The six new six-lens 68° field Super Wide Angles are available from a 1.25" 16mm at $179 to a 2" 40mm at $399.

Seven new 82° field Ultra Wide Angles use six and seven lens designs ranging from a 4.7mm 1.25" at $199 up to a 2" 30mm at $449.

All have long eye relief, a twist-up rubber eyecup, and very good images.

## We have extended hours for your convenience at *astronomics* . . .

Our phone lines are open until 9 PM CST weeknights. You can call late and still get the friendly, reliable Astronomics service you've trusted for over 25 years. Our telescope experts are ready to help – so you can call us late for all your telescope needs!

## Celestron Dobs are nifty, inexpensive, and *in stock.*

**Celestron StarHopper Dobsonians** use roller bearings riding on a broad azimuth track for smooth hitch-free horizontal motion. Nylon roller altitude bearings provide an equally smooth vertical motion.

8" f/6 StarHopper **$349**

The finder (a 6 x 30mm on the 6" and a 9 x 50mm on the 8" and larger scopes) is mounted in an easy-to-align quick release bracket. 8" and larger scopes have a 2" metal rack and pinion focuser (with a 1.25" eyepiece adapter). A 2" 32mm E-Lux eyepiece is standard. The 6" scope has a 1.25" metal rack and pinion focuser and comes with a 25mm 1.25" Plössl.

The 10" and 12" scopes have a battery-operated fan for cooling their primary mirrors. All have fast cool-down metal tubes and BK7 optical glass mirrors.

Here are the prices for the fully-equipped Celestron StarHopper Dobsonians.

| | |
|---|---|
| **6" f/8** StarHopper | **$249.00** + $59 freight |
| **8" f/6** StarHopper | **349.00** + $69 freight |
| **10" f/5** StarHopper | **499.00** + $79 freight |
| **12" f/5** StarHopper | **849.00** + $129 freight |

## Big right angle finders . . . small prices.

**Antares** 7 x 50mm and 12 x 80mm right angle finders are priced from $79.95 to $184.95. Choose from Celestron black, Meade blue, or gloss white in either standard mirror-image or erect right-reading models that show you the sky the way it appears on star charts. Economical optional quick release mounting brackets are available.

**$184.95**

## Want to read *unbiased* equipment reviews by astronomers like you? Find them at www.cloudynights.com

## A Premier ETX is almost as easy as GPS!

ETX-125PE **$1095**

Each new Premier Series **Meade ETX** 3.5" to 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain has *Level North Technology* to make it easy to align your scope on the sky.

Simply tell the ETX your zip code or location. It levels its optical tube (a full color deep space image decorates the tube), finds North, sets the time, and moves to its alignment stars – *all automatically!* Center the new wide-field red dot finder on the alignment stars and start observing. That's all it takes. Using an ETX is almost as easy as using a GPS system, but a new ETX Premier costs a lot less!

## The Meade LX90-LNT – new scope, old price.

It's not often that you get a significant upgrade to a product without an equally significant price increase. But Meade has just done it with the new LX90-LNT.

The 8" **Meade LX90-LNT** Schmidt-Cassegrain has *Level North Technology* to make aligning your scope on the sky easier than ever. Simply tell it your zip code or location. The scope levels its optical tube, finds North, sets the time, and moves to its first alignment star – *automatically!* Center the red dot finder on the alignment stars (you still get an 8 x 50mm finder), and start observing. It's almost as easy to use as a GPS system, but it costs no more than the previous LX90!

**$1695**

# astronomics

***Our 26th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.***

**680 24th Avenue SW, Norman, OK 73069**

Toll-Free Telephone: **(800) 422-7876** If the toll-free telephone lines are busy: **(405) 364-0858**

# Anyone can sell you a telescope. We'll sell you the right telescope.

## 21st century go-to . . . at a 1984 price.

If you fondly remember the original orange-tube C8, the new 8" **Celestron NexStar 8i Special Edition** will bring back the good old days – at a low price that's straight out of the 1980s!

This limited production SCT combines a modern anodized version of Celestron's vintage orange and black paint scheme, the convenience of a go-to computer, and the bright images of Starbright XLT – Celestron's best multicoated optics ever.

The best part? This 21st century telescope is available for less than the price of an 8" Celestron from 1984 that didn't even have a computer.

Telescopes have changed a lot over the past 20 years. But the value and optical performance of a Celestron C8 have always been standards you can rely on.

**$1399**

## End the fumbling when you set up your scope.

**$49.95**

Setting up your Celestron NexStar or Meade LX200 in the dark can be tricky. It's difficult to line up the mounting holes in the telescope and tripod if you can't see them.

The **Landing Pad**, above, and the **Astroplate**, right, make the job easier. These aluminum plates bolt to your tripod. They have guides that center your scope to line up the mounting holes precisely. The Landing Pad works with 8" to 11" altazimuth NexStars. The Astroplate works with 7" through 14" altazimuth LX200s. It has a built-in level and is also designed to hold your Autostar hand control and up to 11 eyepieces.

**$99**

## *This month's hot new products . . .*

## William Optics ZenithStar refractors starting at $295.

The **William Optics ZenithStar 66** is available in two versions. One is an f/6.2 four-element semi-apo refractor at **$295**, shown below. The second is a three-element f/7 apochromat at **$485**. Each has a 66mm aperture optical system with a 1.25" rack and pinion focuser, a 1.25" 45° viewing angle image-erecting diagonal, a 20mm wide angle eyepiece, a retractable self-storing lens shade, and a soft carry bag. Each has a removable L-shaped mounting shoe that mounts on either a photo tripod or an SCT piggyback. Either can be used as a super finder for your main scope or as a second scope for spur-of-the-moment astronomy, travel, or birding.

**$295**

William Optics ZenithStar 66mm semi-apo

William Optics ZenithStar 80mm semi-apo

**$449**

The **ZenithStar 80** above is a semi-apochromatic doublet at **$449**. It has an 80mm f/6 optical system with a 2" rack and pinion focuser, a 97% reflectivity *silver-coated* 2" star diagonal with a 1.25" eyepiece adapter, a retractable self-storing lens shade, and a soft carry bag. Like the 66mm, it also has an L-shaped removable mounting shoe that will fit a camera tripod or piggyback.

## We actually stock TeleVue.

NP-101 **$3595**

If you want to keep TeleVue customers happy, you have to keep a lot of TeleVue in stock so you can ship fast. We *do* keep a big inventory on hand, so our customers are *very* happy. Others may *say* they carry TeleVue, *but we actually keep TeleVue in stock.* Lots of it.

Here are a few of the TeleVue refractors we stock for immediate shipment.

**TV-60,** 2.4" f/6 apo ..... **$795.00**
**TV-76,** 3" f/6.3 apo ..... **1275.00**
**TV-85,** 3.35" f/7 apo ..... **1680.00**
**TV-102,** 4" f/8.6 apo ..... **2200.00**

All of these refractors are basic optical tubes, with dust covers and a carrying case only. Complete optical tubes, with a star diagonal, Plössl eyepiece, mounting ring, dust covers, and carry case are also available from stock.

## Does your dealer?

As for accessories, we keep them all. Whatever you need – a Gibraltar, Panoramic, or Tele-Pod mount; a Sky Tour computer for your mount; a Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, or Plössl eyepiece; a Powermate or Barlow; an Everbrite 99% reflectivity dielectric star diagonal; a light pollution filter; or a BinoVue – if it's from TeleVue, we probably have it in stock.

## There's nothing mysterious about *this* Sphinx.

**Vixen Sphinx** telescopes and mounts take the mystery out of go-to astronomy. You don't have to know Messier, NGC, or IC numbers to find things in the sky.

Simply move a cross-hair cursor over an object displayed on the 4096-color LCD star chart screen of the Sphinx Star Book hand control. Push a button and the Sphinx mount moves your scope to the object. Zoom buttons on the chart display control the motor speed. Zoom in on an object on the screen and the motors slow for more accurate control. Zoom out and the motors speed up to cover large distances more quickly.

Vixen Star Book hand control showing star chart display

You can update the Star Book's 4MB flash ROM memory from the Internet to keep you current with the heavens. And the easy-to-use Star Book can be used as a stand-alone star atlas so you can learn the skies anywhere, anytime.

**$3250**
ED80SWT-SXW
3.1" f/9 ED apo
Vixen refractor on Sphinx go-to mount

The Sphinx go-to mount with Star Book controller is available separately for use with your own optics. It is also available in premium Vixen telescope/mount packages that range from a 3.1" refractor to big 8" reflectors and catadioptrics.

Vixen Sphinx details and prices are on our **www.astronomics.com** website.

## Meade Deep Sky Imager (DSI) for $299.

The **Meade Deep Sky Imager** takes color deep sky photos at a fraction the cost of a CCD camera. Use it with any scope to take photos of galaxies, nebulas, and star clusters – plus the Moon and planets.

The easy-to-use Meade Deep Sky Imager includes the Autostar Software Suite of planetarium and imaging control software and the USB cables needed to connect the imager to your laptop computer or PC. Best of all, the entire package is all yours for only $299!

# and a website for scopes under $500 at www.first-telescope.com!

Our new website is just the thing for beginning astronomers looking for maximum performance at minimum cost. We have the best brand name telescopes – and microscopes, too – all budget priced for less than $500 . . . but worth more!

## Celestron 11" scopes start at only $1699.

The 11" Celestron **Advanced Series** Schmidt-Cassegrains make big aperture astronomy affordable. With almost twice the light-gathering of an 8" scope, an 11" shows you more deep space wonders than an 8" – *for about the same price.*

The 11" Advanced Series telescopes available from our stock include:

C11S on an equatorial mount ..... **$1699.00**
C11S with XLT coatings ..... **1979.00**
C11S-GT go-to equatorial ..... **1999.00**
C11S-GT go-to with XLT coatings ..... **2279.00**

The C11S and C11S (XLT) have a German equatorial mount, adjustable height tripod with 2" steel legs, slow motion controls, setting circles, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and 9 x 50mm finder. Starbright multicoatings are standard on the C11S. XLT multicoatings on the C11S (XLT) give you 16% more light. An optional dual-axis drive is available.

The C11S-GT and GT (XLT) go-to models add dual motor drives and a NexStar computer to automatically find over 45,000 stars and objects for you.

At only 29 lbs for the heaviest piece, they are easy to transport and set up. And, best of all, they are very affordable. A big scope no longer costs a fortune, thanks to Celestron.

11" Celestron C11S

**$1699**

## Celestron's NexImage captures the solar system for only $99.

There's a true CCD at the heart of the **Celestron NexImage** Solar System Imager. It's a Sony HAD full color 640 x 480 CCD with 5.4 micron pixels. It takes high power lunar/planetary images with any brand or size telescope and sends them to your computer to view live or print out later. At only $99, it makes serious solar system imaging affordable for everyone.

## Some nifty accessories to make your observing easier.

Red night vision flashlights protect your dark-adapted vision while you're observing. **Celestron's** variable brightness flashlight (our part #VLED) is **$21.95**.

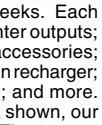
The **Rigel Systems** variable brightness light (#4591) shown is **$24.95**. Rigel's 2-color variable brightness light (#4592) – red for reading star charts, and blue-white for setting up and taking down your scope – is **$29.95**.

Put vibration suppression pads under the legs of your telescope or spotting scope tripod and you'll virtually end the tremors that blur your view for a few seconds each time a breeze comes up or you touch the scope to focus.

A set of three **Celestron** pads, our part #VSP, costs **$49.50.** The **Meade** #895 pads to the right cost **$49.95.** Both sets dramatically improve your observing and are well worth their low cost.

**Celestron Power Tank** rechargeable 12-volt batteries have the power you need to run your telescope and accessories all night long. They can be recharged hundreds of times, saving you big bucks over the cost of buying flashlight batteries every few weeks. Each has *two* 12V DC cigarette lighter outputs; 3, 6, and 9V DC outputs for accessories; an emergency spotlight; built-in recharger; shoulder strap; carry handle; and more. The 7 amp hour Power Tank shown, our part #4512V, is only **$59.95**. The 17 amp hour Power Tank, our #4517V, is sale priced at only **$89.95**.

Leave out the fancy boxes and engraved barrels, but leave in the performance. What do you get? Very good quality **Burgess Optical** 1.25" wide angle eyepieces for only **$49**. They're priced to be a super choice for binoviewers. Available in a 60° field 8mm or 12mm, a 65° field 17mm, and a 67° field 21mm.



**24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com**
**Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com**

**PHONE HOURS: 9 to 9 CST Monday thru Friday, Saturday 12 to 5. STORE HOURS: 9 to 5 Monday thru Friday, Saturday by appointment.**
**Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.*** Prices and specifications in this ad are current as of 12/10/04, but are subject to change.
No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

Explore and Discover
Astronomy

NASA/JPL/SSI

NEXT MONTH

Landing on Titan
The Huygens probe, scheduled to land on Saturn's moon Titan January 14, may reveal many surprises. Read the latest report.

Life in the universe
When you're looking for life in the universe, how do you know when you've found it? The telltale signs may not be at all obvious.

Star names
Zosma? Azelfafage? Vindemiatrix? Are these characters in new science-fiction movies? No, they're star names. Discover how we ended up with such a hodgepodge of stellar nomenclature.

Deep with film
For years, Jason Ware has produced stunning celestial images using a camera and film. If you've been holding onto that single-lens reflex camera wondering whether to make the jump to a CCD camera, find out some of Ware's secrets before you decide.

Binoculars under $100
You've heard it again and again: You get what you pay for. As Phil Harrington points out, however, there are deals to be had in the low-price binocular market.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
800.533.6644
ORDER ON-LINE AT
Astronomy.com



04.16.05

# The theme for AstroDay 2005 in Hilo,

Hawaii, is "Bringing Astronomy to the People." If this year's celebration is like previous years', the organizers will be successful in this promise. Last year, the event drew more than 12,000 people. ◖ Astronomy Day is part of a worldwide

MALLRATS AND ASTRONOMERS made strange bedfellows at AstroDay 2004 in Prince Kuhio Plaza in Hilo, Hawaii. Shoppers' interests were piqued by the astronomy displays around the mall. TETSUHARU FUSE

celebration created by the Astronomical League. This event in Hawaii is one of many held annually on the Saturday closest to the First Quarter Moon falling between mid-April and mid-May. What makes the Hawaiian gathering so popular?

Location is the primary influence. Each year, AstroDay is held at Prince Kuhio Plaza, a mall in Hilo. Combine shopping with a Saturday, and you have the makings for a large crowd.

While some attend for the commercial aspect of the mall, AstroDay converts many attendees from shoppers to astro-enthusiasts. Gary Fujihara, the coordinator of the event, believes the day is particularly successful in sparking an interest in young people.

"Some children visit the mall out of boredom, looking for something to do," explains Fujihara. "We show them the fun and magic of astronomy, and they leave Prince Kuhio with a growing appetite for exploring the night sky."

For more information, e-mail Gary Fujihara at fujmon@mac.com; web site, *www.astroday.net*.

03.05.05

## Tri Star

Guilford Technical Community College, Jamestown, North Carolina. Cosponsored by the Cline Observatory and Greensboro Astronomy Club, this event features speakers, displays, prizes, workshops, and vendors. For more information, e-mail, Tom English at trenglish@gtcc.edu; web site, *technet.gtcc.cc.nc.us/comserv/cline*.

03.10.05–03.12.05

## Mid-Florida Star Gaze

Kye Ewing's Star Farm, near Venus, Florida. The Astronomical Society of the Palm Beaches will host this sixth-annual event. The site is based away from light pollution, high winds, sand, and the salty ocean spray. For more information, visit *www.palmbeachastro.org*.

03.11.05–03.13.05

## All Arizona Messier Marathon

Farnsworth Ranch, Arizona City, Arizona. Hosted by the Saguaro Astronomy Club, this popular event tests the mettle of dedicated astronomers, who rush to find all 110 Messier objects during the weekend. A great horizon and dark skies ensure a lively competition. For more information, visit *www.saguaroastro.org*.

03.14.05–03.18.05

## Lunar and Planetary Science Conference

South Shore Resort and Conference Center, League City, Texas. This conference showcases the latest research in planetary science. *Astronomy* senior editor Robert Burnham will attend. For more information, visit *www.lpi.usra.edu/meetings*.

03.26.05–03.27.05

## Kitt Peak National Observatory CCD Workshops

National Optical Astronomy Observatory Headquarters, Tucson, Arizona. Learn how to produce stunning images of deep-sky objects. These workshops cover many topics, including basic equipment setup, problem solving, and obtaining the best possible results. For more information, call Robert Wilson at 520.318.8440; e-mail, rwilson@noao.edu; web site, *www.noao.com*.

04.06.05–04.08.05

## International Dark-Sky Association Annual Meeting

Hilton Hotel, Tucson, Arizona. This year's gathering will concentrate on"Vision at Night." Participants will discuss light-pollution issues, including human health and ecology. For more information, e-mail, ida@darkskyorg; web site, *www.darksky.org*.

04.06.05–04.09.05

## Mid-South Star Gaze

Rainwater Observatory, near French Camp, Mississippi. Designed for anyone interested in astronomy, this event will feature lectures and informal observing sessions. For more information, visit, *www.rainwaterobservatory.org/stargaze*.

04.08.05–04.10.05

## Spring Equinox Star Party

Kelling Heath, Norfolk, United Kingdom. This event is held at a particularly dry site for the region. When not observing, you can visit one of the many museums in greater Norfolk. For more information, visit *www.starparty.org*.

04.16.05–04.17.05

## Northeast Astronomy Forum and Telescope Show

Rockland Community College, Suffern, New York. This annual gathering features observing, workshops, lectures, and many exhibits. For more information, visit *www.rocklandastronomy.com*.

04.22.05–04.23.05

## NIAGfest

Camp Crosley, North Webster, Indiana. Cosponsored by the Northern Indiana Astronomical Group and the Great Lakes Region Astronomical League, NIAGfest is a weekend of camping and observing. For more information, e-mail sstephan@kconline.com; web site, *www.clubs.kconline.com/was/niag.htm*.

05.04.05–05.08.05

## Desert Sunset Star Party

Caballo Loco Ranch RV Park, near Tucson, Arizona. The Whipple Observatory will offer a day-long tour on the Friday during the star party. Pima Air and Space Museum, Kitt Peak National Observatory, and other nearby astronomical sites provide alternatives to observing. For more information, visit *chartmarker.tripod.com/sunset.htm*.

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

Please submit club announcements 4 months in advance to Coming Events, *Astronomy*, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Also use this e-mail address to submit your events for our on-line calendar.

## INDEX *of* ADVERTISERS


Adorama ..... 32, 33
Anacortes Telescope and Wild Bird ..... 23
Analytical Scientific ..... 96
Ash Manufacturing ..... 94
Astro Domes ..... 94
Astro Physics ..... 98
Astrographics Publishing ..... 87
Astronomics ..... 90, 97
Astronomy Day ..... 98
Astronomy Delight ..... 96
Astronomy Magazine ..... 93
Astronomy Magazine Essay Contest ..... 89
Astronomy Magazine Northern Lights Tour ..... 87
Astronomy Magazine Tour to Hawaii ..... 89
Astronomy Magazine Tour to Machu Picchu ..... 89
Backyard Observatories ..... 95
Beam of Light Technologies ..... 31
Berger Brothers Camera ..... 97
Beta Electronics ..... 96
Binoculars.com ..... 94
Bob's Knobs ..... 94
Cambridge University Press ..... 32
Camera Bug ..... 97
Coronado Instrument Group ..... 7
Dark Sky, Inc ..... 97
Davis Instruments ..... 25
Denkmeier Optical ..... 95
Einstein At Home ..... 17
Eclipse 2005 Galapagos Tour ..... 97
Focus Camera ..... 85-86
Galactica 360 ..... 98
Galileo Optics ..... 95
Ganymede Optics ..... 94
Glatter, Howard ..... 29
Hilltop Designs ..... 29
Into the Wind/The Kite Source ..... 95
James Cook University ..... 87
Jim's Mobile Industries ..... 15
Kitt Peak National Observatory ..... 29
Learning Technologies, Inc ..... 96
Lumicon ..... 21
Mag One Instruments ..... 96
Marketplace Pages ..... 94-98
Meade Dealer Pages ..... 10-11
Meade Instruments Corp ..... 2, 3, 8, 9, 106
Midwest Optics ..... 98
New Mexico Skies ..... 95
Newport Glass Works ..... 96
Observatory, Inc. , The ..... 96
Oceanside Photo & Telescope ..... 27, 95
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars ..... 82-83, 105
Rainbow Symphony ..... 95
Ritz Camera Superstores ..... 96
Rivers Camera Shop ..... 31
SAC Imaging Systems ..... 94
SCS Astro ..... 97
Scope Buggy ..... 25
Scope City ..... 25
Scope Stuff ..... 95
ScopeTronix ..... 19
Shutan Camera & Video ..... 31
Sirius Observatories ..... 98
Smartcase Designs ..... 97
Solarscope ..... 97
Stargazers Inn ..... 97
Star GPS ..... 94
Starquest and Recreation ..... 96
Stellarvue ..... 94
Streamtrade International ..... 95
Surplus Shed ..... 94
T & T Binocular Mounts ..... 95
Technical Innovations ..... 85
Televue Optics, Inc ..... 12-13
Website Directory ..... 87
Woodland Hills Photo Images ..... 29
www.bigbinoculars.com ..... 96
Yankee Robotics ..... 96
Zerpec, Inc. ..... 95

Astro Domes
World leaders in observatory dome manufacture
Domes from 2.9m - 6.5m in diameter, delivery worldwide direct to you.
P.O. Box 52, Yandina, Queensland, Australia.
Phone: +61 7 54467449 Fax: +61 7 54468544
http://www.astrodomes.com astrodomes@astrodomes.com

SURPLUS SHED℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE 80 PAGE CATALOG
Phone TOLL FREE:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
www.SurplusShed.com
8408 Allentown Pike, Blandon, PA 19510

StarGPS
Add GPS to your Meade ETX, LXD, LX90, LX200 classic or Gemini!
www.stargps.ca

Ganymede Optics
P.O. Box 141, Barrington, NJ 08007-0141
PAUL RINI EYEPIECES
1.25" 30mm F.L. MPL. 60° FOV
15mm eye relief and 32mm diameter exit eye aperture for big view imagery. Has received many compliments especially with binoviewers.
Only $29.00 each
www.ganymedeoptics.com US add $7 S&H 856-939-8951

SAC IMAGING
Entry level imaging
www.sac-imaging.com
321-259-6498
SAC4 1.2 mega pixel $229
SAC8.5 still one of the most sensitive cameras on the planet. $549
SAC10, 3.3 mega pixel 48 bit color $950

Star Hill Inn
the premiere astronomy retreat in the country – since 1988
• Charming vacation guest houses with private baths, kitchens and porches, secluded on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines, under 6.5 + magnitude dark, spectacular skies
• Twelve telescopes from 7" to 24", including 12" LX200 GPS and 16" LX 200, 14" Celestron Compustar and 24" R/C Cassegrain; CCD cameras: ST-7, ST-8 and STV Digital Video Camera
• Observation deck, Astronomical Library, Personal Guided Star Tours • Close to Santa Fe, Taos, ski resorts, and wildlife refuges. Birding, Hiking and Labyrinth. Open all year. 7200' elevation • Ideal for astronomy clubs, retreats, reunions, and holidays.
Gift Certificates Available.
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, NM 87745
505.425.5605 • www.starhillinn.com

NO TOOLS! $16 SHIPPED WORLDWIDE
Bob's Knobs
Easy Collimation for Meade & Celestron SCT
Morrow Technical Services
6976 Kempton Rd.
Centerville IN 47330 USA
765-855-5109
www.bobsknobs.com

FOCUS ON
The Werner Schmidt Observatory
South Yarmouth, MA
The observatory located on the grounds of the Dennis-Yarmouth Regional High School is the only public observatory on Cape Cod. It has generated interest in astronomy. The project was funded by the Cape Cod Astronomical Foundation and built by the Cape Cod Regional Technical High School students. The building was designed to provide people with disabilities access via a CCD camera and monitor screen. It has been a welcome addition to the educational community.
ASH MANUFACTURING COMPANY
P.O. Box 312
Plainfield, IL USA 60544
815.436.9403 • FAX 815.436.1032
web site: www.ashdome.com
email: ashdome@ameritech.net
ASH-DOME is recognized internationally by major astronomical groups, amateurs, universities, colleges secondary & primary schools for their performance durability and dependability. Manual or electrically operated units in sizes from 8 to 30 feet in diameter; sensibly priced. Brochures and specifications available.

STELLARVUE®
NEW! STELLARVUE HIGH PERFORMANCE ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS W/CASE
15X63
20X85
SV115 SUPER APO TRIPLET BLUE ANODIZED CNC TUBE - THE ULTIMATE APO!
STELLARVUE®
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
11820 KEMPER ROAD,
AUBURN, CA 95603
(530) 823-7796

Telescopes.com
Awards
- Entrepreneur Magazine's HOT 100 fastest growing companies -
- Internet Retailer's Top 300 Retail Web Sites -
- Inc. 500 Company -
images taken with the Deep Sky Imager
Meade Deep Sky Imager
The Deep Sky Imager is a high-performance, easy-to-use color CCD camera that allows every astronomer to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets their first night out.
MEADE ELITE DEALER
Call TOLL-FREE
1.800.217.4827
or visit
www.telescopes.com
Telescopes.com
30 East Superior St
Duluth, MN 55802

**ScopeStuff**
Telescope Accessories & Hardware
**www.scopestuff.com**
**512-259-9778**

**T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC**

The Spring Mount. Small and lightweight. Great for backpackers, hikers and birdwatchers.
$90 (plus s&h)
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

**www.TELESCOPESHOP.gr**
**www.BINOCULARSHOP.gr**
MEADE, ORION, BRESSER, e.t.c.
STREAMTRADE
K. NOMIKOS & Co E.E.
GREECE, MIDDLE EAST, EASTERN EUROPE

New Patent Pending SCT Power Switch Star Diagonal™

- Allows changing between three magnifications with a single eyepiece
- Contains fully multi-coated 2" focal reducer and 2X Barlow
- 2" Diagonal includes 1/10th wave 97% reflective mirror and 1.25" adapter

Toll Free Order Line
(866)340-4578
www.denkmeier.com
DENKMEIER

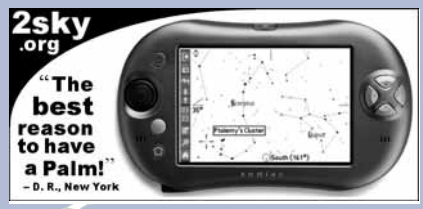
Experience
"The Galileo Difference"
WWW.**GALILEOSPLACE**.COM
Galileo Visions
div. of Discipline Marketing Inc.
1-800-548-3537

**KITES!**

Since 1980, we've made it our mission to fly and sell the best kites in the world.
FREE 80 page Catalog with hundreds of kites, flags, windsocks and spinners, or shop online at:
**www.IntoTheWind.com**
**1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314**

**ECLIPSE SHADES™**
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available

The ultimate in protection from harmful solar radiation. Lenses are made of our exclusive scratch resistant optical density 5, "Black Polymer" material. Eclipse Shades filter out 100% of harmful ultra-violet, 100% of harmful infrared, and 99.999% of intense visible light. These premium filters create a sharper, ORANGE colored image of the sun.
**Rainbow Symphony, Inc.**
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 708-8400 • Fax (818) 708-8470
eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html



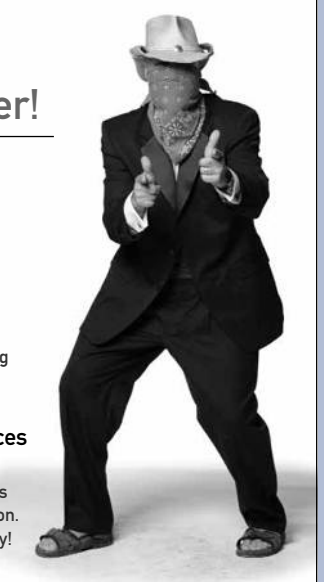

**Backyard Observatories**
www.backyardobservatories.com
Roll-off roof observatory installations, piers, roof motors, plans, kits, and other observatory accessories.
Now offering Sirius Observatories domes. Kits or installations.
*phone:*
**330-416-2373**

**MEADE**
ELITE DEALER
Reach for the Stars, Pardner!
Not just the Best in the West. . . the Best of the Rest

**LX90 LNT**
"A Great Telescope just got Better!"
With the new LNT Technology, all you do is enter your zip code and away you go exploring the universe. . . it's that easy!

**Series 5000 Ultra-Premium Eyepieces**
"Redefining the Eyepiece"
Meade's affordable new Series 5000 eyepieces represent the ultimate in design and innovation. They will change the way you VIEW astronomy!

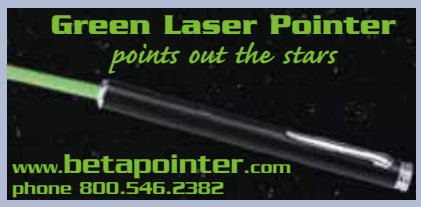
**Meade Premium Accessories**
"Expand Your Universe"
When it's time to accessorize your new or old Meade telescope, OPT is the place. Use our expertise to help you make the right choice!


Craig Weatherwax, Founder and "Price Bandit" of OPT

OPT
Call our dedicated Meade hotline at 800.338.9638
Oceanside Photo & Telescope www.optcorp.com/meade

**new mexico skies**

*"The Country's Finest Guest Observatory"*
*Tom Polakis, Astronomy, June 2002*
☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
☆ *Great Equipment*
16"/14"/12" SCTs/CCD Cameras
7" Astro-Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
☆ *Modern Accommodations*
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms
*Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers*
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
*Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710*
*P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317*

**Green Laser Pointer**
*points out the stars*

www.betapointer.com
phone 800.546.2382

8" f/6 • 10" f/5
12.5" f/5
14.5" f/4.3

**Think Outside Of The Box**
*Mag 1 Instruments Portaball*
*Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube*
*Optics by Zambuto Optics*
SEE It Spin Online!
mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

**bigbinoculars.com**

Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm) and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BIN0)
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK FUJINON

**STARLAB Portable Planetarium**
**Just like the real night sky but without the bugs.**
*"When I decided to start my own business of owning and running a traveling planetarium, everyone said that STARLAB was the best. That was 1987. I have never regretted my decision. It is a fine piece of planetarium equipment built to last."*
*—John Meader, Fairfield, Maine*
Hit the road with a STARLAB (starting at $10,500) and bring the universe to schools, camps, scouting programs, star parties and more. Great earning potential!
**Learning Technologies, Inc.**
40 Cameron Avenue • Somerville, MA 02144 USA
Phone: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606
E-mail: starlab@starlab.com • Web: www.starlab.com

**TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES**
***BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF***
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
*Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog*
**NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.**
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

**Analytical Scientific**
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™
Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.
**Analytical Scientific**
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

***Star Quest & Recreation***
TeleVue Visionary
ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
CELESTRON
LUMICON
MEADE
***Kentucky's premier scope dealer***
***4917 Suite E Dixie Hwy • Louisville, KY 40216***
***1-502-447-9091***
***www.starsquest.com***

**WOLFCAMERA**
**OUR EXPERTISE IS FREE!**
**EXPERTISE:** Chuck Pisa, our staff astronomer, has 20 years experience recommending optical instruments to amateurs and professionals at our Sarasota location. You can e-mail questions to Chuck at cpisa@mindspring.com

**SELECTION:** We have a HUGE selection of products from telescopes, binoculars and CCD cameras to filters and eyepieces. If it's astronomy-related, we have it! We carry Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, and Apogee as well as a selection of used telescopes.
**SARASOTA, FL**
2069 Siesta Drive
(941) 955-3537 • (941) 366-8640 fax

**The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas**
***Authorized dealer:***
Vixen, Orion, Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Fujinon, Adlerblick, Home-Dome, Books, Charts, Software,
Service • Repairs
Private lessons
**FREE instruction at night with every telescope purchase**

**The Observatory, Inc.**
19009 Preston Road #114
(Between Frankford Rd & Bush Tpk)
Dallas, TX 75252 (972) 248-1450
www.TheObservatoryInc.com

***Can You Imagine...***
***Astronomy Delight!***
- Enormous untapped markets
- Virtually no overhead
- Extensive support and personal training
- Co-op advertising - full equipment setup
- Work your own schedule
- Income range well over $100 - $500 per hour
- No royalties
- Remarkable personal satisfaction
- Significant contribution to your community, society and children
- Quality telescopes from a premier telescope company

...owning a fun, part-time business with unlimited profit potential
Anyone possessing average intelligence and even limited business or astronomy experience can succeed! For less than the price of a new car, an *Astronomy Delight! Franchise* is for you!
**Ed Forrest 845-229-4434**
**www.Astronomydelight.com**
Join our growing nationwide team of inspiration
Tri-State NY - Michigan - California
Hardin OPTICAL

**Think TRIFID**

This thermo-electrically cooled camera downloads low noise, six mega-pixel images over USB in less than two seconds. Our drivers plus AIP4WIN, CCDSoft and Maxim/DL make astrophotography easier than you thought possible. With a low price and lifetime warrantee Trifid is the camera to own.
**www.YankeeRobotics.com**
**Toll free 888.FOR.YANKEE**


MARKETPLACE

# CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Nikon • Telrad • Scopetronix • Vixen

**We Ship Almost Anywhere!**
**www.camerabug.com**
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (877) 422-6284
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

StarGazers Inn & Observatory

Luxury B&B in Big Bear Lake, CA Offers Romance Under the Stars! Queen Featherbeds, Fireplaces, Candlelit Spa Tubs, Indoor Heated Pool, Sauna, Game Room, & More!

866-482-STAR (7827) www.stargazersinn.com

**TAKE BACK THE NIGHTS!**
with a Dark Sky Portable Panel Observatory

Available in kit form for Worldwide shipping!
For color brochure or ordering call:
1-877-DarkSky toll free
www.darkskypanels.com
Email: darkskystuff@yahoo.com
Dark Sky, Inc.
*We'll keep you in the dark!*

**EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE**
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCSASTRO

SmartAstronomy
Custom Cases
Telescope Accessories
**Hardin Optical Telescopes**
WWW.SMARTASTRONOMY.COM

# YOUR DAY IN THE SUN

SOLARSCOPE SIMULATIONS ONLINE FOR A CITY NEAR YOU!

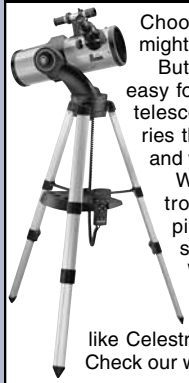
SOLAR ECLIPSE
8 APRIL 2005

CHECK OUT OUR COMPLETE PARTNER LIST INCLUDING:
American Science & Surplus
B&H Photo Video
Edmund Scientific / ScienceKit
High Point Scientific
ICStars Astronomy
Oceanside Photo and Telescope
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
Scopetronix
Skies Unlimited
Stellar Vision and Astronomy

**847-579-0025 • www.solarscope.com**
Solarscope LLC • 1350 Old Skokie Road • Highland Park, IL 60035 • USA

SOLARSCOPE

# No scope over $499!



Choosing a first telescope might seem scary at first.
But our website makes it easy for you to pick your first telescope and the accessories that best fit your needs and your budget.
We've been helping astronomers just like you pick the right first telescope for over 25 years.
We have the best values from the best companies – name brands like Celestron, Meade, and more.
Check our website for full details.

First Telescope
680 24th Avenue SW
Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876
www.first-telescope.com
an *astronomics* company

JOIN *ASTRONOMY* MAGAZINE AND ASTRONOMICAL TOURS FOR A TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE!

*Astronomy* Magazine & Astronomical Tours

GALAPAGOS CRUISE
March 31 - April 14, 2005

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ON-BOARD ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS, CALL:
Jen Winter at 660-747-9458
Astronomical Tours, L.L.C.
149 NW 00 Hwy
Warrensburg, MO 64093
web: tourwithastronomy.com
e-mail: jen@astronomicaltours.net
CST# 206814-40

WITH SPECIAL GUESTS: Dave Eicher, *Astronomy* Editor
Professor Jay M. Pasachoff
and Fred Espenak

THIS FANTASTIC TRIP OF A LIFETIME FEATURES:
- Travel on the *M/V Galapagos Legend*, the fastest stabilized boat in the islands, with all the amenities of a cruise liner
- Incredible wildlife viewing, including whitetip and blacktip sharks, sea lions, marine iguanas, Galapagos penguins, and numerous exotic birds
- Opportunities for snorkeling, sailing, and skin diving
- A spectacular view of the Solar Eclipse

Cruise-Only from: $4823 Per Person on the *M/V Galapagos Legend*

INCLUDES:
- 15 days / 14 nights passage aboard *M/V Galapagos Legend*
- Meals: 3 daily meals aboard the *M/V Galapagos Legend*
- Excursions and guided tours with one English-speaking Galapagos National Park certified guide per every 16 passengers on all island visits

EXCLUDES:
- Flights to/from Galápagos via Ecuador
- Galápagos National Park Entrance fee, $100pp

Astronomy magazine
GA05ASY

*Why search the universe for the best telescope advice and prices?*

*50 Years In Business*
BERGER BROS.
*Authorized dealer*
MEADE CELESTRON

Ask about New Meade CCD Imager

MENTION THIS AD AND GET A *FREE* ELECTRONIC EYEPIECE ($100 VALUE) WITH ANY SCOPE PURCHASE OVER $500

226 W Jericho Tpke, Rte 25
**Syosset**
209 Broadway, Rte. 110
**Amityville**
mail order **800-262-4160**
**www.berger-bros.com**


MARKETPLACE

# SIRIUS
## Observatories
### Australia

*Designed and manufactured in Australia, sold around the world*

**Minimum wall height 5′ giving full headroom. Easy access to observatory while dome is in use. Full dome and shutter auto control. ASCOM compliant. Comes in three sizes 7′ 6″, 11′ 6″ and 22′ diameter.**

**The 7′ 6″ can be assembled in 2-3 hours.**

**12 volt DC solar recharged dome and shutter control available.**

**Purchase directly from the factory for FREE or SUBSIDIZED SEA FREIGHT**
**Web Page: www.siriusobservatories.com**
**E-mail: info@siriusobservatories.com**

# ASTRO-PHYSICS

*High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers*

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7″ Focuser, 900GTO German Equatorial Accessories

**11250 Forest Hills Rd.**
**Rockford, IL 61115 USA**
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

MIDWESTOPTICS

Hardin OPTICAL

starry night

SkyShed

**Authorized Midwest Astro Dealer and SkyShed Installer**

**www.MidwestOptics.com**
**614.774.5131**

GALACTICA 360

7 and 12 foot Domes

www.galactica360.com
tel. 604.530.8746 fax.604.648.9399

# Need help planning an event?

## Turn to *Astronomy* magazine!

*Astronomy* magazine can help you by providing great handouts, reference materials and beginner booklets.

**All FREE to event organizers!**

It's a great way to promote the hobby and recruit new members to your astronomy club or organization.

Astronomy magazine

To request your **FREE** resources for **National Astronomy Day**, log onto **astronomy.com/astronomyday**

**HURRY TO PLACE YOUR ORDER!**

- **Orders must be received by March 1 to ensure arrival**
- **Offer good while supplies last**

04X1386

# Reader gallery

## Readers share their images...

Lunar-eclipse parade /// The Small Magellanic Cloud and NGC 104
The Pac-Man Nebula /// Conjunction of Venus and Regulus /// Neptune and Triton

WORLD-SERIES ECLIPSE

## The Moon turns orange

The total eclipse of the Moon October 27/28, 2004, was viewed by millions throughout North and South America and parts of Europe. Observers reported a bright, reddish-orange Moon during totality. Because light falling on the totally eclipsed Moon is scattered by our atmosphere, lunar eclipses are brighter when Earth's atmosphere is clean, and darker when the air is filled with particulates. The particles are more numerous following volcanic eruptions. Another fun fact: This was the first lunar eclipse to occur during a World Series baseball game.

ECLIPSE TRIPLE-PLAY (10-inch Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope at f/4, Canon EOS 300D digital SLR camera, exposures ranged from 1/250 second to 10 seconds, taken October 27/28, 2004, from St-Liboire, Quebec)
/// MARTIN BERNIER

*Top,* SHADOW TRACKS (3.2-inch Stellarvue AT1010 Nighthawk apochromatic refractor at f/6, Nikon D70 digital camera, 1/1,250- to 1/8-second exposures, taken October 27, 2004, from Branford, Connecticut) /// JIM McKAY

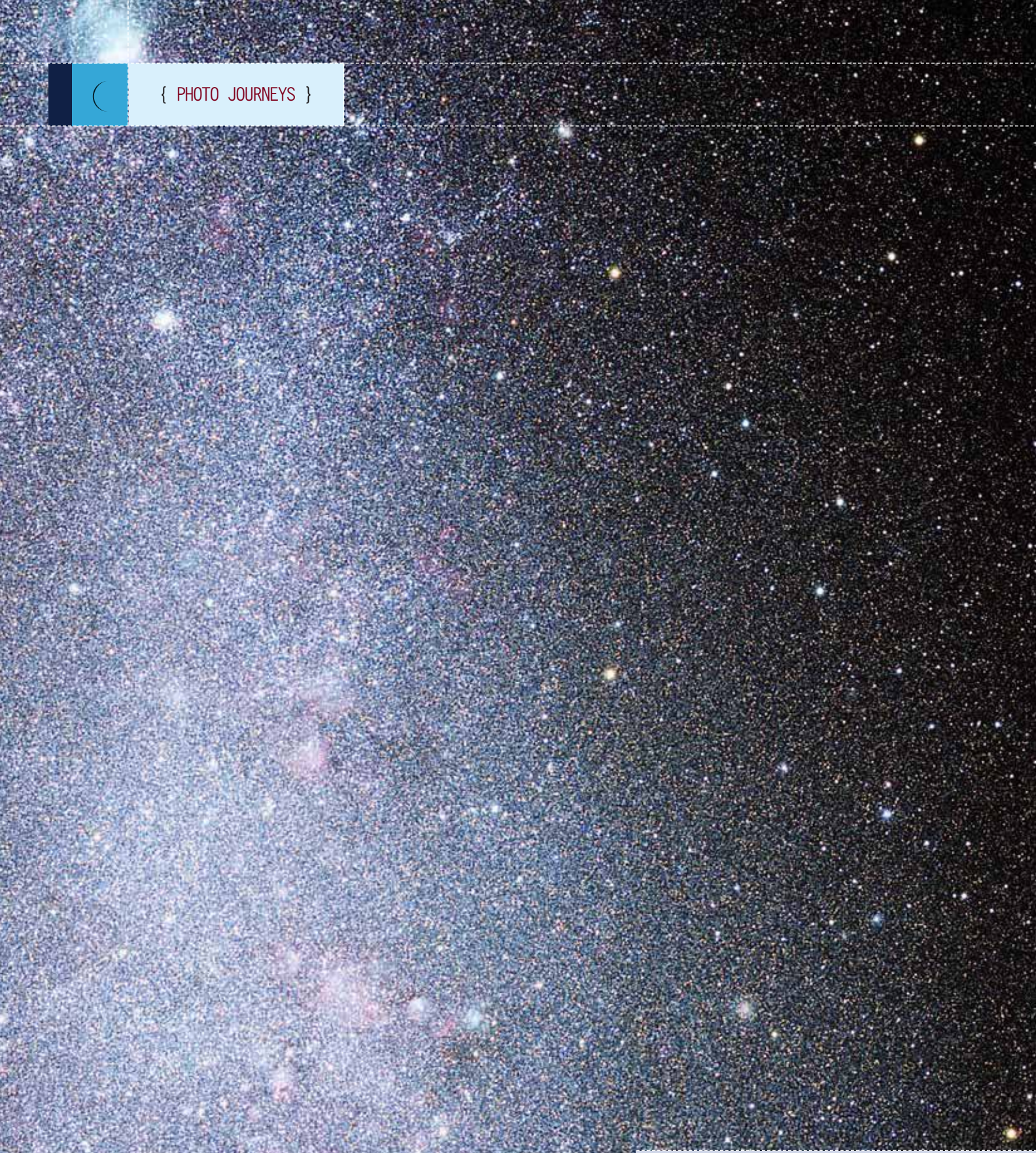
*Center,* THE ECLIPSED MOON (4-inch Vixen achromatic refractor at f/10, Canon EOS Rebel digital SLR camera at ISO 800, 10-second exposure taken October 28, 2004, at 3h05m UT from Smithtown, New York) /// PHIL HARRINGTON

*Bottom,* MOON WITH PLEIADES AND DOME (Canon D20 digital camera with a 28mm lens at f/3.5, ISO 800, 15-second exposure, taken October 27, 2004, from Club IO Observatory, Val Belair, Quebec) /// JAY OUELLET

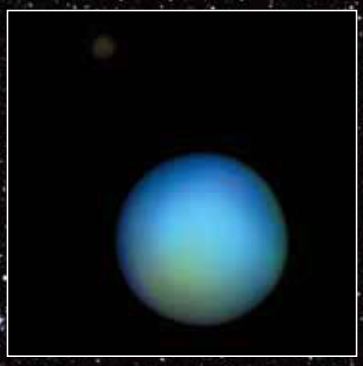
Send your photos to: ASTRONOMY reader gallery, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to readergallery@astronomy.com.
Please include your full name, date and location of image, and complete photo data: telescope, camera, film, and exposure information.

*Center,* THE WHOLE SHEBANG (6-inch Takahashi FCT-150 apochromatic refractor at f/7, Canon 10D digital SLR camera, exposures ranged from 1/250-second to 10 seconds, taken between 1h00m UT and 4h30m UT October 28, 2004) /// RANDY BREWER

*Bottom,* A COLORFUL ECLIPSE (Canon EOS Rebel digital camera, tripod-mounted with a 500mm lens at f/6.3, ISO 100, 1/500- to 8-second exposures, taken October 27, 2004, from Quebec City) /// PHILIPPE MOUSSETTE



THE SMALL MAGELLANIC CLOUD AND NGC 104 (4-inch Astro-Physics Traveler AP105EDF apochromatic refractor at f/5.9, SBIG STL-11000 CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 70, 40, 40, and 40 minutes, respectively, taken from Observatorio Antilhue, Chile)
/// DANIEL VERSCHATSE



*Top left,* THE PAC-MAN NEBULA (NGC 281) (8-inch Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope at f/6.3, Starlight Xpress SXVH9 CCD camera, Hα/RGB image with exposures of 160, 20, 20, and 20 minutes, respectively) /// WOLFGANG PROMPER

*Bottom,* CONJUNCTION OF VENUS AND REGULUS (Tripod-mounted Nikon D100 digital SLR camera, Nikon 300mm lens at f/6.3, ISO 800, 0.6-second exposure taken at 5:32 A.M. PST October 3, 2004, from Rocky Hill Observatory, Sonoma Mountain, California) /// TIMOTHY FERRIS

*Top right,* NEPTUNE AND TRITON (6-inch Astro-Physics 155 EDF apochromatic refractor at f/26, Baader Fluorite Flatfield Converter Barlow lens, Canon EOS Rebel 10D digital SLR camera,100 individual frames combined, taken October 20, 2004, from Rossville, Tennessee) /// RONNIE WARNER

NGC 4935 (16-inch RC Optical Systems Ritchey-Chrétien telescope at f/8.4, SBIG ST10-XME CCD camera, LRGB image with exposures of 90, 20, 20, and 20 minutes, respectively) /// STEVE MANDEL AND ADAM BLOCK

*Astronomy* (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Canada Publication Mail Agreement # 40010760.

ORION® telescope.com

# ACCESSORY SALE!

Stargazer's Filter Sets

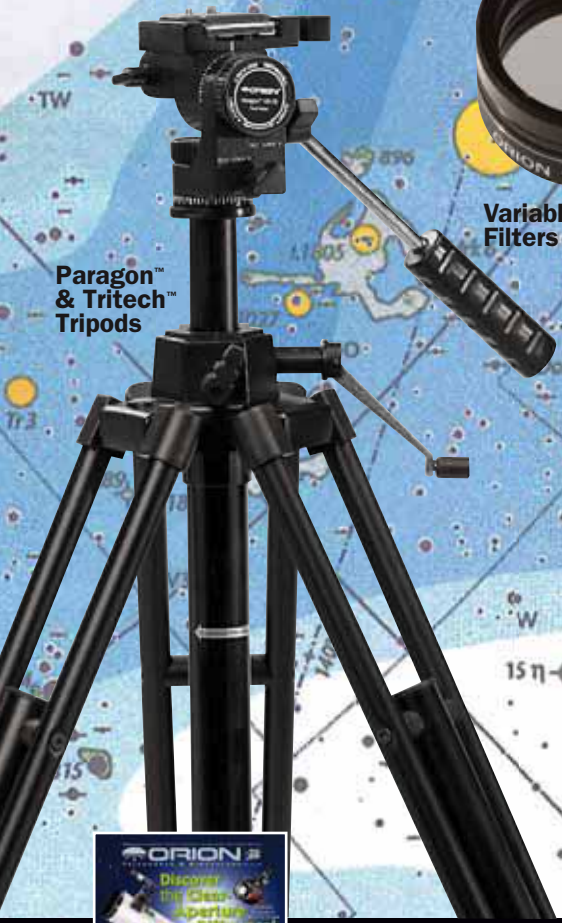
Lanthanum Eyepieces

HighLight™ Plössl Eyepieces

DeepView™ 2" Eyepieces

Variable Polarizing Filters

SkyGlow™ & UltraBlock™ Filters



Paragon™ & Tritech™ Tripods

EZ Finder II™ Reflex Sight

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

## EYEPIECES

DeepView™ 2" Eyepieces
**20% OFF**

Lanthanum Eyepieces
**$30 OFF**

HighLight™ Plössl Eyepieces
**25% OFF**

## FILTERS

Variable Polarizing Filters
**25% OFF**

Stargazer's Filter Sets
**33% OFF**

SkyGlow™ & UltraBlock™ Filters
**20% OFF**

## MORE ACCESSORIES

Paragon™ & Tritech™ Tripods
**15%-20% OFF**

EZ Finder II™ Reflex Sight
**33% OFF**

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens
**25% OFF**

**MANY MORE ITEMS ON SALE AT telescope.com**

**FREE COLOR CATALOG!**
Call toll-free
(800)-447-1001
or request it online.

ORION®
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
Our 30th YEAR
Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

*Introducing*

# Deep Sky Imager™

*with* AutoStar Suite™

## $299

## *Take Pictures Just Like These Your First Night Out*

M20 Trifid Nebula

NGC891 Caldwell 23

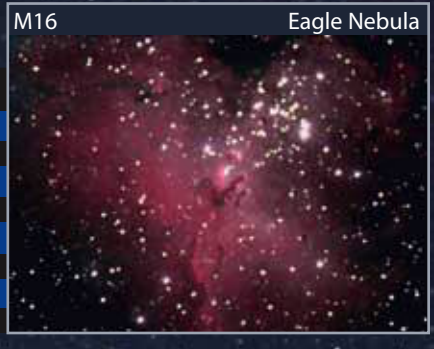
M27 Dumbell Nebula

M51 Whirlpool Galaxy

M13 Hercules Globular Cluster

All images were taken with a Meade 8" LX200™GPS using Meade's Deep Sky Imager. Total exposure time was 10 minutes (20 exposures at 30 seconds each – automatically stacked). All images were processed using Meade's AutoStar Suite software.

M16 Eagle Nebula



### SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| CCD Sensor | High Sensitivity Sony® Super HAD™ Color CCD |
| Pixels | 510 x 492 pixels (250,000 pixels) |
| Pixel Size (in microns) | 9.6 microns (W) x 7.5 microns (H) |
| A/D Conversion | 16-bit (greater image depth and contrast) |
| Min. - Max. Exposure Time | 1/10,000 of a second to one hour |
| Housing | Anodized die-cast aluminum |
| USB Compatibility | USB 2.0 High Speed and USB 1.1 |
| Size / Weight of Product | 3.25" x 3.25" x 1.25"/ 10 oz. |

### MEADE ELITE DEALERS

**WOODLAND HILLS TELESCOPE/CA**
877-626-3233

**ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK**
800-356-6603

**SHUTAN CAMERA/Vernon Hills, IL**
866-621-6363

**TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN**
800-958-6040

**ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA**
888-996-3233

**RIVERS CAMERA/Dover, NH**
866-208-1724

**OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA**
800-338-9638

**CANADA**

**EFSTONSCIENCE/Toronto**
888-396-3233

MEADE®
A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

**MEADE.COM/DSI**
800-919-4053

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. Utility patent pending.
All rights reserved. 30-04131.